

LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT

Welcome to



In La Quinta!

If your goal is to receive quality education and training in your chosen career, then Milan Institute of Cosmetology furthermore also known as Milan Institute, or Milan, is here to assist you. Our primary objective is to provide the education, training and career assistance that you will need to succeed in your new field.

Our faculty members offer academic credentials with many years of training and work experience in their areas of specialization. Our administrative staff is committed to providing the individual attention every student needs. Most importantly, our team has the enthusiasm to motivate our students to increase their knowledge, skill level and employability.

We invite you to make an appointment to visit our campus and talk to one of our Admissions Advisors. We are confident that Milan Institute of Cosmetology offers the training you need to reach your career goals.

Our reputation is based on your success.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Gary Yasuda".

Gary Yasuda, President
Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute / Milan Institute of Cosmetology

Catalog Campus

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
78900 Highway 111
La Quinta, CA 92253
(760) 771-5520

The program(s) listed in this catalog apply to only this campus. Please refer to the catalog designated for a particular campus for programs offered at other locations.

Additional Locations

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
4020 Keitzke Ln.
Reno, NV 89502
(775) 784-7171

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Main Campus & Extension Campus
3238 S. Fairway 3356 S. Fairway
Visalia, CA 93277
(559) 730-5350

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
605 SW Military Drive
San Antonio, TX 78221
(210) 922-5900

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
934 Missouri Street
Fairfield, CA 94533
(707) 425-2288

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
2400 27th Avenue
Amarillo, TX 79103
(806) 349-4100

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
George Dieter #207
El Paso, TX 79936
(915) 857-4444

www.milaninstitute.edu

CONTENTS

1_ ABOUT MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY.....	5
• An Investment in Beauty Pays	
• Mission Statement	
• Philosophy and Objectives	
• History	
• Governing Bodies	
• Approvals, Accreditation & Authorization	
• Memberships	
• Faculty	
• Student Ratio	
• Advisory Board	
• Facilities	
• Catalog Inserts	
• English Only	
2_ ADMISSIONS INFORMATION.....	9
• Admissions Policy	
• School Calendar	
• Enrollment Agreement	
• Transfer of Credit to Milan Institute of Cosmetology	
• Transfer of Credit to Other Schools	
3_ FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....	11
• How to Apply	
• Financial Aid Programs	
• Other Programs	
• Methods of Disbursement	
• Tuition Policy	
• Scholarships	
• Student's Right to Cancel	
• Refund Policy	
• Withdrawal Date	
• Program Cancellation Policy	
• Delinquent Tuition	
• Return of Title IV Funds	
• Treatment of Title IV Aid When a Student Withdraws	
• Enrollment Time	
4_ STUDENT INFORMATION.....	16
• Orientation	
• Catalog Addendum & Inserts	
• Changes to School Policies	
• Student Information Portal	
• Nondiscrimination	
• Students with Disabilities	
• Student Records Access, Security and Release	
• Student Housing	
• Student Discount	
• Student Photo Release	
• Campus Security	
• Student Grievance Policy	
• Arbitration Policy	
• Rules of Conduct	

- Grounds for Disciplinary Action
- Cheating Policy
- Student Sexual Harassment Policy
- Student Sexual Assault, Domestic And Dating Violence Policy
- Student Social Media Policy
- Anti-Bullying Statement
- Career Services
- Copyright Infringement Policy
- Drug-Free Environment
- Controlled Substance Policy & Notice to All Employees and Students
- Drug-Free Statement

5_ACADEMIC INFORMATION.....28

- Program Measurement
- Learning Resources
- Format
- Equipment
- Expendable Supplies
- Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy
- Attendance Policy
- Make-Up Work
- Advising
- Graduation Requirements
- Verification of Attendance/Transcripts
- Licensure Examination
- Failure to Pass Licensure Examination
- Licensing Requirements
- Refusal, Revocation or Suspension of Registration of License
- Veterans and Eligible Persons Receiving Educational Benefits

PROGRAMS OF STUDY AND COURSE OUTLINES

- Section A Cosmetology
- Section B Esthetician

ADDENDA

CATALOG INSERTS

- Insert I Staff
- Insert II Schedule of Tuition/Costs
- Insert III Class Start and Holiday Calendar

STUDENT CATALOG NOTICE

As a prospective student, you are encouraged to review this catalog prior to signing an enrollment agreement. You are also encouraged to review the School Performance Fact Sheet, which must be provided to you prior to signing an enrollment agreement.

Any questions a student may have regarding this catalog that have not been satisfactorily answered by the institution may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, www.bppe.ca.gov toll-free telephone number (888) 370-7589 or by fax (916) 263-1897

Catalog effective dates January 2019 – December 2019

The information in this catalog is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Gary Yasuda, President
Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc.
d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology

ABOUT MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY

AN INVESTMENT IN BEAUTY PAYS

If you want a career in cosmetology, this is the right choice for you. The exciting, ever changing world of cosmetology will always be a source of professional and financial rewards. The outlook for the profession has never been better, with women today striving to achieve the "Total Look," and more men are taking advantage of the salon scene and benefiting from style cuts, perms, manicures, and color. The work of the Cosmetology practitioner and Esthetician, is challenging and very rewarding, with a very high income potential that can soon place you at a professional earning level. Since most salons pay on a commission basis, there is no ceiling on income in the cosmetology profession. Management presents even greater challenges, and salon ownership offers a sense of pride that every small business owner enjoys.

Choosing a lifetime career is one of the most important decisions you will ever make. To find out more about a career in cosmetology, how to become a part of this exciting profession and other information about Milan Institute of Cosmetology, please read this catalog carefully.

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of Milan Institute is to meet the needs of students and employers by offering quality, short-term educational programs in career fields with solid growth potential

PHILOSOPHY AND OBJECTIVES

Milan Institute recognizes that people attend college for a variety of reasons—from increasing their knowledge to enhancing their skills and employability. The principal objective of Milan Institute of Cosmetology is to promote a high level of distinction in its faculty, students, and educational programs. Only through quality training will the school produce graduates of all courses who will not only be successful, but will also be of service to their community. The course of study and activities are designed to provide a solid foundation from which our graduates may take advantage of the many opportunities available in the world of cosmetology and the corresponding specialty fields. We understand our obligation to our students, alumni, and community, and constantly seek more effective ways to meet these commitments.

HISTORY

May 1968: Jess Prince purchased Amarillo College of Hairdressing.

May 1988: Amarillo College of Hairdressing moved to its current location at 2400 Southeast 27th Avenue, Amarillo, TX 79103. Mr. Prince was president of the Texas Association of Cosmetology Schools. He was a salon owner for 27 years and a school owner for 32 years.

1993: Robert and Mary Fikes opened Fikes Beauty Academy located at 8004 Crosscreek, San Antonio, TX 78218.

1996: Bich-Ha, Luan Nguyen, Ann Vasquez, and Rosie Vasquez-Moncada opened Texas Beauty College on Loop 410 in San Antonio, TX.

November 1999: Michael and Linda Gore purchased Everett Beauty Academy.

January 2002: Gary Yasuda and James M. Yasuda purchased Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. from Mr. Prince. The Yasudas own and operate private postsecondary schools in Texas, Idaho, Washington, Nevada, and California. The Yasudas changed the school name from Amarillo College of Hairdressing to Amarillo College of Beauty.

November 2003: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. purchased Fikes Beauty Academy as a main campus.

November 2003: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. changed the school name from Fikes Beauty Academy to Texas Beauty College.

January 2004: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. purchased Texas Beauty College on Loop 410 in San Antonio, TX as a main campus.

January 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. purchased Everett Beauty Academy as a main campus.

March 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. changed the school name from Texas Beauty College located on Loop 410 in San Antonio, TX to Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

March 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. changed the school name from Everett Beauty Academy to Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

March 2005: Texas Beauty College moved from 8004 Crosscreek to its location at 5403 A Walzem Rd., San Antonio, TX 78218.

March 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. changed the school names from Amarillo College of Beauty and Texas Beauty College located on 5403 Walzem Rd., San Antonio, TX 78218 to Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

December 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute opened a branch campus at 731 A West Shaw Avenue, Clovis, CA 93612.

October 2006: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 605 SW Military Drive, San Antonio, TX 78221.

May 2007: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology received BPPVE approval to operate campuses located at 934 Missouri Street, Fairfield, CA 94533 and 3328 S. Fairway, Visalia, CA 93277.

August 2007: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology received BBC approval to operate the campus located at 934 Missouri Street, Fairfield, CA 94533 and the campus opened.

December 2007: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology received NACCAS approval for the school located at 934 Missouri Street, Fairfield, CA 94533.

April 2008: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology received NACCAS approval for the school located at 3238 Fairway Street, Visalia, CA 93277.

April 2008: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 1050 Matley Lane, Reno, NV 89502.

September 2008: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 2150 John Glenn Drive, Concord, CA 94520.

January 2009: James Yasuda, O.D. retired from Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc.

May 2009: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute opened a branch campus at 2822 "F" Street, Bakersfield, CA 93301.

December 2009: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 47120 Dune Palms Suites C-2, D, E, La Quinta, CA 92253.

August 2010: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute opened a branch campus at 1021 W. Hemingway, Nampa, ID 83651.

August 2010: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 1580 George Dieter #207, El Paso, TX 79936.

January 2012: Golden State Business College, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute and Academy of Court Reporting, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute merged with Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute and Milan Institute of Cosmetology

July 2013: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch at 1009 W. Hemingway, Nampa, ID 83651.

GOVERNING BODY

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., a Texas Corporation and Gary Yasuda, President owns Milan Institute and Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

APPROVALS, ACCREDITATION & AUTHORIZATION

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology, is licensed by the Department of Consumer Affairs:

Department of Consumer Affairs
Board of Barbering and Cosmetology (BBC)
P.O. Box 944226
Sacramento, CA 94244
(800) 952-5210 / FAX: (916) 575-7281

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology, is accredited by the:

National Accrediting Commission of Career Arts and Sciences (NACCAS)
3015 Colvin Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone: (703) 600-7600

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology is a private institution with approval to operate in the State of California based on provisions of the California Private Postsecondary Education Act (CPPEA) of 2009, which was effective January 1, 2010. Milan Institute of Cosmetology in Visalia, Fairfield, and La Quinta, CA under Section 94890(a)(1) of CPPEA, is approved to operate by means of accreditation until March 8, 2019.

An application for renewal of approval by means of accreditation has been submitted to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education and is pending review.

The act is administered by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education, under the Department of Consumer Affairs.

Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education
P.O. Box 980818
West Sacramento, CA 95798-0818
(916) 431-6959
www.bppe.ca.gov

U.S. Department of Education

Milan Institute of Cosmetology is authorized to participate in Title IV programs for student financial aid assistance per the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended by the U.S. Department of Education.

SPECIALIZED PROGRAM APPROVALS

Some programs at Milan Institute of Cosmetology in La Quinta, California may be approved for the training of Veterans and eligible persons under provisions of Title 38, United State Code. The admissions office has a list of veteran approved programs.

MEMBERSHIPS

Milan Institute of Cosmetology or its faculty hold membership in the following organization:
California Association of Private Postsecondary Schools.

FACULTY

Milan Institute of Cosmetology faculty members are experienced cosmetology instructors. In addition to meeting the educational requirements for licensing, each instructor has been trained in contemporary methods of competencies and skills within the scope of their Cosmetology and/or Esthetician License. A list of our faculty members can be found in the catalog insert.

STUDENT RATIO

The student/teacher ratio does not exceed thirty students in attendance per instructor.

ADVISORY BOARD

The advisory board is composed of members chosen as experts in one or more specialized areas. These advisors serve as guest lecturers, perform demonstrations, judge competitions, and meet with faculty and students. Based on their years of experience as successful owners, managers, and self-employed professionals, they are an invaluable source of up-to-date information on advances in cosmetology and related specialty fields.

FACILITIES

A Milan Institute of Cosmetology facility located at 78900 Highway 111, La Quinta, CA, 92253, consists of 8,500 square feet, including classrooms, a computer lab, esthetician lab, orientation room, dispensary, salon floor, kit storage room, administrative offices, instructor office, and a student breakroom.

CATALOG INSERTS

See the inserts for current information related to the school calendar, tuition and fees, listing of staff and faculty.

ENGLISH ONLY

We do not offer English as a Second Language instruction and do not require proof of English language proficiency; however, all instruction will occur in English: therefore, all students must be able to read, write, speak, understand and communicate in English at a high school level. We do admit students from countries other than the United States; however, visa services are not provided and the institution will not vouch for student status.

ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

ADMISSIONS POLICY

Admission into the school's Cosmetology and Esthetician Program requires the prospective student have a High School Diploma (HSD) or a High School Equivalency Diploma (HSED), or for those students enrolling as Ability to Benefit students -pass the U. S. Department of Education approved ability to benefit (ATB) test. In order to receive aid as an ATB student enrolling after July 1, 2012, the student must have previously established eligibility prior to July 1, 2012. For additional information on determining previously established eligibility for aid, please visit the Financial Aid office.

A copy of the HS diploma, HSED certificate, or transcripts showing high school completion and/or an academic transcript of a student who has successfully completed at least a two-year program that is acceptable for full credit toward a bachelor's degree as equivalent to a high school diploma, must be provided.

Admission procedures include individual advising, explanation of course descriptions, appointment with financial aid, enrollment, a tour of the campus, and orientation to the school regarding the policies, regulations and requirements for the various classes.

Upon acceptance and before entering classes, the applicant must complete an enrollment agreement. This agreement details the prospective student's and the school's obligations. The final decision to admit an applicant rests with the school's administration.

Prospective students must be beyond the age of compulsory school attendance and must be 17 years old upon completion of their program.

Re-enrollment or re-entrance will be approved only after evidence is shown to the director's satisfaction that conditions which caused the interruption or unsatisfactory progress have been corrected. Re-entering students return to the institution in the same progress status as when they left.

SCHOOL CALENDAR

Qualified persons may enroll on any date the school's admissions office is open. New classes begin on a regularly scheduled basis. Actual start dates for the year may be obtained by contacting the school administration.

ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT

Upon acceptance and before entering classes, the applicant must complete an enrollment agreement. Prospective students under the age of 18 must have a parent or guardian sign the agreement. This agreement details the prospective student's and the school's obligations.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT TO MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY

Transfer students will receive credit for certified hours received from other schools or states according to state law, and their program will be shortened and tuition will be adjusted accordingly. Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not recruit students already attending or admitted to another school offering a similar program of study

TRANSFER OF CREDIT TO OTHER SCHOOLS

The transferability of credits for certified hours you earn at Milan Institute of Cosmetology is at the complete discretion of an institution to which you may seek to transfer. Acceptance of the Certificate of Completion earned in the Cosmetology or Esthetician program is also at the complete discretion of the institution to which you may

seek to transfer. If the Certificate of Completion that you earn at this institution is not accepted at the institution to which you seek to transfer, you may be required to repeat some or all your coursework at that institution. For this reason, you should make certain that your attendance at this institution will meet your educational goals. This may include contacting an institution to which you may seek to transfer after attending Milan Institute of Cosmetology to determine if your diploma will transfer.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology has not entered into any articulation of training agreements with other educational entities.

3

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Student Financial Aid is assistance which helps pay the cost of education. Funds included in this aid may be provided from several sources, including federal, state and private agencies. Most financial aid recipients receive a combination “package” comprised of more than one type of assistance program.

HOW TO APPLY

To begin the process of applying for most aid programs, including grants and loans, students must first complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This document is considered the primary resource for establishing eligibility for need-based aid at this institution. Grant aid is money that does not have to be repaid. Loan assistance includes borrowed money that will be repaid by the applicant.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

The school participates in Title IV Federal Financial Assistance programs under authorization of the U.S. Department of Education, Office of Student Financial Assistance. Any student interested in obtaining Federal Aid should visit or call the financial aid office and request a Student Financial Aid Guide or visit www.studentaid.ed.gov to view online federal assistance publications. All consumer information that is required to be disclosed pursuant to applicable financial aid programs is provided.

Title IV assistance may include grant aid from the Federal PELL Program and/or self-help aid in the form of Direct Loans. Federal Student Loans are required by law to provide a range of flexible repayment options, including but not limited to, income-based repayment and income-contingent repayment plans, and loan forgiveness benefits, which other student loans are not required to provide. Federal Direct Loans are available to students regardless of income.

Some applicants may be selected for a process called verification. Initial notification is provided through the Student Aid Report created in response to the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The verification selection may cover one or more aspects of your FAFSA information; including but not limited to, tax data, number in household, SNAP benefits, child support paid, high school completion, and identity. Be aware there are deadlines and consequences associated with this requirement. You should contact the campus Financial Aid Office for additional information and assistance, should your file be selected for verification.

OTHER PROGRAMS

TFC and Universal Group Payment arrangements are considered a private loan with a fixed interest rate based on the plan you have selected. This program does not determine interest based on borrower’s credit rating.

Students have the right to research and secure additional loan options. Private loans can offer variable rates that can increase or decrease over time, depending on market conditions. Students should determine the interest rate and associated fees of a private loan prior to accepting the terms of the loan. In some cases, the interest rate on a Private Loan may depend on the borrower’s credit rating. Students should contact the lender of the private student loan or the campus Financial Aid Office with any questions or concerns regarding student loan debt.

The information provided above and in referenced materials is not a guarantee of financial assistance. Individual need and circumstance must be evaluated to determine aid program eligibility. This need will be determined with and comply by all applicable federal, state and accreditation regulations.

If a student obtains a loan to pay for an educational program, the student will have the responsibility to repay the full amount of the loan plus interest and fees, less the amount of any refund

METHODS OF DISBURSEMENT

All Federal financial assistance awarded by the school is disbursed according to Federal regulations.

TUITION POLICY

It is the policy of the school that all tuition and fees are due and payable on the first day of attendance. Students must make other payment arrangements in advance of the first day of class with school officials. The school accepts payments in cash, check, MasterCard and Visa. Prices are subject to change.

Books, materials and supplies are provided at no charge to the student, unless otherwise indicated. For any materials that are an additional charge, the student may choose to opt-out on the Enrollment Agreement.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Graduate Scholarship

A graduate from Milan Institute or Milan Institute of Cosmetology is eligible for a \$1,000.00 tuition scholarship upon enrolling in a subsequent program with a minimum of 600 hours, (except for the Cosmetology Instructor program). For programs with less than 600 hours, a graduate is eligible for a \$200.00 scholarship. A graduate enrolling into a Cosmetology Instructor program is eligible for a \$500.00 tuition scholarship. This scholarship is a onetime event for graduates and is considered a discount to tuition. Discounts may not be combined.

Adult Learner Scholarship

A \$500.00 Adult Learner Scholarship is available to adults that return to school and complete a high school equivalency or diploma as an adult learner. Applications may be reviewed up to 14 days prior to starting school. For start dates of less than seven (7) days in the future, applications will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. Recipient selection is based on an application. Scholarship awards will be applied to the student's direct educational cost upon completion of their program.

Discounts may not be combined and students will receive only the best available discount, for which they qualify.

STUDENT'S RIGHT TO CANCEL

Cancellation Policy

Milan Institute of Cosmetology advises each student that a notice of cancellation shall be in writing and that Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall refund 100 percent of the amount paid for institutional charges., if the notice of cancellation is made through attendance as of the first scheduled class session, or the seventh day after enrollment, defined by means of executing an enrollment agreement whichever is later. The enrollment agreement shall be signed by the student and by an authorized employee of the institution. If an applicant accepted by Milan Institute of Cosmetology cancels prior to the start of scheduled classes or never attends class (no-show), the institution must refund all monies paid.

REFUND POLICY

Institutions are required to apply State, Licensing and/or Accreditation refund policies as applicable to the location and program attended. If more than one set of regulations applies, the calculation that best benefits the student will be the refund policy adopted.

The student has the right to withdraw from a course of instruction at any time. The student is obligated to pay only for educational services rendered and for unreturned equipment. If the student withdraws from a program of instruction after the period allowed for cancellation of the agreement, as listed above in "Student's Right to Cancel" the school will remit a refund within 45 days following the student's withdrawal whether officially or unofficially.

A "fair and equitable refund" will be computed based on scheduled hours of class attendance through the last date of attendance.

Leaves of absence and school holidays will not be counted as part of the scheduled class attendance.

REFUNDS SHALL BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

A pro rata refund pursuant to section 94919(c) or 94920(d) or 94927 of the California Code shall be no less than the total amount owed by the student for the portion of the educational program provided subtracted from the amount paid by the student, and is to be paid within 45 days of the determination of withdrawal.

- Milan Institute of Cosmetology is an institution that participates in the federal student financial aid programs, and, as required, Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall provide a determination of tuition charges based on a pro rata refund of tuition based upon the students' progress in their program of study up to point where the student who have completed 60 percent of the total charges for the current period of attendance.
 - The amount owed equals the daily charge for the program (*total institutional charge, divided by the number of days or hours in the program*), multiplied by the number of days the student attended, or was scheduled to attend, prior to withdrawal.
 - For purposes of determining a refund under this section, a student shall be considered to have withdrawn from an educational program when he or she withdraws **or** is deemed withdrawn in accordance with the withdrawal policy stated in its catalog.
- If the student obtains equipment, as specified in the agreement as a separate charge, and returns it in good condition (equipment seal cannot be broken, log-on occurred, or is marked or damaged in any way) within 45 days following the date of your withdrawal, Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall refund the charge for the equipment paid by the student.
- If the student fails to return the equipment in good condition, allowing for reasonable wear and tear, within this 45-day period, Milan Institute of Cosmetology may offset against the refund of the documented cost to the school of the equipment.
- The student shall be liable for the amount, if any, by which the documented cost of the equipment exceeds the pro-rated refund amount. The documented cost of the equipment may be less than the amount charged, and the amount Milan Institute of Cosmetology has charged in the contract.
- For a list of these charges, see Addendum B of the Enrollment Agreement If the amount that the student has paid is more than the amount that is owed for the time of attendance, and then a refund will be made within 45 days after the date of withdrawal.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall also provide a pro rata refund of non-federal student financial aid program moneys paid for institutional charges to students who have completed 60 percent or less of the period of attendance. Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall also maintain a cancellation and withdrawal log, kept current on a monthly basis, which shall include the names, addresses, telephone numbers, and dates of cancellation or withdrawal of all students who have cancelled the enrollment agreement with, or withdrawn from, the institution during the calendar year.

WITHDRAWAL DATE

Withdrawal: Is the termination of an enrolled student prior to successful completion of a program. Classifications of withdrawals include but are not limited to a drop, dismissal and out-of-school transfer.

A student may officially withdraw by providing notification either orally or in writing to any school official. For purposes of an unofficial withdrawal and the date of determination for tuition refund and Return to Title IV purposes, the determination of withdrawal can be no more than 14 consecutive calendar days from the last date of attendance, except in those cases when a student fails to return from a scheduled leave. Milan Institute of Cosmetology is an institution that is required to take attendance, and, as such, is expected to have a procedure for routinely monitoring attendance of its students to determine, in a timely manner, when a student ceases to be enrolled and attending.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology states that the date of determination that the student withdrew is no later than 14 days after the student's last date of attendance as determined by its attendance records.

PROGRAM CANCELLATION POLICY

If a program or course is cancelled subsequent to a student's enrollment, and before instruction in the program has begun, the school shall provide a full refund of all monies paid.

If the school closes permanently and ceases to offer instruction after students have enrolled, or if a program is cancelled after students have enrolled or instruction has begun, the school will provide a pro rata refund for all students transferring to another school based on the hours accepted by the receiving school or if a student does not transfer to another school a full refund of all monies paid.

DELINQUENT TUITION

The student is charged a \$10.00 late fee for payments received 10 days after the due date. Any student who is delinquent in payments to the school may be suspended or terminated from school, at the discretion of the administration, until the school receives payment or the student makes written payment arrangements acceptable to the school. If an amount is due, a payment schedule is arranged. If a student does not follow the payment guidelines, after 90 days his/her account will be turned over to the Corporation's collection agency. The student will be responsible for all costs associated with collection.

Return to Title IV Calculation (R2T4)

When a student withdraws from a program, a campus is required to determine the earned and unearned portions of Title IV aid. The determination is based on the amount of time the student spent in attendance or, in the case of a clock-hour program, was scheduled to be in attendance.

Up through the 60% point in each payment period or period of enrollment, a pro rata schedule is used to determine the amount of Title IV funds the student has earned at the time of withdrawal. After the 60% point in the payment period or period of enrollment, a student has earned 100% of the Title IV funds he or she was scheduled to receive during the period.

For a student who withdraws after the 60% point-in-time, there are no unearned funds.

If the amount that the student has paid is more than the amount that the student owes for the time he/she has attended, then a refund will be made within 45 days. If a student who has received Title IV, HEA program assistance is owed a refund, the school will allocate the refund in the following order: Federal Direct Loan Program, Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Study (PLUS), Federal Pell Grant, any other Title IV Assistance, to student. If there is a balance due, the student is responsible for paying it.

TREATMENT OF TITLE IV AID WHEN A STUDENT WITHDRAWS

The law specifies how your school must determine the amount of Title IV program assistance that you earn if you withdraw from school. The Title IV programs that are covered by this law are: Federal Pell Grants, Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grants, TEACH Grants, Stafford Loans, PLUS Loans, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOGs) and Federal Perkins Loans.

When you withdraw during your payment period or period of enrollment (your school can define these for you and tell you which one applies), the amount of Title IV program assistance that you have earned up to that point is determined by a specific formula. If you received (or your school or parent received on your behalf) less assistance than the amount that you earned, you may be able to receive those additional funds. If you received more assistance than you earned, the excess funds must be returned by the school and/or you.

The amount of assistance that you have earned is determined on a pro rata basis. For example, if you completed 30% of your payment period or period of enrollment, you earn 30% of the assistance you were originally scheduled to receive. Once you have completed more than 60% of the payment period or period of enrollment, you earn all the assistance that you were scheduled to receive for that period.

If you did not receive all the funds that you earned, you may be due a Post-withdrawal disbursement. If your Post-withdrawal disbursement includes loan funds, your school must receive your permission before it can disburse them. You may choose to decline some or all the loan funds so that you don't incur additional debt. Your school may automatically use all or a portion of your Post-withdrawal disbursement of grant funds for tuition, fees, and room and board charges (as contracted with the school). The school must receive your permission to use the Post-withdrawal grant disbursement for all other school charges. If you do not give your permission you will be offered the funds. However, it may be in your best interest to allow the school to keep the funds to reduce your debt to the school.

There are some Title IV funds that you may have been scheduled to receive that cannot be disbursed to you once you withdraw because of other eligibility requirements. For example, if you are a first-time, first-year undergraduate student and you have not completed the first 30 days of your program before you withdraw, you will not receive any Direct Loan funds that you would have received had you remained enrolled beyond the 30th day

If you receive (or your school or parent receive on your behalf) excess Title IV program funds that must be returned, your school must return a portion of the excess equal to the lesser of:

1. your institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of your funds, or
2. the entire amount of excess funds.

The school must return this amount even if it didn't keep this amount of your Title IV program funds.

If your school is not required to return all the excess funds, you must return the remaining amount.

Any loan funds that you must return, you (or your parent for a PLUS Loan) repay in accordance with the terms of the promissory note. That is, you make scheduled payments to the holder of the loan over a period of time. In addition, you may have exhausted all or a portion of your grace period and repayment of Direct Student Loans may begin immediately.

Any amount of unearned grant funds that you must return is called an overpayment. The maximum amount of a grant overpayment that you must repay is half of the grant funds you received or were scheduled to receive. You do not have to repay a grant overpayment if the original amount of the overpayment is \$50 or less. You must make arrangements with your school or the Department of Education to return the unearned grant funds.

The requirements for Title IV program funds when you withdraw are separate from any refund policy that your school may have. Therefore, you may still owe funds to the school to cover unpaid institutional charges. Your school may also charge you for any Title IV program funds that the school was required to return. If you don't already know what your school's refund policy is, you can ask your school for a copy. Your school can also provide you with the requirements and procedures for officially withdrawing from school.

If you have questions about your Title IV program funds, you can call the Federal Student Aid Information Center at 1-800-4-FEDAID (1-800-433-3243). TTY users may call 1-800-730-8913. Information is also available on Student Aid on the Web at www.studentaid.ed.gov.

ENROLLMENT TIME

Enrollment time is defined as the time elapsed between the actual starting date and the date of the student's last day of physical attendance in school. Any monies due the applicant or student shall be refunded within forty-five (45) days from the withdrawal date.

STUDENT INFORMATION

ORIENTATION

New students are required to attend a “*Welcome to Milan*” orientation on the class start date, prior to the start of their course material. This meeting is to welcome new students and introduce them to the school’s policies and procedures. During orientation, many topics are discussed, including: school rules, regulations, financial aid questions, state board exams, grading, attendance, theory classes, clinic floor work, satisfactory academic progress, and project completions. Students are also given the opportunity to meet instructors, school staff, and other students and to ask questions about their training programs.

CATALOG ADDENDUM & INSERTS

See the catalog addendum(s) and inserts for current information related to the school calendar, tuition and fees, listing of staff and faculty, Gainful Employment disclosures, and other updates made in between printings of new catalogs.

CHANGES TO SCHOOL POLICIES

To maintain an innovative approach to continuing education, Milan Institute of Cosmetology reviews its policies and curriculum periodically and makes necessary revisions.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology reserves the right to change the programs offered, start dates, tuition rates, fees, admission policies, attendance requirements, and other rules concerning the school. These changes will follow the regulations of government agencies which monitor the school.

Changes made after publication of this catalog will be added as addenda to the back of this catalog. The school expects its students to have knowledge of the information presented in this catalog and in other school publications, notices and updates.

STUDENT INFORMATION PORTAL

The Student Information Portal provides students instant access to their academic information, attendance reports, student ledger, payment schedule, financial aid awards and more. The portal should be utilized to view and monitor a student’s progress throughout school. Students can access the portal at any time through the internet with a unique user ID and password inside or outside our network at <http://studentinfo.milaninstitute.edu>

NONDISCRIMINATION

Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ethnic origin, religion, sex, disability, or age in its admission, employment, treatment, or access to programs and activities. The Campus Director is the individual designated to handle inquiries regarding non-discrimination policies and complaints of discrimination. The Campus Director maintains an office on campus. He/she may be contacted by visiting the campus or via telephone- campus contact information is provided on cover page of this publication.

For further information on notice of non-discrimination, please visit:

<http://wdcrobcop01.ed.gov/CFAPPS/OCR/contactus.cfm> or call 1-800-421-3481 for the address and phone number of the office that serves your area.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Milan Institute of Cosmetology is committed to providing reasonable accommodations, including appropriate auxiliary aids and services, to qualified individuals with a disability, unless providing such accommodations would result in an undue burden or fundamentally alter the nature of the programs offered by Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

Students requesting auxiliary aid and services must submit an Application for Auxiliary Aid, including supporting documentation, to the School Director. Applications must be submitted at least two weeks before classes commence, or as soon as possible. Supporting documentation must be in the form of a documented physical, medical, or psychological condition which has been verified by a professional. Delays in submission of all required documentation will delay a decision regarding the request for accommodation.

Decisions are made to grant or deny requests for accommodations within ten (10) business days of receipt of all requested documentation.

Upon approval of the request, the Campus Director and Education Leader will develop a plan to meet the student's needs. The plan may include academic accommodations and modifications for instructional methods.

Disagreements regarding an appropriate auxiliary aid and alleged violations of this policy should be directed to the Corporate Compliance department via email at comments@milaninstitute.edu, or by calling (559) 735-3818 ext 1012.

STUDENT RECORDS ACCESS, SECURITY AND RELEASE

The information in student files is confidential. A student's right to inspect these records is in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, Public Law 93-380, as amended. Generally, we must have written permission from the student or the parent or guardian of dependent minors before releasing any information from the student's financial aid record. However, the law allows us to disclose records, without consent, to the following:

A school MAY disclose education records without consent when:

- The disclosure is to school officials who have been determined to have legitimate educational interests as set forth in the institution's annual notification of rights to students;
- The student is seeking or intending to enroll in another school;
- The disclosure is to state or local educational authorities, the school's accrediting agency, those agencies auditing or enforcing Federal or State supported education programs, and those enforcing Federal laws which relate to those programs;
- The disclosure is to the parents or guardians of a student who is a dependent for income tax purposes;
- The disclosure is in connection with determining eligibility, amounts, and terms for financial aid or enforcing the terms and conditions of financial aid;
- The disclosure is pursuant to a lawfully issued court order or subpoena; or

The information disclosed has been appropriately designated as directory information by the school.

At its discretion, the institution may provide directory information in accordance with the provisions of the Act to include the following:

- Name
- Home address
- Home telephone number
- Major field of study
- Dates of attendance
- Degrees and awards received

Students may withhold directory information by notifying the Office of the Registrar in writing in accordance with the procedures contained in the public notice designating directory information.

The school will provide the proper supervision and interpretation of the student records when they are being reviewed.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology places a high emphasis on protecting confidentiality of student data. Employees are trained on confidentiality procedures. Data is secured either physically or in secured networks. Regular reviews of procedures and secured areas are made by staff. Any potential breaches are immediately investigated and promptly acted upon. Any questions regarding the campus' process of protecting confidentiality of student's data can be directed to comments@milaninstitute.edu.

STUDENT HOUSING

Student housing is not available on campus. There are multiple housing units available in the community, and students will need to make their own housing and boarding arrangements.

STUDENT DISCOUNT

Student may receive services at a 50% discount off the client price. Students are charged to cover the cost of products, utilities, towels, etc. Students will receive a 25% discount on retail products. All services and products must be paid for at the time of purchase.

STUDENT PHOTO RELEASE

Students attending Milan Institute of Cosmetology give the school the absolute right and permission to take photographs and/or video of them in class, in clinic or in lab for advertising, trade publications and/or any other lawful practice.

CAMPUS SECURITY

Milan Institute of Cosmetology publishes an annual security report that contains information concerning policies and procedures relating to campus security, crimes and emergencies, the prevention of crimes and sexual offenses, drug and alcohol use, campus law enforcement an access to campus facilities, The annual security report also includes statistics concerning the occurrence of specified types of crimes on campus, at certain off-campus locations, and on the public property surrounding the campus. The annual security report is published each year by October 1 and contains statistics for the three (3) most recent calendar years. The annual security report is provided to all current students and employees. A copy of the most recent annual report may be obtained from the Campus Director's office during regular business hours.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology will report to the campus community concerning the occurrence of any crime includable in the annual security report that is reported to campus security or local police and that is considered to be a threat to students or employees.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology reminds all students that they are ultimately responsible for their own actions regarding their safety and welfare.

STUDENT GRIEVANCE POLICY

When problems arise, students should make every attempt to resolve the issue by following the formal complaint procedure. The procedure is as follows:

1. Contact the Instructor in charge to resolve the problem or complaint.
2. If the issue cannot be resolved with the Instructor, contact the School Director to schedule a meeting to discuss the concern.
3. If a mutual solution cannot be reached with the School Director, the student should submit an appeal using the written complaint online at milaninstitute.edu/student-complaint-form. A corporate mediator will facilitate

review of the grievance within 10 days and a written response will be sent to the complainant with the decision and/or resolution.

4. The student has the right to submit a complaint letter to the school's state agencies and/or accrediting agency.
 - a. The school's accrediting agency is the National Accrediting Commission of Career Arts and Sciences (NACCAS) located at 3015 Colvin Street, Alexandria, VA, 22314: Phone: (703) 600-7600.
 - b. A student of any member of the public may file a complaint about this institution with the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education by calling (888) 370-7589 toll free or by completing a complaint form, which can be obtained on the bureau's website: www.bppe.ca.gov.
 - c. The school has an additional state agency for cosmetology-related programs: Board of Barbering and Cosmetology (BBC), P.O. Box 944226, Sacramento, CA, 94244, Phone (800) 952-5210 / FAX: (916) 575-7281.

The school maintains its complaint log for at least two years.

ARBITRATION POLICY

Should a dispute arise which could not be settled through the school's internal grievance procedures, students and the school have agreed to arbitration at the time of enrollment as the only means legal recourse. Any dispute a student may bring against Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., and/or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries, Milan Institute, Milan Institute of Cosmetology, or any of its parents, subsidiaries, successors, officers, directors, or employees, without limitation, (hereinafter collectively and individually referred to as "ACH") or which ACH may bring against a student, no matter how characterized, pleaded or styled, shall be resolved by binding arbitration pursuant to the Federal Arbitration Act and conducted by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), at the ACH location which the student attends or was attending, and under its Supplementary Rules for Consumer Related Disputes, and decided by a single arbitrator. Any dispute over the interpretation, enforceability or scope of this Arbitration Agreement shall be decided by the Arbitrator, and not by a Court. Both students and school explicitly waive any right to a jury trial, and understand that the decision of the arbitrator will be binding, and not merely advisory.

Neither ACH nor student shall file any lawsuit against the other in any court and agree that any suit filed in violation of this provision shall be promptly dismissed by the court in favor of arbitration. Both ACH and school agree that the party enforcing arbitration shall be awarded costs and fees of compelling arbitration.

The costs of the arbitration filing fee, arbitrator's compensation, and facilities fees that exceed the applicable court filing fee will be paid by ACH.

Any dispute or claim brought by ACH or student shall be brought solely in their individual capacity, and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class action, representative proceeding, mass action or consolidated action.

Any remedy available from a court under the law shall be available in the arbitration.

To the extent a student has outstanding federal student loan obligations incurred in connection with their enrollment at ACH, any arbitration award providing monetary damages shall direct that those damages be first paid toward the student loan obligations.

Students and/or ACH may, but need not, be represented by an attorney at arbitration.

Information about the AAA arbitration process and the AAA Supplementary Rules for Consumer Related Disputes can be obtained at www.adr.org or 1-800-778-7879. Students must disclose the Arbitration Agreement document they signed at the time of enrollment to the AAA.

RULES OF CONDUCT

The school sets forth specific expectations for the purpose of promoting a positive learning environment and a pathway to career success. Developing efficient work habits, a positive attitude and definite goals during training can only enhance the graduate's potential for success.

Students are expected to:

1. Attend all classes according to the assigned schedule including theory classes even if all required tests are completed. Theory class is a critical part of your training.
2. Arrive for all classes on time. Students may not be allowed to attend class or to clock in until the scheduled class is dismissed. The determination will be made by school staff based on the circumstances causing the tardiness. Excessive tardiness may result in suspension.
3. Complete all assigned theory, practical and clinic assignments in the designated time frames. It is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor regarding makeup exams. The Final Transcript of Hours will not be released to the student or State Board until all graduation requirements have been met and a comprehensive final written and practical exam has been passed.
4. Notify a staff member within one (1) hour of your start time of absenteeism or tardiness so that proper arrangements can be made to service clients that may be scheduled.
5. Notify a staff member when leaving the facility for any reason other than lunch time and closing.
6. Only perform services on clients after successfully completing the Phase One Requirements and have passed a written and practical competency evaluation.
7. Practice courtesy and professionalism at all times when dealing with other students, clients, instructors, staff and visitors.
8. Follow all state laws and regulations at all times during school.
9. Comply with the school's Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy at all times. Failure to maintain satisfactory progress may cause loss of or delays in funding, delay in graduation and additional tuition charges.
10. Park only in the designated areas for student parking. Front row parking is ALWAYS reserved for client use. The school does provide parking for its students.
11. Keep all student and client analysis and service records up to date.
12. Recommend and prescribe appropriate services and retail products to each client assigned in order to develop professional skills.
13. Strive to continually improve abilities through education and practice.

GROUND FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION

The following types of social behavior that keep you and your fellow students from learning are not acceptable and may result in a warning, probation, suspension and/or termination. *Milan Institute of Cosmetology reserves the right to take any disciplinary action it deems necessary and reasonable under the circumstances.*

- a. Refusing to service an assigned customer or refusing to comply with the instructor's assignment. Unprepared or refusal to perform a clinic service or practical assignment may result in the student leaving for the day. Excessive refusals may result in termination.
- b. Disrupting class or sleeping in class.
- c. Not involved in curriculum related activities at all times while clocked in. Students who are clocked in may not linger in the facility and distract other students from training responsibilities. Excessive time in the student lounge is not allowed.
- d. Unauthorized personal visitors to the school. Guests will be asked to leave unless they are scheduled for a service in the student salon.
- e. Using the business phone or personal cellular phone for incoming or outgoing calls without the expressed permission of a staff member.
- f. Cheating, dishonesty or falsification of records.
- g. Not following scheduled breaks. The time for breaks will depend on the classes scheduled and the student salon floor services that are assigned. Students are required to clock out for a minimum of 30 minutes each day for a lunch break. Failure to do so may result in lost time and/or disciplinary action.

As consideration to fellow students, clients and instructors, please notify the school if you are not returning from a lunch break.

- h. Not following time clock procedures by not clocking in and out accurately to reflect hours in attendance. No student may clock in/out for others. If a student fails to clock in/ out, they will not receive credit for time in school.
- i. Not following sanitation requirements. Understand that training involves sanitation, cleanliness and equipment care. Students are responsible for personal workstations and work areas. Daily assigned sanitation duties must be evaluated before clocking out each day. State Board requires all students to follow sanitation rules and practices at all times.
- j. Non-compliance with the published dress code which includes students wearing the required name badge and practicing proper hygiene and grooming at all times. Students not in compliance with dress code will not be allowed to clock in until in compliance.
- k. Violation of Student Social Media policy or Anti-Bullying policy.
- l. Criticizing another student's work.
- m. Cursing; using foul language or vulgar language; immoral or unprofessional conduct, discussing sexual activities or beliefs, unethical and unprofessional subject matter during school hours.
- n. Arguing with an instructor in the presence of another student or customer.
- o. Consuming or possessing alcoholic beverages and/or illegal substances during school time or on school grounds.
- p. No smoking, chewing gum, eating and/or drinking except in designated areas.
- q. Theft from a student, customer, or school (property and/or money) will result in immediate termination. Students are responsible for the security of their own property. The school is not responsible for lost, stolen, missing, and/or broken items.
- r. Behavior which creates a safety hazard to self, students, faculty, or staff including, but not limited to willful destruction of property and possession of weapons while on campus.

A student who, upon violation of a conduct policy or other egregious behavior or incident, is placed on a status of Probation due to conduct unbecoming of a student at Milan Institute of Cosmetology. This status is an official warning that the student's conduct is in violation of Milan Institute of Cosmetology Student Rules, but does not merit, at this point, an expulsion or suspension.

A student on conduct probation is deemed "not in good standing" with Milan Institute of Cosmetology. If there is a finding of responsibility for subsequent violations of the student rules during this period of time, more severe sanctions may be administered including immediate termination. Student who are subjected to Conduct Violations face actions to be determined based on the severity of the issue at hand and documentation of such will remain in the permanent student file.

CHEATING POLICY

Dishonesty includes, but is not limited to, cheating, plagiarism, knowingly assisting another student in cheating or plagiarism, or knowingly furnishing false or misleading information to the school's Instructors or administrative staff. Students shall not engage in any of the following activities:

- Give or receive advance information about quizzes, tests, or examinations;
- Assist another student in dishonest practices
- Present someone else's work or ideas as your own;
- Have another person do work which is then submitted as their own;
- Include another person's work as part of their work, without proper acknowledgement or documentation.

When a student is charged with cheating or plagiarism, and the Instructor has proof to back up the charges, or a student admits to the charges when confronted, the Instructor may handle the situation in the following ways:

1. Issue an oral warning or a written warning that will be put in the student's permanent academic file.
2. Issue the student an "F" or "0" on the assignment or test in question.
3. Issue the student an "F" for the entire class.
4. Refer the student to the school director for disciplinary action, which may include suspension or dismissal from the school.

STUDENT SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY

Policy Overview

It is the policy of Milan Institute of Cosmetology to ensure that students can learn in a safe and nondiscriminatory educational environment based on religious, racial, sexual harassment and violence. Milan Institute of Cosmetology strictly prohibits any form of religious, racial, sexual harassment and violence. It is a violation of college's policy for a student, faculty member, staff member, administrator, third party or other employee to harass a student, faculty member, administrator or other college personnel through conduct or communication of a sexual nature. It is a violation of college's policy for any student, faculty member, administrator, third party or other college personnel of Milan Institute of Cosmetology to inflict or threaten to inflict, or attempt to inflict sexual violence upon any student, faculty member, administrator or other college personnel.

Definitions—Sexual Harassment

Sexual Harassment consists of unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, sexually motivated physical conduct or other verbal or physical conduct or communication of a sexual nature when:

- submission to that conduct or communication is made a term or condition, either explicitly, of obtaining or retaining employment, or of obtaining an education; or
- submission to or rejection of that conduct or communication by an individual is used as a factor in decisions affecting that individual's employment or education; or
- that conduct or communication has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with an individual's employment or education, or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive employment or education environment.

Sexual harassment may also include but is not limited to:

- unwelcome verbal harassment or abuse;
- unwelcome pressure for sexual activity;
- unwelcome, sexually motivated or inappropriate patting, pinching or physical contact, other than necessary restraint of student(s) by faculty members, administrators, college law enforcement, or other college personnel to avoid physical harm to persons or property;
- unwelcome sexual behavior or words, including demands for sexual favors, accompanied by implied or overt threats concerning an individual's employment or educational status;
- unwelcome sexual behavior or words, including demands for sexual favors, accompanied by implied or overt promises of preferential treatment with regard to an individual's employment or education status; or
- unwelcomed behavior or words directed at an individual because of gender.
- Of importance is to note that sexual harassment or violence does not have to occur between different genders. Same sex harassment and violence will be treated equally as sexual harassment or violence between same sex members.

Reporting

Any person who believes he or she has been the victim of sexual harassment or violence by a student, faculty member, administrator or other college personnel of Milan Institute of Cosmetology should report the occurrence to any agent or responsible employee of the college. An employee may be required only to report the harassment to other school officials who have the responsibility to take appropriate action or to take the appropriate action themselves if they are a designated official.

Privacy

Milan Institute of Cosmetology will respect the privacy of the complainant, the individual(s) against whom the complaint is filed, and the witnesses as much as possible. The college will attempt to honor a student's request that his or her name be withheld, if this can be done consistently with the school's obligation to remedy the harassment and take steps to prevent further harassment.

Action

Milan Institute of Cosmetology is required to investigate all accusations of sexual harassment and violence and to take the appropriate actions which could include disciplinary proceedings against any individuals found to be in violation of this policy.

Anti-Retribution

Any person who retaliates against another for testifying, assisting or participating in an investigation or proceeding relating to harassment or violence shall be subject to discipline. Retaliation includes, but is not limited to, any form of intimidation, retribution or harassment.

STUDENT SEXUAL ASSAULT, DOMESTIC AND DATING VIOLENCE POLICY

Milan Institute of Cosmetology is committed to maintaining a safe and secure campus for all of its students **and** employees. Milan Institute of Cosmetology's policy on Sexual Violence, Domestic Violence and Dating Violence specifically addresses procedures that must be followed when an incident of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence or stalking is reported.

For detailed information and a copy of our policy, awareness and programs available, please visit: <http://milaninstitute.edu/consumer-and-clery-information/>

STUDENT SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY

Milan Institute of Cosmetology recognizes that social media websites have become an important and influential means of communication for our current and former students. The objective of this policy is to help clarify how best to enhance and protect the personal and professional reputations of our students when participating in social media. It is important to keep in mind the privacy limitations when using social media websites. In some cases, information posted on them can be made public, even when that information has been deleted by the user. Therefore, Milan Institute of Cosmetology expects and encourages all those participating to exercise caution and responsibility when using social media websites.

In accordance with Milan Institute of Cosmetology's Conduct Policy, as published in the Catalog, students are expected to conduct themselves in a professional manner. Students who are not in compliance are subject to disciplinary action, probation, suspension or termination at the discretion of the school administration. The policies and guidelines set forth below apply to any user who utilizes social media pages associated with Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

Types

The social media applicable under this policy include, but are not limited to, the following: Facebook.com, Twitter.com, YouTube.com, MySpace.com, Pinterest.com, Google+.com, StumbleUpon.com, Delicious.com, Yelp.com, Instagram.com, Blogger.com, Typepad.com, WordPress.org, Wordpress.com, LinkedIn.com, imodules.com, Flickr.com, Foursquare.com, Gowalla.com, Scvngr.com and Tumblr.com.

Language/Behavior

The following are considered unacceptable when using Milan Institute of Cosmetology social media websites:

- Vulgar or profane language.
- Obscene, defamatory, inaccurate, or hostile posts.

- Offensive terms/phrases, or photographs that disrespect individuals or groups based on race, color, national origin, ancestry, gender, religion, religious practice, age, disability or sexual orientation of person.
- Threats of physical or bodily harm.
- Posting of sensitive information; including that which could compromise public safety, intellectual property, etc.
- Posting of photographs of oneself or others that can be reasonably interpreted as condoning the irresponsible use of alcohol, substance abuse, or are of a sexual nature.

Requirements

We look forward to the comments and conversations generated via social media. Any posts on the school's social media sites or tags of the school found to be inaccurate, false, inappropriate, hostile, obscene, or defamatory toward any individual, group or organization will be removed. If students of Milan Institute of Cosmetology violate other Milan Institute of Cosmetology policies on the school's social media sites they may subject them to disciplinary action under appropriate judicial or other procedures. Students posting content in reflection of Milan Institute of Cosmetology (such as photos taken on grounds, "tags" with Milan Institute of Cosmetology in them, comments regarding Milan Institute of Cosmetology) are subject to the same guidelines set herein this policy. Students with unresolved issues with campus administration or the educational program should follow the Grievance Policy to resolve those matters. Social media websites are not the venue to resolve such issues. Any inappropriate, obscene, or defamatory posts will not be tolerated.

Users who choose to post, comment, or link text and/or multimedia on Milan Institute of Cosmetology's websites agree that such material may be reproduced, distributed, edited, and published in any form and on any media. Users agree not to violate copyright laws, post spam or advertisements, impersonate others, or partake in any type of hostile behavior, in any media.

ANTI-BULLYING STATEMENT

Milan Institute of Cosmetology believes that all students have a right to a safe and healthy school environment in which mutual respect, tolerance, and acceptance are fostered. The school will not tolerate behavior that infringes on the safety of any student. A student shall not intimidate, harass, or bully another student through words or actions. Such behavior includes: direct physical contact, such as hitting or shoving; verbal assaults, such as teasing or name-calling; social isolation or manipulation; threats either directly or indirectly or any other activities that create a hostile environment at school that is sufficiently serious that it interferes with or limits a student's ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or opportunities offered by a school.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology expects students and/or staff to immediately report incidents of bullying to the Campus Director. Staff members who witness such acts will take immediate steps to intervene when safe to do so. Each complaint of bullying will be promptly investigated. This policy applies to students on school grounds, while traveling to and from school or a school-sponsored activity and during a school-sponsored activity. Students who bully are in violation of this policy and are subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination

CAREER SERVICES

Milan Institute of Cosmetology offers career services to all graduates pursuing employment in their field of study. Services include assistance with creating resumes, guidance on how to conduct a job search, professionalism, and interview preparation. The Career Services faculty member develops and maintains close relationships with local businesses so that they may keep abreast of current employment opportunities to which graduates may be referred. Although no institution can guarantee employment, the Career Services faculty member at Milan Institute of Cosmetology makes every effort to help ensure that each graduate is prepared to effectively compete in the job market as they pursue their new career.

COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT POLICY

Compliance with federal copyright law is expected of all students. "Copyright" is legal protection for creative intellectual works, which is broadly interpreted to cover just about any expression of an idea. Text (including email and web information), graphics, art, photographs, music, and software are examples of types of work protected by copyright. The creator of the work, or sometimes the person who hired the creator, is the initial copyright owner.

You may "use" all or part of a copyrighted work only if (a) you have the copyright owner's permission, or (b) you qualify for a legal exception (the most common exception is called "fair use"). "Use" of a work is defined for copyright purposes as copying, distributing, making derivative works, publicly displaying, or publicly performing the work.

Copying, distributing, downloading, and uploading information on the Internet may infringe the copyright for that information. Even an innocent, unintentional infringement violates the law. Violations of copyright law that occur on or over the school's networks or other computer resources may create liability for the school as well as the computer user.

Students who violate Copyright Infringement Policy are subject to disciplinary action, including suspension and termination.

Summary of Civil and Criminal Penalties for Violation of Federal Copyright Laws

Copyright infringement is the act of exercising, without permission or legal authority, one or more of the exclusive rights granted to the copyright owner under section 106 of the Copyright Act (Title 17 of the United States Code). These rights include the right to reproduce or distribute a copyrighted work. In the file-sharing context, downloading or uploading substantial parts of a copyrighted work without authority constitutes an infringement.

Penalties for copyright infringement include civil and criminal penalties. In general, anyone found liable for civil copyright infringement may be ordered to pay either actual damages or "statutory" damages affixed at not less than \$750 and not more than \$30,000 per work infringed. For "willful" infringement, a court may award up to \$150,000 per work infringed. A court can, in its discretion, also assess costs and attorneys' fees. For details, see Title 17, United States Code, Sections 504, 505.

Willful copyright infringement can also result in criminal penalties, including imprisonment of up to five years and fines of up to \$250,000 per offense.

Legal Alternatives

An extensive online list of legal downloading resources is available at <http://www.educause.edu/legalcontent>. EDUCAUSE, is a nonprofit organization committed to promoting the intelligent use of information technology to advance higher education. Resources on the list include websites such as Amazon MP3 Downloads, MediaNet and Best Buy.

DRUG FREE ENVIRONMENT

Milan Institute of Cosmetology maintains a drug-free campus and work place. Milan Institute of Cosmetology maintains a list of community drug rehabilitation centers that specialize in drug abuse treatment where, if help is needed, the student or employee may receive help. A copy of this list may be obtained from the Campus Director's office. Milan Institute of Cosmetology will not tolerate any illegal drugs or alcohol being used on the campus. The school refers students to outside agencies when the student requests assistance. The school complies with Section 487 (a) (10) of the Higher Education Act Amendments of 1986 concerning drug abuse prevention programs for students.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE POLICY AND NOTICE TO ALL EMPLOYEES AND STUDENTS

This statement is distributed to all new students and employees at the orientation session prior to commencing classes or employment, and is updated each year of attendance or employment.

All students and employees are informed that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispersion, possession, or use of a controlled substance within the premises of the school is strictly prohibited. Employees and students violating this rule will be subject to immediate termination of employment or school program. Drug free awareness program and detailed information regarding dangers of drug abuse, assistance with drug counseling and rehabilitation programs are available.

These local agencies can provide assistance to our employees, students and their families:

Casa Las Palms Recovery Home
83844 Hopi Ave
Indio, CA 92203
(760) 347-9442

St. John's Tori
54230 Avenida Montezuma.
La Quinta, CA 92253
(760) 777-8226

As stated above, students and employees are subject to termination for violation of this school rule. In addition, persons distributing drugs to employees or students will be referred to the authorities and charges of drug distribution will be pressed by the school.

A. Your continued schooling and/or employment is subject to:

1. Abide by the terms of this statement, and
2. Notify the administration of any criminal statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.

B. The US Department of Education will be notified within 10 days after receiving notice under subparagraph A. 2. from an employee or student or otherwise a copy of such conviction will be submitted to the US Department of Education.

C. The school will take the following actions within 30 days of receiving notice under subparagraph A. 2. with respect to any employee or student who is so convicted.

1. Terminate employment of the employee or the schooling of the student, or
2. Require such employee or student to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by Federal, State, or local health, enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

D. Any student that is convicted of any offense, during a period of enrollment for which the student is receiving Title IV, HEA programs funds, under any federal or state law involving the possession or sale of illegal drugs will result in the loss of eligibility for any Title IV, HEA grant, loan, or work-study assistance (HEA Sec. 484 (r) (1)); (20 U.S.C. 1091 (r) (1)).

Drug Information Hot Lines:	(800) 662-HELP
National Institute on Drug Abuse	(800) 843-4971
National Clearinghouse for Drug Information	(800) 729-6686
U.S. Dept of Education, SouthWest Region	(213) 598-7661
U.S. Dept of Education Task Force	(202) 708-9069

DRUG FREE STATEMENT

In recognition of the problems associated with drug and alcohol abuse in society today, Milan Institute of Cosmetology provides all students and employees with the following information:

1. The unlawful possession, use or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol on school property or in connection with any school activity is strictly prohibited. This prohibition applies to all students and employees.

2. The following legal sanctions are applicable for the unlawful possession or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol:

Local: Penalties vary based on the severity of the offense and the number of offenses. Sanctions for possession of an illegal substance for the first time could range from fines of \$40,000 and up but not limited to 40 years' imprisonment.

State: Penalties vary based on the nature of the illegal substance, the offense and whether there is a repeat offense. First offenders may receive up to nine years with repeat offenders could receive life imprisonment. A schedule of fines up to but not limited to \$50,000 also is in place.

Federal: Penalties for unlawful manufacturing, distribute and dispensing of controlled substances are provided under the Federal Controlled Substances Act. The penalties are determined by the nature of the drug or other substance, the amount of drugs or other substance involved, and the number of offenses.

Examples of Federal Drug Trafficking Penalties:

First Offense Second Offense

Marijuana (1,000 kg or more) Not less than 10 years Not less than 20 years

Heroin (100-999 grams) Not less than 5 years Not less than 10 years

Not more than 40 years Not more than life

3. There are various health risks associated with the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol. Some of the more common problems are cited below:

Marijuana—Use can lead to an increase in heart rate up to 50%, a sense of euphoria, acute anxiety and tremendous mood swings. There is a potential for long term physical and psychological damage.

Cocaine—Use can affect the brain in seconds and result in heart or respiratory failure.

Crack—Use can lead to an intense high within seconds, deep depression, and an intense dependency in a short time.

Amphetamines—Use increase heart and breathing rates, raises blood pressure while often causing blurred vision, dizziness, lack of sleep and anxiety. Body chemistry is upset and can lead to long term physical problems.

Alcohol—Use can lead to a feeling of confidence and control. Liver, brain, heart and stomach destruction goes on even without apparent symptoms. Use for a period of time often causes dependency and may be fatal.

4. There is help available to our students and employees. Milan Institute of Cosmetology offers a confidential referral program for employees and students. Further information is available in the school administrative office and in the Drug Awareness section of this publication.

5. Any student or employee who is a drug or alcohol offender will have disciplinary action imposed by the school.

These sanctions may include any or all of the following:

- Mandated treatment for problem.
- Mandated attendance at local treatment center.
- Mandated completion of a drug rehabilitation program.
- Mandated probation period not to exceed one month.
- Expulsion from school or discharge from employment.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

PROGRAM MEASUREMENT

An academic year is equivalent to 900 clock hours and is a minimum of 26 weeks or 36 quarter credits and is a minimum of 30 weeks in length. One quarter credit unit is equal to twenty-five (25) clock hours. Each program is defined by its individual academic requirements, which are listed in the course description section of this catalog.

LEARNING RESOURCES

Cosmetology students follow Today's Class e-curriculum. Esthetician students follow Milady's Standard Fundamentals for Estheticians. A comprehensive library of references, periodicals, books, texts, and audio/video tapes are available to support the course of study and supplement the students' training. Students should avail themselves of the opportunity to use these materials.

FORMAT

The clock hour education is provided through a sequential set of learning steps which address specific tasks necessary for state board preparation, graduation and job entry level skills. Clinic equipment, implements and products are comparable to those used in the industry. Each student will receive instruction that relates to the performance of useful, creative and productive career oriented activities. The programs are presented through well-developed lesson plans, which reflect current educational methods. Subjects are presented by means of lecture, demonstration and student participation. Audio-visual aids, guest speakers, field trips, and other related learning methods are used in the programs.

EQUIPMENT

All of Milan Institute of Cosmetology's students work with equipment applicable to the competencies required of their program such as; shampoo bowls and chairs, dryers, thermal hair straighteners, mannequins, manicure stations with chairs, facial chairs, various facial machines, manicure heater, paraffin wax heater, wax machine, pedicure tub and other equipment commonly found in salons and other locations where these services are performed. Classroom computers, LCD projector and screen and marker boards are also utilized.

EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES

The school furnishes all expendable supplies used by the student for training. No outside product is allowed on campus to work on clients, mannequins, or self.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

Satisfactory Academic Progress ("SAP") is a requirement for all Milan Institute of Cosmetology students. Students receiving funds under any Federal Title IV financial aid assistance programs must maintain satisfactory academic progress in order to continue eligibility for such funds. Progress is measured in terms of both attendance and course work. The SAP policy is provided to students prior to enrollment.

All students are evaluated for Satisfactory Academic Progress at the end of the first payment period or midpoint of the program or academic year, and at the end of the program or academic year. An academic year in a clock hour program is a minimum of 900 clock hours AND 26 weeks. A week is considered any seven-day period from Sunday through Saturday in which at least one schedule class day occurs.

Clock Hour Program

The student's academic progress is evaluated at the point the student is scheduled to complete the required clock hours and scheduled weeks for that payment period. Students must maintain (1) an accumulative grade point average of 2.0, and (2) an attendance rate of 67% of the scheduled hours.

To successfully complete a program, the student must complete 100% of the program requirements within no more than 150% of the program length, measured in scheduled hours.

Students who meet the minimum requirements for attendance and academic performance are considered to be making satisfactory progress until the next scheduled evaluation.

If a student is granted credit for previous training or experience, the granted courses will not be assigned a letter grade, but will be recorded with a grade of "pass", which will not count towards the student's grade point average calculation and will not affect the grade point average element of satisfactory academic progress. Transfer hours are included as completed hours for purposes of measuring rate of progress.

Transfer hours are accepted toward completion of a student's program as both hours attempted and hours completed for the purpose of determining when the allowable maximum time-frame has been exhausted. SAP evaluation periods are based on scheduled contracted hours at the institution.

Grading

To assess the qualitative measure of academic progress, students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical performances. Theory is evaluated after each unit of study. Practical assignments are evaluated as completed and counted toward course completion ONLY when rated as satisfactory or better. If the performance does not meet satisfactory requirements, it is not counted and the performance must be repeated. At least two comprehensive practical skills evaluations will be conducted during the course of study. Practical skills are evaluated according to text procedures, performance standards established by the state licensing agency, and set forth in the practical skills evaluation criteria adopted by the school.

Students must maintain a cumulative grade average of 70% and pass a FINAL written and practical exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and incomplete assignments.

Numerical grades are considered according to the following four-point scale which is also used to determine academic standing:

90 - 100% =	A =	4.0
80 - 89% =	B =	3.0
70 - 79% =	C =	2.0
60 - 69% =	D =	1.0
Below 60% =	F =	0.0

Non-credit Remedial Courses

Non-credit remedial courses have no effect upon the institution's satisfactory academic progress standards as no such courses are offered at NACCAS accredited schools.

Institutional Withdrawal

Withdrawing from the institution has no effect upon the student's satisfactory academic progress.

CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE TO MEET SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

Financial Aid Warning (FA Warning) – Students who fail to meet minimum requirements for completion or academic progress are placed on warning and considered to be making satisfactory academic progress during the warning period. The student will be advised in writing on the actions required to attain satisfactory academic progress and maintain eligibility for Federal Student Aid by the next evaluation.

Financial Aid Probation (FA Probation) – Students who fail to meet minimum requirements for completion rate or academic progress after the warning period will be notified of their termination of eligibility for Federal Student Aid funds. If the student files an appeal of academic progress and prevails, they will be placed on probation and considered to be making satisfactory academic progress during the probationary period. Students on financial aid probation remain eligible for Federal Student Aid funds. Students must be placed on an academic plan and must be able to meet requirements set forth in the academic plan by the end of the probationary evaluation period. The student will be advised in writing on the actions required to attain satisfactory academic progress and maintain eligibility for Federal Student Aid by the next evaluation.

Failed FA Probation or Exceeding 150% of the Program Length - Students who fail probation will lose their eligibility for Federal Student Aid for the program in which they are enrolled. Within 5 business days the Campus Director will counsel the student and complete a “FA Ineligible Letter” to determine if student will continue their program on a cash payment plan or be dropped from the program. A signed copy must be emailed to SRC group. A cash payment plan will need to be in place within 5 business days from the original notification of FA Ineligible status notification. If not received by the timeline outlined above, the SRC will email a notification to the COO for final decision to allow an extension or proceed with dropping immediately.

Maximum Timeframe (MTF) – For a program measured in credits, MTF is defined as a period that is no longer than 150% of the published length of the educational program, as measured in credits. MTF includes all hours attempted, which include successfully completed credits, transfer credits, withdrawals, and repeated classes.

For a program measured in clock hours, MTF is defined as a period that is no longer than 150% of the published length of the educational program, as measured by the number of scheduled clock hours the student is required to complete and expressed in calendar time.

Quantitative Evaluation - Students are required to complete a minimum of 66.67% of the scheduled clock hours or financial aid credits required based on the applicable program requirements to be considered maintaining satisfactory attendance progress. Evaluations are conducted at the end of each evaluation period to determine if the student has met the minimum requirements. The completion percentage is determined by dividing the total clock hours or financial aid credits attended/earned by the total number of clock hours or financial aid credits scheduled in the evaluation period. At the end of each evaluation period, Milan will determine if the student has maintained at least 66.67% cumulative completion rate which indicates that, given the same progression rate, the student will graduate within the maximum time frame [150%] allowed. Transfer clock hours or financial aid credits and those for which a student received a grade of “W”, “I” or “R” will also be included in the Quantitative Evaluation.

Qualitative Evaluation - The qualitative element used to determine academic progress is a reasonable system of grades as determined by assigned academic learning. Students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical assignments as required for course completion. Academic progression is evaluated after each unit of study. Students must maintain a written grade average of 2.0 or 70% and pass a final written and practical exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and/or courses. Grades for Transfer clock hours or financial aid credits and Withdrawal (W), Incomplete (I) will not count towards Qualitative Evaluation. For Repeat classes the latest grade will be included in the Qualitative Evaluation.

Evaluation Periods - Milan shall evaluate academic progress for all students at regular intervals (i.e. end of each payment period, academic year or program completion (as detailed in the Satisfactory Academic Progress Master Program List). Evaluations must be performed when a student reaches the scheduled hours of a payment period.

Appeal Procedure

A student who loses aid eligibility due to failure to maintain satisfactory academic progress may appeal the status. The student must submit a written appeal of the dismissal within one week of the date the school took action. The appeal should be addressed to the School Director. The reasons for which a student may appeal include death of a relative, an injury or illness of the student, death in the family, etc. Supporting documentation must accompany the written appeal. For example, an appeal based on illness of the student should include applicable medical documentation. After successful appeal, with an academic plan, the student will be placed on SAP Probation for the following evaluation/payment period. The student must be at satisfactory academic progress at the end of the probationary period or financial aid eligibility will be terminated.

The student's appeal must address the following:

- The basis for the appeal – description of the special circumstances and,
- The reason why the student failed to meet the SAP standard(s) and,
- What has changed in the student's situation so that he or she will now be able to meet SAP standards.

Leave of Absence / Temporary Interruptions – For students returning from an approved leave of absence, their contract period and maximum time frame will be extended by the same number of days taken in the leave of absence. Reasonable provisions will be provided for LOAs or other temporary interruptions, such as academic advising or review of material when resuming training.

SAP Re-Entry - Students who have violated FA Probation and have been dismissed shall not be readmitted to the same program if they have exceeded, or may exceed, MTF until they re-establish appropriate SAP standing (e.g., transfer credits, as appropriate).

Re-enrollment/Re-entrance

Re-enrollment or re-entrance will be approved only after evidence is shown to the director's satisfaction that conditions which caused the interruption or unsatisfactory progress have been corrected. Re-entering students return to the institution in the same progress status as when they left.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Milan Institute of Cosmetology permits students to request a leave of absence (LOA) as long as the leave does not exceed a total of 180 days during any 12-month period, starting from the first day of the first leave, that there is a reasonable expectation that the student will return, and as long as there are documented, legitimate extenuating circumstances that require the students to interrupt their education, including pregnancy (including childbirth, false pregnancy, termination of pregnancy, and recovery therefrom), temporary disability, medical reasons, or other reasons such that the campus determines that an LOA is in the student's best interest. A student may take multiple leaves of absence as long as the total leaves of absence do not exceed 180 days during any 12-month period.

However, an LOA will not be granted for any of the following reasons:

- The courses that the student needs are not available;
- The courses that the student needs are available, but the student declines to take them;
- An externship/internship site is not available for the student;
- A student is unable to pay tuition;
- The student is failing a course(s); or
- To delay the return of unearned federal funds.

Students requesting an LOA must submit a signed and completed Leave of Absence Request Form prior to the beginning date of the leave. If circumstances of an unusual nature that are not likely to recur prevent the student from submitting the request in advance, the leave may still be granted, but only if:

- The school documents the unforeseen circumstances and the Education Leader, Dean or Director determines that these circumstances meet the exception requirements (i.e., "of an unusual nature and not likely to recur"), for example, if a student were injured in a car accident and needed a few weeks to

recover before returning to the institution, the student would not have been able to request the LOA in advance, and

- The student submits a signed and completed Leave of Absence Request Form. The beginning date of the approved LOA would be determined by the institution to be the first date the student was unable to attend the institution because of the accident.

Students granted an LOA that meets these criteria are not considered to have withdrawn, and no refund calculation is required at that time.

Re-Admission Following a Leave of Absence

- Upon return from leave, the student will be required to repeat the modules or class, if it had been interrupted, and receive final grades.
- The student will not be charged any fee for the repeat of any module or class from which the student took leave or for students returning from a leave of absence.
- The date the student returns to class is normally scheduled for the beginning of a class or module.
- When a student is enrolled in a modular program, the student may return at any appropriate module, not only the module from which the student withdrew.

A student's contract period will be extended by the same number of days taken in the LOA. Changes to the contract period on the enrollment agreement must be initialed by all parties or an addendum must be signed and dated by all parties.

Extension of Leave of Absence

A student on an approved LOA may submit a request to extend the LOA without returning to class. Such a request may be approved by the Dean, Education Leader or Director provided:

- The student submits a completed LOA Extension Request Form before the end date of the current leave.
- There is a reasonable expectation the student will return.
- The number of days in the leave as extended, when added to all other approved leaves, does not exceed 180 calendar days in any twelve (12) month period calculated from the first day of the student's first leave.
- Appropriate modules or classes required for completion of the program will be available to the student on the date of return. If the extension request is approved, the end date of the student's current leave will be changed in the official student information system to reflect the new end date. If the request is denied, the student will be withdrawn and the withdrawal date will be the student's last date of attendance (LDA).

Return from a Leave of Absence

A student must return from a LOA on or prior to the scheduled date of return. Students in modular based programs may return prior to the scheduled return date as long as they return on the first day of any appropriate module.

Failure to Return from a Leave of Absence

If the student does not return from LOA as defined above, the student will be withdrawn. The withdrawal date will be the student's last day of attendance (LDA) for purposes of calculating a refund. A Title IV refund calculation will be completed using the last date of attendance prior to the start of the LOA.

Possible Effects of Leave of Absence

Students who are contemplating an LOA should be cautioned that one or more of the following factors may affect the length of time it will take the student to graduate.

- Students returning from a LOA are not guaranteed that the module or class required to maintain the normal progress in their training program will be available at the time of reentry
- They may have to wait for the appropriate module to be offered
- Financial aid may be affected
- The LOA could also affect the student's:
 - Loan repayment terms, including the exhaustion of some or all of the student's grace period
 - Rate of progress
 - Maximum time frame for completion

ATTENDANCE POLICY

Attendance is valued and expected. Students are expected to arrive for classes at the scheduled time and remain on task until their scheduled departure time. Student performance and punctuality are important components of dependability and directly relate to employment options in the business world. To ensure the commitment to student success, Milan Institute of Cosmetology expects that attendance be taken in all classes, starting with the first day of the class.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology recognizes the correlation between attendance within the program of study and success defined as student achievement. Absences prevent students from receiving essential academic information, disrupt orderly course progress, and diminish the quality of group interaction in class. Any class session or activity missed, regardless of cause, reduces the opportunity for learning and may adversely affect a student's achievement in the course. Class attendance is monitored beginning with the first class meeting, and students are expected to attend all class sessions for which they are scheduled. It is the responsibility of the student to arrange to make up of any course work missed and to notify the instructor when an absence will occur. Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not differentiate between excused and unexcused absences. Students are expected to call in if absent, for courtesy and responsibility, as if they were in the work environment.

ACADEMIC AND ATTENDANCE ADVISING POLICY

Any students falling below Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) at mid-point and end of contracted program will be advised of their academic and attendance standing by a designated school official. Students who are not meeting minimum expectations will be provided SAP notification and an Academic Plan to provide guidance on improving standing to achieve completion. The student portal is available to all students to check standing as needed. Instructors encourage students to utilize their portal. See SAP policy for additional information

Student's strengths and areas requiring improvement are identified and plans for improvement are discussed during the advising to provide a student the opportunity to achieve expectations. When professional assistance is needed students are provided contact information for those community resources (also posted on the Student Intranet page). Documentation will be signed by both the school official and the student. The signed documentation will be retained in the student's official academic file located in the Student Information System..

MAKE-UP WORK

The school establishes well defined practical and theory course requirements for graduation. Due to the fact that the course is taught to adult students who have many other life responsibilities and who cannot attend class 100% of the scheduled time in most cases, the school has set forth a reasonable policy for making up missed tests or failed tests by re-taking tests to achieve a satisfactory score.

Students must pass exams at 70% or higher to be eligible for completion.

Students who have failed or missed an exam, are encouraged to make up the exam as soon as possible during the designated make up exam session facilitated by a campus education official. Students must complete an outline of the chapter or similar assignment prior to making up the test to ensure the student has reviewed the chapter. All tests are similar to State Board format – no notes or open book allowed. Students

will take the makeup test in a designated classroom or office with an education official proctoring the exam.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Upon successful completion of the program students may be eligible to sit for the State licensing exam. Students in all programs must complete all subjects outlined in their designated program with no grade under 70% in any subject to be eligible for graduation. All students are required to pass the school's final examination with a grade of not less than 70% on both practical and written exams prior to graduation. Students who are in good standing with their financial obligations to the school will receive their Certificate of Completion and transcript

VERIFICATION OF ATTENDANCE/TRANSCRIPTS

Graduates requiring official verification of attendance or transcripts to be sent to other educational institutions must submit such a request in writing. Allow 30 days for the verification of attendance or the transcript to be sent. A complete academic transcript and certificate of completion will not be sent if a student has not met his/her financial obligations with Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

LICENSURE EXAMINATION

Examination for licensure shall consist of both a practical and written examination for each of these principles. The written examination is endorsed by the National Interstate Council of State Boards of Cosmetology (NIC). The practical examination will be the NIC examination specific to the discipline for which licensure is sought. A minimum score of 75% is required to pass the practical and written examinations.

Failure to appear for an examination, unless approved by the board, shall cause an immediate forfeiture of the application fee. Applicant has the responsibility to apply and pay the fee for a Re- Exam date within 1 year of the original scheduled test date.

FAILURE TO PASS LICENSURE EXAMINATION

Applicants who fail to pass an examination have the opportunity and responsibility to apply and pay the fee for a Re- Exam date within 1 year of the original scheduled test date. If the Applicant does not pass both the practical and written portion within 1 year of the original scheduled exam- both portions of the exam will need to be retaken.

Failure to appear for an examination, unless approved by the board, shall cause an immediate forfeiture of the application fee. Applicant has the opportunity and responsibility to apply and pay the fee for a Re- Exam date.

LICENSING REQUIREMENTS

The general requirements for obtaining a cosmetology license are that all applicants must:

1. pass the State Board Examination;
2. pay the required fee; and
3. Is not less than 17 years of age.
4. Has completed the 10th grade in the public schools of this state or its equivalent.
5. Is not subject to denial pursuant to Section 480.
6. Has done any of the following:
 - a. Completed a course in cosmetology from a school approved by the board.
 - b. Practiced cosmetology as defined in this chapter outside of this state for a period of time equivalent to the study and training of a qualified person who has completed a course in cosmetology from a school the curriculum of which complied with requirements adopted by the board. Each three months of practice shall be deemed the equivalent of 100 hours of training for qualification under paragraph (1) of this subdivision.
 - c. Holds a license as a barber in this state and has completed a cosmetology crossover course in a school approved by the board.

d. Completed a barbering course in a school approved by the board and has completed a cosmetology crossover course in a school approved by the board.

e. Completed the apprenticeship program in cosmetology specified in Article 4 (commencing with Section 7332).

(Amended by Stats. 2003, Ch. 788, Sec. 14. Effective January 1, 2004.)

The general requirements for obtaining an esthetician license are that all applicants must:

1. pass the State Board Examination;
2. pay the required fee; and
3. Is not less than 17 years of age.
4. Has completed the 10th grade in the public schools of this state or its equivalent.
5. Is not subject to denial pursuant to Section 480.
6. Has done any of the following:
 - a. Completed a course in skin care from a school approved by the board.
 - b. Practiced skin care, as defined in this chapter, outside of this state for a period of time equivalent to the study and training of a qualified person who has completed a course in skin care from a school the curriculum of which complied with requirements adopted by the board. Each three months of practice shall be deemed the equivalent of 100 hours of training for qualification under paragraph (1).
 - c. Completed the apprenticeship program in skin care specified in Article 4 (commencing with Section 7332).

(Amended by Stats. 2003, Ch. 788, Sec. 16. Effective January 1, 2004.)

REFUSAL, REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF REGISTRATION OF LICENSE

The board may either refuse to issue or renew, or may suspend or revoke, any registration or license for any one (1) of the following causes:

- (1) Conviction of a felony evidenced by a certified copy of the record of the court of conviction;
- (2) Malpractice or in competency;
- (3) Continued practice by a person knowingly having an infectious or contagious disease;
- (4) Advertising by means of knowingly false or deceptive statements;
- (5) Habitual intoxication or addiction to the use of morphine, cocaine, or other habit-forming drugs;
- (6) Immoral or unprofessional conduct;
- (7) Where the application is fraudulently made or the registration or license fraudulently obtained;
- (8) The violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, or rules adopted pursuant thereto.

VETERANS AND ELIGIBLE PERSONS RECEIVING EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

In addition to the standard policies in this catalog, the following applies to veterans and eligible persons receiving education benefits. Refer to the appropriate sections of this catalog for complete Transfer of Credit Policy, Satisfactory Academic Progress, and Attendance policies.

Transfer of Credit Policy

During the enrollment process, incoming veterans and eligible persons are required notify their admissions representative regarding their previous coursework and experience. Veterans and eligible persons are required to request a credit for previous coursework or experiential training for any program offered by the school. The institution will evaluate all previous education and training and grant credit when appropriate. Credits allowed will be recorded on the enrollment record and the length of the program shortened proportionately. The student shall be notified, with record of the evaluation and supporting transcripts being kept of this process.

Each student must provide the school with (1) an official transcript with all previous postsecondary education

and training and (2) the student's military discharge document DD-214 form prior to enrollment. Students should refer to the "Transfer of Credit" portion of this catalog for more detailed information specific to their program.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

As with regular students, when progress of a student is unsatisfactory for an evaluation period, the student will be placed on financial aid warning. If, however, during the next progress period the student's progress is still unsatisfactory, the student's VA benefits will be interrupted and the Department of Veterans Affairs will be notified immediately. Students will only receive VA benefits, based on their eligibility, for the published length (100%) of the program. Students should refer to the "Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy" portion of this catalog for more detailed information specific to their program.

Academic Advising

This section is the same for all students. See the appropriate catalog section for more information.

Attendance Advising

This section is the same for all students. See the appropriate catalog section for more information.

Leave of Absence

Students receiving veterans' educational benefits will be reported to the Department of Veterans Affairs upon taking a leave of absence. They may be re-enrolled for educational benefits upon return to class.

PROGRAM TITLE: COSMETOLOGY

1600 hours

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The primary purpose of the Cosmetology Course is to train the student in the basic manipulative skills, safety judgments, proper work habits, and desirable attitudes necessary to pass the State Board examination and for competency in job entry level positions in Cosmetology or related career field. All classes are taught in English. The course is divided into 2 sections – Phase 1 and Phase 2. Phase 1 is 360 hours taught in a minimum of 12 weeks for Day Sessions and 18 weeks for evening session.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES:

Upon completion of the course requirements, the determined graduate will be able to:

1. Project a positive attitude and a sense of personal integrity and self-confidence.
2. Practice proper grooming and effective communications skills and visual poise.
3. Understand employer-employee relationships and respect the need to deliver worthy service for value received.
4. Perform the basic manipulative skills including hair styling, shaping, bleaching, tinting, chemical reformation, scalp/hair conditioning, facials, manicures, pedicures and nail extensions.
5. Perform the basic analytical skills to determine proper makeup, hairstyle, and color application for the client's best overall look.
6. Apply the theory, technical information and related matter to assure sound judgments, decisions, and procedures.

OCCUPATIONS:

Cosmetologist, Hairstylist, and Hairdresser 39-5012.00; Manicurist and Pedicurist 39-5092.00

PROGRAM TEXTS:

- **Today's Class online curriculum – www.todaysclass.com**
- **Milady's Standard: Cosmetology- Online Licensing Preparation Access Code**, Cengage Publishing
- **State Board Rules and Regulations - https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/laws_regs/act_regs.pdf**
- **State Board Health and Training Course: https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/schools/healthsafety_textbook.pdf**
- **State Board Health and Training Course Exam Book: https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/schools/student_booklet.pdf**

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

In the Bag, Playing it Safe, Waxing Made Easy, Professional Men's Services: Haircutting, Step by Step Make up Videos, Art of Dressing Long Hair, Braids and Updo's Made Easy, The Cutting Book, Hair Coloring Hands On, Hair Care and Product Dictionary, Cosmetology Dictionary, Microdermabrasion, Peels and Peeling Agents, Nail Structure and Product Chemistry, Art of African Hair Design, Nail Questions and Answers Book, Wall Charts for Anatomy and Physiology, various subject relevant DVDs/Video and Online resources. Reference materials subject to change.

METHODS OF PRESENTATION:

The clock hour education is provided through a sequential set of learning steps which address specific tasks necessary for state board preparation, graduation and job entry level skills. Clinic equipment, implements, and products are comparable to those used in the industry. Each student will receive instruction that relates to the performance of useful, creative, and productive career oriented activities. The course is presented through well-developed lesson plans, which reflect current educational methods. Subjects are presented by means of lecture, demonstration, and student participation. Audio-visual aids, guest speakers, field trips and other related learning methods are used in the course.

TESTING POLICY:

Theory knowledge will be evaluated after each unit of study. Students will also be required to pass written finals at the end of Phase 1, at mid-term and the end of the program. Practical Skills will be tested with a Practical Exam at the completion of Phase One Training, at mid-point and at the completion of approximately 1500 hours. Students are required to attend specific hours of technical instruction (theory) in each subject area in order to graduate. A student must complete the minimum hours in each subject in order to graduate and be eligible to take the state board exams.

EVALUATION METHODS:

To determine academic progress, students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical performances. Theory is evaluated after each unit of study with a written assessment on-ground. Practical assignments are evaluated as completed and counted toward course completion ONLY when rated as satisfactory or better. If the performance does not meet satisfactory requirements, it is not counted and the performance must be repeated. At least two comprehensive practical skills evaluations

will be conducted during the course of study. Practical skills are evaluated according to text procedures, performance standards established by the state licensing agency, and set forth in the practical skills evaluation criteria adopted by the school. Students must maintain a cumulative grade average of 70% and pass a FINAL written and practical exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and incomplete assignments. Numerical grades are considered according to the following scale:

GRADING SYSTEM:

WRITTEN AND PRACTICAL

90% - 100%	=	A
80% - 89%	=	B
70% - 79%	=	C*
60% - 69%	=	D
Below 60%	=	F

BELOW 70% = BELOW STANDARDS/NEEDS IMPROVEMENT*

*All Assessments (practical and/or written) must be passed with 70% or higher to graduate

KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL OBJECTIVES:

Important Notification – the minimum hours of technical instruction hours per subject must be completed to be eligible for completion and state board exams. In addition, the minimum number of operations and operation hours must be completed to be eligible for completion and state board exams. Depending on how long a student needs to complete the required number of practical operations, a student may exceed the total number of hours required in a subject, or may not have the minimum hours required in a subject. If a student does not have meet the total number of hours required, the student will need to complete additional hours to meet the requirements in that subject.

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Hair Dressing – 1100 hours

The required subjects of instruction in Hair Dressing shall be completed with the minimum hours of technical instruction and practical operations for each subject-matter as follows:

Hairstyling - The subject of Hairstyling shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures:

Hair analysis, shampooing, finger waving, pin curling, comb outs, straightening, waving, curling with hot combs and hot curling irons and blower styling.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 70 hours

Practical Instruction – 390 Total Operations

250 Wet Hairstyles/Shampooing

100 Thermal Hairstyling

20 Thermal Hairstyling: Press & Curl

20 Scalp and Hair Treatments

Permanent Waving and Chemical Straightening - The subject of Permanent Waving and Chemical Straightening

shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures: Hair analysis, acid and alkaline permanent waving, chemical straightening including the use of sodium hydroxide and other base solutions.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 40 hours

Practical Instruction - 105 Total Operations

80 Permanent Waving

25 Chemical Straightening

Hair Coloring and Bleaching - The subject of Hair Coloring and Bleaching shall include, but is not limited to, the

following techniques and procedures (also including, the use of semi-permanent, demi-permanent and temporary colors): Hair analysis, predisposition and strand tests, safety precautions, formula mixing, tinting, bleaching, high and low lights, and the use of dye removers

Technical Instruction/Theory - 60 hours

Practical Instruction - 100 Total Operations

75 Hair Colorings

25 Hair Lightening

Hair Cutting - The subject of Hair Cutting shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures: Use of scissors, razor (shaper), electrical clippers/trimmers, and thinning (tapering) shears for wet and dry cutting.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 30 hours

Practical Instruction - 100 Total Operations
100 Haircuts

Salon Business and Professional Development – communication skills, personal and professional ethics, customer service skills, decorum, record keeping, client service records, rules and regulations, field trips, job readiness skills, and seeking employment.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 8 hours

Practical Instruction – 75 Total Operations
70 Client Communication
5 Salon Business

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Health and Safety – 200 hours

The required subjects of instruction in Health and Safety shall be completed with the minimum hours of technical instruction for each subject-matter as follows:

Laws and Regulations - The subjects of Laws and Regulations shall include, but is not limited to, the following issues: The Barbering and Cosmetology Act and the Board's Rules and Regulations.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 20 hours

Health and Safety Considerations - The subject of Health and Safety shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures: Cosmetology chemistry including the chemical composition and purpose of cosmetic, nail, hair and skin care preparations. Elementary chemical makeup, chemical skin peels and chemical and physical changes of matter. Hazardous substances including training in chemicals and health in establishments, protection from hazardous chemicals and preventing chemical injuries, ergonomics, theory of electricity in cosmetology, bacteriology, communicable diseases, including HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B, and staph and Material Safety Data Sheets.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 50 hours

Disinfection and Sanitation - The subject of Disinfection and Sanitation shall include, but is not limited to the following techniques and procedures: Disinfection and sanitation including proper procedures to protect the health and safety of the consumer as well as the technician. Proper disinfection procedures for equipment used in establishments. *Disinfection shall be emphasized throughout the entire training period and must be performed before use of all instruments and equipment.*

Technical Instruction/Theory - 20 hours

Practical Instruction – 360 Operations

Anatomy and Physiology -The subjects of Anatomy and Physiology shall include, but is not limited to the following issues: Human Anatomy, Human Physiology.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 20 hours

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Esthetics – 200 hours

The required subjects of instruction in Esthetics shall be completed with the minimum hours of technical instruction and practical operations for each subject-matter as follows:

Manual, Electrical and Chemical Facials - The subject of manual, electrical and chemical facials shall include, but is not limited to the following techniques and procedures: Manual Facials including cleansing, scientific manipulations, packs, and masks. Electrical Facials include the use of electrical modalities, dermal lights and electrical apparatus, for facials and skin care purposes; however, machines capable of producing an electrical current shall not be used to stimulate so as to contract, or for the purpose of contracting, the muscles of the body or face. Chemical Facials include chemical skin peels, packs, masks and scrubs. Training shall emphasize that only the non-living, uppermost layers of facial skin, known as the epidermis, may be removed, and only for the purpose of beautification.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 30 hours

Practical Instruction - 40 Total Operations
10 Manual Facials
15 Electrical Facials
15 Chemical Facials

Eyebrow Beautification and Make-up -The subject of Eyebrow Beautification shall include, but is not limited to, the following issues: Eyebrow Arching and Hair Removal, including the use of wax, tweezers, electric or manual, and depilatories for the removal of superfluous hair. The subject of Makeup shall include, but is not limited to, the following issues: skin analysis, complete and corrective makeup, the application of false eyelashes, and lash and brow tinting, if a product exists that is not disapproved, prohibited or banned by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 35 hours

Practical Instruction - 40 Operations

20 Eye Beautification (Hair Removal)

20 Make Up Applications

Salon Business and Professional Development -communication skills, personal and professional ethics, customer service skills, decorum, record keeping, client service records, rules and regulations, field trips, job readiness skills, and seeking employment.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 13 hours

Practical Instruction – 20 Total Operations

16 Client Communication

4 Salon Business

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Manicuring and Pedicuring – 100 hours

The required subjects of instruction in Manicuring and Pedicuring shall be completed with the minimum hours of technical instruction and practical operation for each subject-matter as follows:

Manicuring and Pedicuring - The subject of Manicuring and Pedicuring shall include, but are not limited to, the following issues: Water and oil manicure, including nail analysis, and hand/foot and arm/ankle massage.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 15 hours

Practical Instruction - 35 Operations

20 Manicures

15 Pedicures

Artificial Nails and Wraps - Artificial nails including acrylic: liquid and powder brush-ons, artificial nail tips and nail wraps and repairs.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 25 hours

Practical Instruction - 120 (nails) Total Operations

50 Acrylic Nails

50 Artificial Nails

20 Nail Wraps

Salon Business and Professional Development– communication skills, personal and professional ethics, customer service skills, decorum, record keeping, client service records, rules and regulations, field trips, job readiness skills, and seeking employment.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 4 hours

Practical Instruction – 16 Total Operations

14 Client Communication

2 Salon Business

1600 TOTAL HOURS

Satisfactory Academic Progress Evaluation Points:

Day program

1st Evaluation Point: 450 Hours/15 Weeks

2nd Evaluation Point: 900 Hours/30 Weeks

3rd Evaluation Point: 1250 Hours/42 Weeks

4th Evaluation Point: 1600 Hours/54 Weeks

Evening program

1st Evaluation Point: 450 Hours/22.5 Weeks

2nd Evaluation Point: 900 Hours/45 Weeks

3rd Evaluation Point: 1250 Hours/62.5 Weeks

4th Evaluation Point: 1600 Hours/80 Weeks

PROGRAM TITLE: ESTHETICIAN

600 hours

INSTRUCTOR'S NAME: _____

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The primary purpose of the Esthetician Course is to train the student in the basic manipulative skills, safety judgments, proper work habits, and desirable attitudes necessary to pass the State Board examination and for competency in job entry level positions in Esthetics or related career field. All classes are taught in English.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES:

Upon completion of the course requirements, the determined graduate will be able to:

1. Project a positive attitude and a sense of personal integrity and self-confidence.
2. Practice proper grooming and effective communications skills and visual poise.
3. Understand employer/employee relationships and respect the need to deliver worthy service for value received.
4. Perform the basic skin care services, work with facial machines, hair removal and makeup.
5. Apply the theory, technical information and related matter to assure sound judgments, decisions, and procedures.

OCCUPATIONS:

Skin Care Specialist 39-5094.00

PROGRAM TEXTS:

Milady's Standard: MindTap Esthetics for Milady Standard Esthetics, 11th Edition

Milady's Standard: Online Licensing Preparation Access Code

State Board Rules and Regulations - https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/laws_regs/act_regs.pdf

State Board Health and Training Course: https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/schools/healthsafety_textbook.pdf

State Board Health and Training Course Exam Book: https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/schools/student_booklet.pdf

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

Make up DVDs, Skin Care Dictionary, Hair Removal Technique, Aromatherapy, The SPA Encyclopedia, Advance Face/Body Treatment, Common Skin Disease, Skin Care and Cosmetic Ingredients, Face Shapes, Skin Lesions, Anatomy and Physiology Wall Charts, Micro-dermabrasion and DVD, Chemical Peel and Exfoliation and DVD, Skin Type and Aging Analysis and DVD, various subject relevant media resources, and online resources.

METHODS OF PRESENTATION:

The clock hour education is provided through a sequential set of learning steps which address specific tasks necessary for state board preparation, graduation and job entry level skills. Clinic equipment, implements, and products are comparable to those used in the industry. Each student will receive instruction that relates to the performance of useful, creative, and productive career oriented activities. The course is presented through well-developed lesson plans, which reflect current educational methods. Subjects are presented by means of lecture, demonstration, and student participation. Audio-visual aids, guest speakers, field trips and other related learning methods are used in the course.

TESTING POLICY:

Theory knowledge will be evaluated after each unit of study. Students will also be required to take a written, phase one final exam, a mid-term and a final exam. Practical Skills will be tested with a Practical Exam at the completion of Phase One Training, Mid Term at the completion of approximately 300 hours and Final at the completion of approximately 500 hours or more. A student must complete the minimum hours in each subject in order to graduate and be eligible to take the state board exams.

EVALUATION METHODS:

To determine academic progress, students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical performances. Theory is evaluated after each unit of study. Practical assignments are evaluated as completed and counted toward course completion ONLY when rated as satisfactory or better. If the performance does not meet satisfactory requirements, it is not counted and the performance must be repeated. At least two comprehensive practical skills evaluations will be conducted during the course of study. Practical skills are evaluated according to text procedures, performance standards established by the state licensing

agency, and set forth in the practical skills evaluation criteria adopted by the school. Students must maintain a cumulative grade average of 70% and pass a FINAL written and practical exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and incomplete assignments.

PROGRAM TITLE: ESTHETICIAN

600 hours

Numerical grades are considered according to the following scale:

GRADING SYSTEM:

WRITTEN AND PRACTICAL

90% - 100%	=	A
80% - 89%	=	B
70% - 79%	=	C
60% - 69%	=	D
Below 60%	=	F

BELOW 70% = BELOW STANDARDS/NEEDS IMPROVEMENT*

*All Assessments (practical and written) must be passed with 70% or higher

KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL OBJECTIVES:

Important Notification – the minimum hours of technical instruction hours per subject must be completed to be eligible for completion and state board exams. In addition, the minimum number of operations and operation hours must be completed to be eligible for completion and state board exams. Depending on how long a student needs to complete the required number of practical operations, a student may exceed the total number of hours required in a subject, or may not have the minimum hours required in a subject. If a student does not have meet the total number of hours required, the student will need to complete additional hours to meet the requirements in that subject.

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Facials-350 Hours

Includes, but is not limited to the following techniques and procedures:

Manual, Electrical and Chemical Facials

Manual Facials including cleansing, scientific manipulations, packs, and masks.

Electrical Facials include the use of electrical modalities, dermal lights and electrical apparatus, for facials and skin care purposes

Chemical Facials include chemical skin peels, packs, masks and scrubs.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 70 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction- 150 Total Operations

45 Manual Facials

60 Chemical Facials

45 Electrical Facials

Preparation

Client consultation, intake procedures, contraindications, professionalism, client record keeping, pre and post operative care, CPR/AED, salon and spa skills.

Technical Instruction/Theory- 30 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction- 75 Total Operations

50 Professional Development

25- Salon Business

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Health and Safety – 200 hours

Includes, but is not limited to the following techniques and procedures:

Laws and Regulations – The Barbering and Cosmetology Act and the Board’s Rules and Regulations

Technical Instruction/Theory – 10 hours

Health and Safety Considerations (including the State Board Health and Safety Curriculum) - The subject of Health and Safety shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures: Training in chemicals and health in establishments, material safety data sheets, protection from hazardous chemicals and preventing chemical injuries, health and safety laws and agencies, communicable diseases including HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis B. Chemical composition and purpose of cosmetic and skin care preparation. Elementary chemical makeup, chemical skin peels, physical and chemical changes of matter. Electrical current, principles of operating electrical devices, and the various safety precautions used when operating electrical equipment.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 50 hours

Disinfection and Sanitation: Procedures to protect the health and safety of the consumer as well as the technician. Proper disinfection procedures. Disinfection shall be emphasized throughout the entire training period and must be performed before use of all instruments and equipment.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 10 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction – 210 Operations
210- Sanitation and Disinfection

Anatomy, and Physiology - Human Anatomy, Human Physiology, Bacteriology, skin analysis and conditions.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 25 hours

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Creative Hair Removal and Make-up – 50 hours

Includes, but not limited to:

Eyebrow Beautification- Eyebrow shaping and hair removal techniques, hair analysis, waxing, tweezing, manual or electrical depilatories.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 15 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction – 50 Operations

10-Hair Removal- Use of Tweezers

40-Hair Removal- Use of Wax

Make-up - Skin analysis, basic and corrective application, application of false eyelashes.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 15 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction – 40 Operations

40- Make Up Demonstrations

Satisfactory Academic Progress Evaluation Points:

Day

1st Evaluation Point: 300 Hours/12 Weeks

2nd Evaluation Point: 600 Hours/24 Weeks

Evening

1st Evaluation Point: 300 Hours/15 Weeks

2nd Evaluation Point: 600 Hours/30 Weeks

CATALOG ADDENDA

The following policy and/or program changes have occurred since this catalog was originally published.

The Catalog Addenda make any previous version null and void from the date of publication of the addenda.

Effective Date: May 6, 2019

Academic Information

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

Grading

To assess the qualitative measure of academic progress, students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical performances. Theory is evaluated after each unit of study. Practical assignments are evaluated as completed and counted toward course completion ONLY when rated as satisfactory or better. If the skill does not meet satisfactory requirements, it is not counted and the skill must be repeated. At least two comprehensive practical skills evaluations will be conducted during the course of study. Practical skills are evaluated according to text procedures, performance standards established by the state licensing agency, and set forth in the practical skills evaluation criteria adopted by the school. Students must maintain a cumulative grade average of 70% and pass a FINAL academic and skill exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and incomplete assignments.

Non-credit Remedial Courses

Non-credit remedial courses have no effect upon the institution's satisfactory academic progress standards as no such courses are offered.

Institutional Withdrawal

Withdrawing from the institution has no effect upon the student's satisfactory academic progress.

The school uses a four –point scale to determine academic standing according to the following grading chart:

Letter Grade	Numerical Percentage	Description	Quality Points
A	90 – 100%	Outstanding	4.0
B	80 - 89%	Above Average	3.0
C	70 – 79%	Average	2.0
D	60 – 69%	Below Average	1.0
Grad	N/A	Grad	N/A

Grad (Grad): A student who successfully completes a Cosmetology, Barbering, Esthetician, or Manicuring program and meets the requirements for graduation from that program will receive a grad grade (Grad) for the final grade of the program.

Effective Date: May 6, 2019

Academic Information

CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE TO MEET SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

Qualitative Evaluation - The qualitative element used to determine academic progress is a reasonable system of grades as determined by assigned academic learning. Students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of skill assignments as required for course completion. Academic progression is evaluated after each unit of study. Students must maintain an academic grade average of 2.0 or 70% and pass a final academic and skill exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and/or courses. Grades for Transfer clock hours or financial aid credits and Withdrawal (W), Withdrawal Cancel (WC), Incomplete (INC) will not count towards Qualitative Evaluation. For Repeat classes, the latest grade will be included in the Qualitative Evaluation.

Effective Date: May 9, 2019

Student Information

ARBITRATION POLICY

Should a dispute arise which could not be settled through the school's internal grievance procedures, students and the school have agreed to arbitration at the time of enrollment as the only means legal recourse. Any dispute a student may bring against Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., and/or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries, Milan Institute, Milan Institute of Cosmetology, or any of its parents, subsidiaries, successors, officers, directors, or employees, without limitation, (hereinafter collectively and individually referred to as "ACH") or which ACH may bring against a student, no matter how characterized, pleaded or styled, shall be resolved by binding arbitration pursuant to the Federal Arbitration Act and conducted by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), at the ACH location which the student attends or was attending, and under its Supplementary Rules for Consumer Related Disputes, and decided by a single arbitrator. Any dispute over the interpretation, enforceability or scope of this Arbitration Agreement shall be decided by the Arbitrator, and not by a Court. Both students and school explicitly waive any right to a jury trial, and understand that the decision of the arbitrator will be binding, and not merely advisory.

Neither ACH nor student shall file any lawsuit against the other in any court and agree that any suit filed in violation of this provision shall be promptly dismissed by the court in favor of arbitration. Both ACH and school agree that the party enforcing arbitration shall be awarded costs and fees of compelling arbitration.

The costs of the arbitration filing fee, arbitrator's compensation, and facilities fees that exceed the applicable court filing fee will be paid by ACH.

Any dispute or claim brought by ACH or student shall be brought solely in their individual capacity, and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class action, representative proceeding, mass action or consolidated action.

Any remedy available from a court under the law shall be available in the arbitration.

To the extent a student has outstanding federal student loan obligations incurred in connection with their enrollment at ACH, any arbitration award providing monetary damages shall direct that those damages be first paid toward the student loan obligations.

Students and/or ACH may, but need not, be represented by an attorney at arbitration.

Information about the AAA arbitration process and the AAA Supplementary Rules for Consumer Related Disputes can be obtained at www.adr.org or 1-800-778-7879. Students must disclose the Arbitration Agreement document they signed at the time of enrollment to the AAA.

We agree that neither we nor anyone else who later becomes a party to this predispute arbitration agreement will use it to stop you from bringing a lawsuit concerning our acts or omissions regarding the making of the Federal Direct Loan or the provision by us of educational services for which the Federal Direct Loan was obtained. You may file a lawsuit for such a claim or you may be a member of a class action lawsuit for such a claim even if you do not file it. This provision does not apply to other claims. We agree that only the court is to decide whether a claim asserted in the lawsuit is a claim regarding the making of the Federal Direct Loan or the provision of educational services for which the loan was obtained. We make the proceeding agreement only to the extent required by a valid regulation issues by the U.S. Department of Education.

Effective Date: May 30, 2019

About Milan Institute of Cosmetology

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology is a private institution with approval to operate in the State of California based on provisions of the California Private Postsecondary Education Act (CPPEA) of 2009, which was effective January 1, 2010. Milan Institute of Cosmetology in Visalia, Fairfield, and La Quinta, CA under Section 94890(a)(1) of CPPEA, is approved to operate by means of accreditation until January 1, 2022.

The act is administered by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education, under the Department of Consumer Affairs.

Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education

P.O. Box 980818

West Sacramento, CA 95798-0818

(916) 431-6959

www.bppe.ca.gov

Effective Date: June 5, 2019

Program Outline, Cosmetology

Please add the following to the end of the Cosmetology Program Outline in Section A, Page 4:

The Day version of this program is scheduled for 30 hours per week. The Evening version of this program is scheduled for 20 hours per week.

Program Outline, Esthetician

Please add the following to the end of the Esthetician Program Outline in Section B, Page 3:

The Day version of this program is scheduled for 25 hours per week. The Evening version of this program is scheduled for 20 hours per week.

APPROVALS, ACCREDITATION & AUTHORIZATION

APPROVALS, ACCREDITATION & AUTHORIZATION

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology, is licensed by the Department of Consumer Affairs:

Department of Consumer Affairs
Board of Barbering and Cosmetology (BBC)
P.O. Box 944226
Sacramento, CA 94244
(800) 952-5210 / FAX: (916) 575-7281

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology, is accredited by the:

National Accrediting Commission of Career Arts and Sciences (NACCAS)
3015 Colvin Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone: (703) 600-7600

This campus' accreditation status with NACCAS is "Additional Location Accreditation".

Effective Date: July 1, 2019

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Appeal Procedure

A student who loses aid eligibility due to failure to maintain satisfactory academic progress may appeal the status. The student must submit a written appeal of the dismissal within one week of the date the school took action. The appeal should be addressed to the School Director. The reasons for which a student may appeal include death of a relative, an injury or illness of the student, death in the family, etc. Supporting documentation must accompany the written appeal. For example, an appeal based on illness of the student should include applicable medical documentation. After successful appeal, with an academic plan, the student will be placed on SAP Probation for the following evaluation/payment period. The student must be at satisfactory academic progress at the end of the probationary period or financial aid eligibility will be terminated.

The student's appeal must address the following:

- The basis for the appeal – description of the special circumstances and,
- The reason why the student failed to meet the SAP standard(s) and,
- What has changed in the student's situation so that he or she will now be able to meet SAP standards.

Students are allowed one appeal to remain eligible for financial aid in an academic program.

Leave of Absence / Temporary Interruptions – For students returning from an approved leave of absence, their contract period and maximum time frame will be extended by the same number of days taken in the leave of absence. Reasonable provisions will be provided for LOAs or other temporary interruptions, such as academic advising or review of material when resuming training.

SAP Re-Entry - Students who have violated FA Probation and have been dismissed shall not be eligible for financial aid in the same program of study. Students may have the opportunity to return in a different program of study and be eligible for financial aid with an additional Satisfactory Academic Progress appeal.

Re-enrollment/Re-entrance

Re-enrollment or re-entrance will be approved only after evidence is shown to the director's satisfaction that conditions which caused the interruption or unsatisfactory progress have been corrected. Re-entering students return to the institution in the same progress status as when they left.

Effective Date: July 1, 2019

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

The school sets forth specific expectations for the purpose of promoting a positive learning environment and a pathway to career success. Developing efficient work habits, a positive attitude and definite goals during training can only enhance the graduate's potential for success.

Students are expected to:

1. Attend all classes according to the assigned schedule including theory classes even if all required tests are completed. Theory class is a critical part of your training.
2. Arrive for all classes on time. Students may not be allowed to attend class or to clock in until the scheduled class is dismissed. The determination will be made by school staff based on the circumstances causing the tardiness. Excessive tardiness may result in suspension.
3. Complete all assigned theory, practical and clinic assignments in the designated time frames. It is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor regarding makeup exams. The Final Transcript of Hours will not be released to the student or State Board until all graduation requirements have been met and a comprehensive final written and practical exam has been passed.
4. Notify a staff member within one (1) hour of your start time of absenteeism or tardiness so that proper arrangements can be made to service clients that may be scheduled.
5. Notify a staff member when leaving the facility for any reason other than lunch time and closing.
6. Only perform services on clients after successfully completing the Phase One Requirements and have passed a written and practical competency evaluation.
7. Practice courtesy and professionalism at all times when dealing with other students, clients, instructors, staff and visitors.
8. Follow all state laws and regulations at all times during school.
9. Comply with the school's Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy at all times. Failure to maintain satisfactory progress may cause loss of or delays in funding, delay in graduation and additional tuition charges.
10. Park only in the designated areas for student parking. Front row parking is ALWAYS reserved for client use. The school does provide parking for its students.
11. Keep all student and client analysis and service records up to date.
12. Recommend and prescribe appropriate services and retail products to each client assigned in order to develop professional skills.
13. Strive to continually improve abilities through education and practice.

GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION

The following types of social behavior that keep you and your fellow students from learning are not acceptable and may result in a warning, probation, suspension and/or termination. *Milan Institute of Cosmetology reserves the right to take any disciplinary action it deems necessary and reasonable under the circumstances.*

- a. Refusing to service an assigned customer or refusing to comply with the instructor's assignment. Unprepared or refusal to perform a clinic service or practical assignment may result in the student leaving for the day. Excessive refusals may result in termination.
- b. Disrupting class or sleeping in class.

Catalog Addenda

- c. Not involved in curriculum related activities at all times while clocked in. Students who are clocked in may not linger in the facility and distract other students from training responsibilities. Excessive time in the student lounge is not allowed.
- d. Unauthorized personal visitors to the school. Guests will be asked to leave unless they are scheduled for a service in the student salon.
- e. Using the business phone or personal cellular phone for incoming or outgoing calls without the expressed permission of a staff member.
- f. Cheating, dishonesty or falsification of records.
- g. Not following scheduled breaks. The time for breaks will depend on the classes scheduled and the student salon floor services that are assigned. Students are required to clock out for a minimum of 30 minutes each day for a lunch break. Failure to do so may result in lost time and/or disciplinary action. As consideration to fellow students, clients and instructors, please notify the school if you are not returning from a lunch break.
- h. Not following time clock procedures by not clocking in and out accurately to reflect hours in attendance. No student may clock in/out for others. If a student fails to clock in/ out, they will not receive credit for time in school.
- i. Not following sanitation requirements. Understand that training involves sanitation, cleanliness and equipment care. Students are responsible for personal workstations and work areas. Daily assigned sanitation duties must be evaluated before clocking out each day. State Board requires all students to follow sanitation rules and practices at all times.
- j. Non-compliance with the published dress code which includes students wearing the required name badge and practicing proper hygiene and grooming at all times. Students not in compliance with dress code will not be allowed to clock in until in compliance.
- k. Violation of Student Social Media policy or Anti-Bullying policy.
- l. Criticizing another student's work.
- m. Cursing; using foul language or vulgar language; immoral or unprofessional conduct, discussing sexual activities or beliefs, unethical and unprofessional subject matter during school hours.
- n. Arguing with an instructor in the presence of another student or customer.
- o. Consuming or possessing alcoholic beverages and/or illegal substances during school time or on school grounds.
- p. No smoking, chewing gum, eating and/or drinking except in designated areas.
- q. Theft from a student, customer, or school (property and/or money) will result in immediate termination. Students are responsible for the security of their own property. The school is not responsible for lost, stolen, missing, and/or broken items.
- r. Behavior which creates a safety hazard to self, students, faculty, or staff including, but not limited to willful destruction of property and possession of weapons while on campus.
- s. Threats of violence, or the credible accusation of such, will result in IMMEDIATE suspension to allow for a thorough investigation of the situation. This investigation will be conducted within 3 business days and the student will be notified of the outcome by the Campus Director.

A student who, upon violation of a conduct policy or other egregious behavior or incident, may be placed on a status of Conduct Probation due to conduct unbecoming of a student at Milan. This status is an official warning that the student's conduct is in violation of Milan Student Rules, but does not merit, at this point, an expulsion or suspension.

A student on conduct probation is deemed "not in good standing" with Milan. If there is a finding of responsibility for subsequent violations of the student rules during this period of time, more severe sanctions may be administered including immediate termination. Student who are subjected to Conduct

Catalog Addenda

Violations face actions to be determined based on the severity of the issue at hand and documentation of such will remain in the permanent student file.

Effective Date: July 9, 2019

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

VETERANS

Veterans may have different evaluation points for Satisfactory Academic Progress than non-veteran students. Refer to the Academic Information – All Programs, Veterans and Eligible Persons Receiving Educational Benefits section of this catalog for more information.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION - ALL PROGRAMS

VETERANS AND ELIGIBLE PERSONS RECEIVING EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

Satisfactory Academic Progress

Veterans students must have a minimum of four evaluations points for Satisfactory Academic Progress (“SAP”) during their program, regardless of the length of the program. All Evaluation Points are listed in the Program Outlines portion of the catalog. All Quantitative and Qualitative Evaluation benchmarks are still required. Students should refer to the “Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy” portion of this catalog for more detailed information specific to their program.

As with regular students, when progress of a student is unsatisfactory for an evaluation period, the student will be placed on financial aid warning. If, however, during the next progress period the student’s progress is still unsatisfactory, the student’s VA benefits will be interrupted and the Department of Veterans Affairs will be notified immediately. Students will only receive VA benefits, based on their eligibility, for the published length (100%) of the program. Students should refer to the “Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy” portion of this catalog for more detailed information specific to their program.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION – Cosmetology related programs

CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE TO MEET SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

Evaluation Periods - Milan shall evaluate academic progress for all students at regular intervals (i.e. end of each payment period, academic year or program completion as detailed in the Program Overviews). Evaluations must be performed when a student reaches the scheduled hours of a payment period.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION – Allied Health related programs

CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE TO MEET SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

Evaluation Periods - Milan shall evaluate academic progress for all students at regular intervals (i.e. end of each payment period, academic year or program completion as detailed in the Program Overviews). Evaluations must be performed when a student reaches the scheduled hours or FA credits of a payment period.

Effective Date: July 9, 2019

The following language is added to the end of the Program Overviews listed below:

PROGRAM OVERVIEWS

Cosmetology:

Veterans Satisfactory Academic Progress Evaluation Points:

Day program

- 1st Evaluation Point: 450 Hours/15 Weeks
- 2nd Evaluation Point: 900 Hours/30 Weeks
- 3rd Evaluation Point: 1250 Hours/42 Weeks
- 4th Evaluation Point: 1600 Hours/54 Weeks

Evening program

- 1st Evaluation Point: 450 Hours/22.5 Weeks
- 2nd Evaluation Point: 900 Hours/45 Weeks
- 3rd Evaluation Point: 1250 Hours/62.5 Weeks
- 4th Evaluation Point: 1600 Hours/80 Weeks

Esthetician:

Veterans Satisfactory Academic Progress Evaluation Points:

Day

- 1st Evaluation Point: 150 Hours/6 Weeks
- 2nd Evaluation Point: 300 Hours/12 Weeks
- 3rd Evaluation Point: 450 Hours/18 Weeks
- 4th Evaluation Point: 600 Hours/24 Weeks

Night

- 1st Evaluation Point: 150 Hours/7.5 Weeks
- 2nd Evaluation Point: 300 Hours/15 Weeks
- 3rd Evaluation Point: 450 Hours/22.5 Weeks
- 4th Evaluation Point: 600 Hours/30 Weeks

Effective Date: July 31, 2019

ACADEMIC INFORMATION - ALL PROGRAMS

VETERANS AND ELIGIBLE PERSONS RECEIVING EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

Regarding PL 115-407 Section 103 and 104 Compliance: Title 38 USC 3679 (e): Milan Institute/Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not impose any penalty, including assessment of late fees, the denial of access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities, or the requirement that a covered individual borrow additional funds while awaiting payment of VA funds under chapter 31 and 33.

Eligible students must submit a certificate of eligibility, a written request to use such entitlement, and any additional information needed to certify enrollment. Students will continue have access to classes, libraries, and other institutional facilities as outlined in our catalog. No late fees will be assed and student's accounts will be considered on hold, up to 90 days. Title 38 USC 3679 (e).

Effective Date: August 9, 2019

ACADEMIC INFORMATION - ALL PROGRAMS

Re-entry/Reinstatement Assessment

All programs except Cosmetology-related programs

Re-entry/Reinstatements *less than 6 months from Last Day of Attendance (LDA)*

1. If applicable, a student's technical skills will be evaluated to determine current competency in the practical aspects of the program and treated as if the student did not cease attendance for purposes of determining the student's academic standing for the period. If skills are lacking, a Course Improvement Action will be required.
2. The student will be given credit for the courses previously successfully passed. Any student reinstating with a cumulative grade-point average below a 2.00, will repeat any course(s) below a 2.00 GPA.
3. A student with only externship course remaining must be evaluated on technical based skills required for externship. If a student is proficient in all the technical/hands on skills, the student may proceed to externship. If a student is not proficient in all the technical/hands on skills, the student will need to be placed on a Course Improvement Action Plan until skills are considered proficient for the externship.
4. A student may have a discussion with the campus Education Leader to address the student's desire to repeat coursework to improve academic outcomes. If, after discussion with the campus Education Leader, it is decided that in the best interest of the student to repeat the coursework/hours, the campus Education Leader will record on the Evaluation of Prior Education that the prior education has been forfeited to improve educational outcomes. A written statement by the student explaining reasoning for repeating course work will also be attached to the Evaluation of Prior Education Form.
5. All re-entry/reinstatements will have any prior Satisfactory Academic Progress status determination applied to the re-entry/reinstatement as required.

Re-entry/Reinstatements *greater than 6 months from LDA*

1. A student accepted for re-entry/reinstatement will be required to pass academic and/or technical skill assessments with a 70% or higher for each course previously completed with a 2.00 GPA or higher to be eligible for course credit. Any course below a 2.00 GPA will be repeated. The Education Leader will set up course and skill assessment with the instructors.
2. A student may have a discussion with the campus Education Leader, after the review of the evaluation for acceptance of prior education, to address the student's desire to repeat coursework to improve academic outcomes. If, after discussion with the campus Education Leader, it is decided that in the best interest of the student to repeat the coursework/hours, the campus Education Leader will record on the Evaluation of Prior Education that the prior education has been forfeited to improve educational outcomes. A written statement by the student explaining reasoning for repeating course work will also be attached to the Evaluation of Prior Education.
3. A student must be enrolled in any courses that have changed since the prior enrollment (Strategies for Success (SFS), Professional Development Course (PDC), Externship hours modified, course hours/content changed, etc.). In instances when a student receives credit for

Catalog Addenda

SFS and/or PDC, the student will be encouraged to attend SFS/PDC PRIOR to re-entry/reinstatement to re-acclimate to the educational setting.

4. Any student who is reinstating directly to externship will reinstate dependent upon Career Services placement of the student on an extern site. The re-entry/reinstatement date will be provided by Career Services to ensure that a site is available.
5. All re-entry/reinstatements will have any prior Satisfactory Academic Progress status determination applied to the re-entry/reinstatement as required.

Additional Re-entry/Reinstatement Guidelines

Re-entering/Reinstating a student who needs skill improvement prior to beginning courses or going to externship:

1. After the evaluation of prior education has been completed, if applicable, a Course Improvement Plan will be executed to enroll a student into a specific course to prepare the student to successfully move forward in the program (examples - additional modules or externship). This will often be used for skill improvement in medical, dental, and massage.
2. The Course Improvement Plan should include specific skills and/or knowledge the student is deficient and needs improving. The student will be enrolled into the course that offers laboratory/clinical that will allow the student to successfully reach proficiency. A student will be enrolled into an entire course or module focusing on specific skills that requirement improvement.
3. The Course Improvement Plan must contain the specific course or module the student is enrolling and specific skills focusing on (in addition to the course content). It is imperative that the student is enrolled and scheduled in a specific course or module.
4. Once the student is enrolled in the course, the course grade previously earned will revert to Repeat ("R"). A new course with scheduled and attended hours will appear on the transcript.

All Cosmetology Related Programs

Re-entry/Reinstatements *less* than 6 months from LDA

1. The student will be given credit for the technical skills, academic tests, and hours previously completed. In addition, if applicable, attendance, academic, and practical action plans will be created to ensure student success.
2. Students who are accepted for re-entry/reinstatement in these clock hour programs within 180 days from their last date of attendance will be allowed to maintain their prior earned hours.
3. A student may have a discussion with the campus Education Leader to address the student's desire to repeat coursework to improve academic outcomes. If, after discussion with the campus Education Leader, it is decided that in the best interest of the student to repeat the coursework/hours, the campus Education Leader will record on the Evaluation of Prior Education that the prior education has been forfeited to improve educational outcomes. A written statement by the student explaining reasoning for repeating course work will also be attached to the Evaluation of Prior Education.
4. Any student re-entry/reinstatement with a cumulative grade-point average below a 2.00 will have an academic assessment completed (written assessment). If applicable, an academic action plan will be created to assist the student in achieving the required 2.00 GPA.
5. All re-entry/reinstatements will have any prior Satisfactory Academic Progress status determination applied to the re-entry/reinstatement as required.

Re-entry/Reinstatements *greater* than 6 months from LDA

Catalog Addenda

1. Any student accepted for re-entry/reinstatement in a clock hour program after 180 days from their last date of attendance will have assessment testing completed to determine retention of prior education – both academic and technical assessments.
2. Assessments determines the prospective student's technical skills and academic knowledge compared to Milan's check points as defined for student progress.
3. A student may have a discussion with the campus Education Leader, after the review of the evaluation for acceptance of prior education, to address the student's desire to repeat coursework to improve academic outcomes. If, after discussion with the campus Education Leader, it is decided that in the best interest of the student to repeat the coursework/hours, the campus Education Leader will record on the Evaluation of Prior Education that the prior education has been forfeited to improve educational outcomes. A written statement by the student explaining reasoning for repeating course work will also be attached to the Evaluation of Prior Education.
4. All re-entry/reinstatements will have any prior Satisfactory Academic Progress status determination applied to the re-entry/reinstatement as required.

Catalog Addenda

Effective Date: October 3, 2019

Contents

After the table of contents, the section below replaces the current catalog language:

STUDENT CATALOG NOTICE

As a prospective student, you are encouraged to review this catalog prior to signing an enrollment agreement.

You will be provided an electronic copy of this catalog through email prior to enrollment. You are also encouraged to review the School Performance Fact Sheet, which must be provided to you prior to signing an enrollment agreement.

Any questions a student may have regarding this catalog that have not been satisfactorily answered by the institution may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, www.bppe.ca.gov
Toll-free telephone number (888) 370-7589 or by Fax (916) 263-1897

Catalog effective dates January 2019 – December 2019

The information in this catalog is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Gary Yasuda, President
Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc.
d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology

Effective Date: October 3, 2019

About Milan Institute of Cosmetology

FACILITIES

All course instruction occurs at Milan Institute of Cosmetology, located at 78900 Highway 111, La Quinta, CA, 92253. The facility consists of 8,500 square feet, including classrooms, a computer lab, esthetician lab, orientation room, dispensary, salon floor, kit storage room, administrative offices, instructor office, and a student breakroom.

BANKRUPTCY STATEMENT

This institution does not have a pending petition in bankruptcy, is not operating as a debtor in possession, has not filed a petition within the preceding five years, or has not had a petition in bankruptcy filed against it within the preceding five years that resulted in reorganization under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code.

Effective Date: October 3, 2019

ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

ADMISSIONS POLICY

Admission into the school's Cosmetology and Esthetician Program requires the prospective student have a High School Diploma (HSD) or a High School Equivalency Diploma (HSED), or for those students enrolling as Ability to Benefit students -pass the U. S. Department of Education approved ability to benefit (ATB) test (please see the Ability to Benefit section below). In order to receive aid as an ATB student enrolling after July 1, 2012, the student must have previously established eligibility prior to July 1, 2012. For additional information on determining previously established eligibility for aid, please visit the Financial Aid office.

A copy of the HS diploma, HSED certificate, or transcripts showing high school completion and/or an academic transcript of a student who has successfully completed at least a two-year program that is acceptable for full credit toward a bachelor's degree as equivalent to a high school diploma, must be provided.

Admission procedures include individual advising, explanation of course descriptions, appointment with financial aid, enrollment, a tour of the campus, and orientation to the school regarding the policies, regulations and requirements for the various classes.

Upon acceptance and before entering classes, the applicant must complete an enrollment agreement. This agreement details the prospective student's and the school's obligations. The final decision to admit an applicant rests with the school's administration.

Prospective students must be beyond the age of compulsory school attendance and must be 17 years old upon completion of their program.

Re-enrollment or re-entrance will be approved only after evidence is shown to the director's satisfaction that conditions which caused the interruption or unsatisfactory progress have been corrected. Re-entering students return to the institution in the same progress status as when they left.

Please replace the Transfer of Credit to Other Schools section with the language below.

NOTICE CONCERNING TRANSFERABILITY OF CREDITS AND CREDENTIALS EARNED AT OUR INSTITUTION

The transferability of credits you earn at Milan Institute of Cosmetology is at the complete discretion of an institution to which you may seek to transfer. Acceptance of the certificate you earn in the educational program is also at the complete discretion of the institution to which you may seek to transfer. If the credits or certificate that you earn at this institution are not accepted at the institution to which you seek to transfer, you may be required to repeat some or all of your coursework at that institution. For this reason you should make certain that your attendance at this institution will meet your educational goals. This may include contacting an institution to which you may seek to transfer after attending Milan Institute of Cosmetology to determine if your credits or certificate will transfer.

When requested Milan Institute of Cosmetology will provide a student transcript and course outline to assist in the transfer process.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology has not entered into any articulation of training agreements with other educational entities.

Please add the following to the Admissions Information Section

Ability to Benefit

In order to receive aid as an ATB student enrolling after July 1, 2012, the student must have previously established eligibility prior to July 1, 2012. For additional information on determining previously established eligibility for aid, please visit the Financial Aid office.

California Education Code (CEC) §94811 defines an ability-to-benefit (ATB) student as a student who does not have a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, or a recognized equivalent of that certificate.

Under CEC §94904(a) an institution is required, prior to executing an enrollment agreement with an ATB student, to have the student take and pass an independently administered examination from the list of examinations prescribed by the United States Department of Education (USDE). This school accepts the following tests with a completion date between the range listed for the test. The test score needed is the passing score for the exam, as determined by the testing provider.

Description	Valid Completion Dates
ASSET Program: Basic Skills Tests	11/1/2002 - 10/31/2015
Career Programs Assessment (CPAt) Basic Skills Subtests	11/1/2002 - 6/30/2015
Combined English Language Skills Assessment (CELSA)	11/1/2002 – present
COMPASS Subtests	11/1/2002 - 10/31/2015
Computerized Placement Tests (CPTs)/ACCUPLACER	11/1/2002 – present
Descriptive Tests: Language Skills and Mathematical Skills (DTLS/DTMS)	11/1/2002 - 4/27/2007
ESL Placement Test (COMPASS/ESL)	5/19/2006 - 10/31/2015
Wonderlic Basic Skills Test (WBST)	11/1/2002 – present
WorkKeys Program	3/11/2005 - 6/30/2015
Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE)	11/1/2002 - 5/11/2004
Spanish Assessment of Basic Education (SABE)	11/1/2002 - 10/31/2015
Wonderlic Basic Skills Test - Spanish (WBST-Spanish)	7/1/2015 – present

Effective Date: October 3, 2019

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

REFUND POLICY

Institutions are required to apply State, Licensing and/or Accreditation refund policies as applicable to the location and program attended. If more than one set of regulations applies, the calculation that best benefits the student will be the refund policy adopted.

The student has the right to withdraw from a course of instruction at any time. The student is obligated to pay only for educational services rendered and for unreturned equipment. If the student withdraws from a program of instruction after the period allowed for cancellation of the agreement, as listed above in "Cancellation of Agreement," the school will remit a refund within 45 days following the student's withdrawal whether officially or unofficially.

A "fair and equitable refund" will be computed based on scheduled hours of class attendance through the last date of attendance. Leaves of absence and school holidays will not be counted as part of the scheduled class attendance.

If a student obtains a loan to pay for an educational program, the student will have the responsibility to repay the full amount of the loan plus interest, less the amount of any refund. If the student has received federal student financial aid funds, the student is entitled to a refund of the monies not paid from federal student financial aid program funds.

Effective Date: October 3, 2019

Student Information

STUDENT GRIEVANCE POLICY

When problems arise, students should make every attempt to resolve the issue by following the formal complaint procedure. The procedure is as follows:

1. Contact the Instructor in charge to resolve the problem or complaint.
2. If the issue cannot be resolved with the Instructor, contact the School Director to schedule a meeting to discuss the concern.
3. If a mutual solution cannot be reached with the School Director, the student should submit an appeal using the written complaint online at milaninstitute.edu/student-complaint-form. A corporate mediator will facilitate review of the grievance within 10 days and a written response will be sent to the complainant with the decision and/or resolution.

The student has the right to submit a complaint letter to the school's state agencies and/or accrediting agency at any time.

- a. The school's accrediting agency is the National Accrediting Commission of Career Arts and Sciences (NACCAS) located at 3015 Colvin Street, Alexandria, VA, 22314: Phone: (703) 600-7600.
- b. A student of any member of the public may file a complaint about this institution with the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education by calling (888) 370-7589 toll free or by completing a complaint form, which can be obtained on the bureau's website: www.bppe.ca.gov.
- c. The school has an additional state agency for cosmetology-related programs: Board of Barbering and Cosmetology (BBC), P.O. Box 944226, Sacramento, CA, 94244, Phone (800) 952-5210 / FAX: (916) 575-7281.

The school maintains its complaint log for at least two years.

Effective Date: October 3,2019

Academic Information

CAREER SERVICES/PLACEMENT

Milan Institute of Cosmetology offers career services to all graduates pursuing employment in their field of study. Services include assistance with creating resumes, guidance on how to conduct a job search, professionalism, and interview preparation. The Career Services faculty member develops and maintains close relationships with local businesses so that they may keep abreast of current employment opportunities to which graduates may be referred. Although no institution can guarantee employment, the Career Services faculty member at Milan Institute of Cosmetology makes every effort to help ensure that each graduate is prepared to effectively compete in the job market as they pursue their new career.

Catalog Addenda

Effective Date: October 9, 2019

Contents

After the table of contents, the section below replaces the current catalog language:

STUDENT CATALOG NOTICE

As a prospective student, you are encouraged to review this catalog prior to signing an enrollment agreement.

You will be provided an electronic copy of this catalog through email prior to enrollment. You are also encouraged to review the School Performance Fact Sheet, which must be provided to you prior to signing an enrollment agreement.

Any questions a student may have regarding this catalog that have not been satisfactorily answered by the institution may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, www.bppe.ca.gov
Toll-free telephone number (888) 370-7589 or by Fax (916) 263-1897

Catalog effective dates January 1, 2019 – December 31, 2019

The information in this catalog is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Gary Yasuda, President
Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc.
d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology

Effective Date: October 9, 2019

ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

English Only

We do not offer English as a Second Language instruction and all instruction will occur in English: therefore, all students must be able to read, write, speak, understand and communicate in English at a high school level. Applicants from foreign countries where English is not the primary language must be proficient in English with a minimum TOEFL score of 450.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT TO MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY

Transfer students will receive credit for certified hours received from other schools or states according to state law, and their program will be shortened and tuition will be adjusted accordingly. Milan Institute of Cosmetology will accept a maximum of 75% of the program hours in transfer from another institution. Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not recruit students already attending or admitted to another school offering a similar program of study

Ability to Benefit

In order to receive aid as an ATB student enrolling after July 1, 2012, the student must have previously established eligibility prior to July 1, 2012. For additional information on determining previously established eligibility for aid, please visit the Financial Aid office.

California Education Code (CEC) §94811 defines an ability-to-benefit (ATB) student as a student who does not have a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, or a recognized equivalent of that certificate.

Under CEC §94904(a) an institution is required, prior to executing an enrollment agreement with an ATB student, to have the student take and pass an independently administered examination from the list of examinations prescribed by the United States Department of Education (USDE). This school accepts the following tests with passing scores and an effective date after the date provided below.

1. Test: Wonderlic Basic Skills Test (WBST) Verbal Forms VS-1 & VS-2
Quantitative Forms QS-1 & QS-2. This is a paper and pencil test.
Effective Date: July 1, 2015.
Passing Scores: Verbal (200), Quantitative (210).
Publisher: Wonderlic, Inc., 400 Lakeview Parkway, Suite 200, Vernon Hills, IL 60061.
Contact: Mr. Chris Young.
Telephone: (847) 247-2544, Fax (847) 680-9492.
2. Test: Wonderlic Basic Skills Test (WBST) Verbal Forms VS-1 & VS-2
Quantitative Forms QS-1 & QS-2. This is an online version of the tests.
Effective Date: July 1, 2015.
Passing Scores: Verbal (200), Quantitative (210).
Publisher: Wonderlic, Inc., 400 Lakeview Parkway, Suite 200, Vernon Hills, IL 60061.
Contact: Mr. Chris Young.
Telephone: (847) 247-2544, Fax (847) 680-9492.
3. Test: Spanish Wonderlic Basic Skills Test (Spanish WBST) Verbal Forms VS-1 & VS-2
Quantitative Forms QS-1 & QS-2. This is a paper and pencil test.
Effective Date: July 1, 2015.
Passing Scores: Verbal (200), Quantitative (200).
Publisher: Wonderlic, Inc., 400 Lakeview Parkway, Suite 200, Vernon Hills, IL 60061.
Contact: Mr. Chris Young.
Telephone: (847) 247-2544, Fax (847) 680-9492.
4. Test: Spanish Wonderlic Basic Skills Test (Spanish WBST) Verbal Forms VS-1 & VS-2
Quantitative Forms QS-1 & QS-2. This is an online version of the tests.
Effective Date: July 1, 2015.
Passing Scores: Verbal (200), Quantitative (200).
Publisher: Wonderlic, Inc., 400 Lakeview Parkway, Suite 200, Vernon Hills, IL 60061.

Catalog Addenda

Contact: Mr. Chris Young.

Telephone: (847) 247-2544, Fax (847) 680-9492.

5. Test: Combined English Language Skills Assessment (CELSA), Forms 1 and 2

Effective Date: November 1, 2002.

Passing Scores: CELSA Form 1 (97) and CELSA Form 2 (97).

Publisher: Association of Classroom Teacher Testers (ACCT)

1187 Coast Village Road, Suite 1, #378, Montecito, CA 93108.

Contact: Pablo Buckelew.

Telephone: (805) 965-5704, Fax (805) 965-5807.

6. Test: ACCUPLACER (Reading Comprehension, Sentence Skills, and Arithmetic)

Effective Date: November 1, 2002.

Passing Scores: Reading Comprehension (55), Sentence Skills (60), and Arithmetic (34).

Publisher: The College Board, 250 Vesey Street, New York, New York 10281.

Contact: ACCUPLACER Program.

Telephone: (800) 607-5223, Fax (212) 253-4061.

Effective Date: October 9, 2019

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

TUITION POLICY

It is the policy of the school that four months of tuition and fees are due and payable on the first day of attendance. Students must make other payment arrangements in advance of the first day of class with school officials. Once 50 percent of the program has been offered, the remainder of the tuition and fees are due.

The school accepts payments in cash, check, MasterCard and Visa. Prices are subject to change.

Books, materials and supplies are provided at no charge to the student, unless otherwise indicated. For any materials that are an additional charge, the student may choose to opt-out on the Enrollment Agreement.

PROGRAM CANCELLATION POLICY

If a program or course is cancelled subsequent to a student's enrollment, and before instruction in the program has begun, the school shall provide a full refund of all monies paid.

If the school closes permanently and ceases to offer instruction after students have enrolled, or if a program is cancelled after students have enrolled or instruction has begun, the school will provide a pro rata refund for all students transferring to another school, as approved by the Bureau of Private Postsecondary Education, based on the hours accepted by the receiving school or if a student does not transfer to another school a full refund of all monies paid.

Add the following to the Financial Information Section:

STUDENT TUITION RECOVERY FUND DISCLOSURES

The State of California established the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) to relieve or mitigate economic loss suffered by a student in an educational program at a qualifying institution, who is or was a California resident while enrolled, or was enrolled in a residency program, if the student enrolled in the institution, prepaid tuition, and suffered an economic loss. Unless relieved of the obligation to do so, you must pay the state-imposed assessment for the STRF, or it must be paid on your behalf, if you are a student in an educational program, who is a California resident, or are enrolled in a residency program, and prepay all or part of your tuition.

You are not eligible for protection from the STRF and you are not required to pay the STRF assessment, if you are not a California resident, or are not enrolled in a residency program.

It is important that you keep copies of your enrollment agreement, financial aid documents, receipts, or any other information that documents the amount paid to the school. Questions regarding the STRF may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education, 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, (916) 431-6959 or (888) 370-7589.

To be eligible for STRF, you must be a California resident or are enrolled in a residency program, prepaid tuition, paid or deemed to have paid the STRF assessment, and suffered an economic loss as a result of any of the following:

1. The institution, a location of the institution, or an educational program offered by the institution was closed or discontinued, and you did not choose to participate in a teach-out plan approved by the Bureau or did not complete a chosen teach-out plan approved by the Bureau.
2. You were enrolled at an institution or a location of the institution within the 120 day period before the closure of the institution or location of the institution, or were enrolled in an educational program within the 120 day period before the program was discontinued.
3. You were enrolled at an institution or a location of the institution more than 120 days before the closure of the institution or location of the institution, in an educational program offered by the institution as to which

Catalog Addenda

the Bureau determined there was a significant decline in the quality or value of the program more than 120 days before closure.

4. The institution has been ordered to pay a refund by the Bureau but has failed to do so.
5. The institution has failed to pay or reimburse loan proceeds under a federal student loan program as required by law, or has failed to pay or reimburse proceeds received by the institution in excess of tuition and other costs.
6. You have been awarded restitution, a refund, or other monetary award by an arbitrator or court, based on a violation of this chapter by an institution or representative of an institution, but have been unable to collect the award from the institution.
7. You sought legal counsel that resulted in the cancellation of one or more of your student loans and have an invoice for services rendered and evidence of the cancellation of the student loan or loans.

To qualify for STRF reimbursement, the application must be received within four (4) years from the date of the action or event that made the student eligible for recovery from STRF.

A student whose loan is revived by a loan holder or debt collector after a period of noncollection may, at any time, file a written application for recovery from STRF for the debt that would have otherwise been eligible for recovery. If it has been more than four (4) years since the action or event that made the student eligible, the student must have filed a written application for recovery within the original four (4) year period, unless the period has been extended by another act of law.

However, no claim can be paid to any student without a social security number or a taxpayer identification number.

Effective Date: October 9,2019

Student Information

STUDENT HOUSING

Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not have student housing facilities. Although it is the student's responsibility to find living accommodations, the Institution will help locate lodging for any student needing assistance. Available lodging may include rooms in private homes, apartments, and rental houses. The approximate cost for housing in the area is \$817 per month.

Add the following to the Student Information Section:

INSTITUTIONAL STUDENT RECORDS RETENTION

Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall maintain for a period of 5 years the pertinent student records and other institutional documents from the student's date of completion or withdrawal. Additionally, transcripts will be kept permanently.

Effective Date: October 9,2019

Academic Information

LEARNING RESOURCES

Cosmetology students follow Today's Class e-curriculum. Esthetician students follow Milady's Standard Fundamentals for Estheticians. A library of resource, reference and instructional materials are available on campus for use of students and faculty. Current textbooks, workbooks, supplements, professional periodicals, videos, Power-Point presentations, reference materials, business materials, audio-visuals materials, are accessed through digital means (wi-fi available on campus). During the first day of class students are provided the links and web addresses of digital curriculum, i.e. Today's Class, MindTap, Office 365, CA State Board Rules and Regulations, student email and student portal.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

Clock Hour Program

The student's academic progress is evaluated at the point the student is scheduled to complete the required clock hours and scheduled weeks for that payment period. Students must maintain (1) an accumulative grade point average of 2.0, and (2) an attendance rate of 67% of the scheduled hours.

To successfully complete a program, the student must complete 100% of the program requirements within no more than 150% of the program length, measured in scheduled hours.

Students who meet the minimum requirements for attendance and academic performance are considered to be making satisfactory progress until the next scheduled evaluation.

If a student is granted credit for previous training, the granted courses will not be assigned a letter grade, but will be recorded with a grade of "pass", which will not count towards the student's grade point average calculation and will not affect the grade point average element of satisfactory academic progress. Transfer hours are included as completed hours for purposes of measuring rate of progress.

Transfer hours are accepted toward completion of a student's program as both hours attempted and hours completed for the purpose of determining when the allowable maximum time-frame has been exhausted. SAP evaluation periods are based on scheduled contracted hours at the institution.

ATTENDANCE POLICY

Attendance is valued and expected. Students are expected to arrive for classes at the scheduled time and remain on task until their scheduled departure time. Student performance and punctuality are important components of dependability and directly relate to employment options in the business world. To ensure the commitment to student success, Milan Institute of Cosmetology expects that attendance be taken in all classes, starting with the first day of the class. Lack of attendance can result in termination of an enrolled student.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology recognizes the correlation between attendance within the program of study and success defined as student achievement. Absences prevent students from receiving essential academic information, disrupt orderly course progress, and diminish the quality of group interaction in class. Any class session or activity missed, regardless of cause, reduces the opportunity for learning and may adversely affect a student's achievement in the course. Class attendance is monitored beginning with the first class meeting, and students are expected to attend all class sessions for which they are scheduled. It is the responsibility of the student to arrange to make up of any course work missed and to notify the instructor when an absence will occur. Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not differentiate between excused and unexcused absences. Students are expected to call in if absent, for courtesy and responsibility, as if they were in the work environment.

VETERANS AND ELIGIBLE PERSONS RECEIVING EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

Transfer of Credit Policy

During the enrollment process, incoming veterans and eligible persons are required notify their admissions representative regarding their previous coursework. Veterans and eligible persons are required to request a credit for

Catalog Addenda

previous coursework for any program offered by the school. The institution will evaluate all previous education and training and grant credit when appropriate. Credits allowed will be recorded on the enrollment record and the length of the program shortened proportionately. The student shall be notified, with record of the evaluation and supporting transcripts being kept of this process.

Each student must provide the school with (1) an official transcript with all previous postsecondary education and training and (2) the student's military discharge document DD-214 form prior to enrollment. Students should refer to the "Transfer of Credit" portion of this catalog for more detailed information specific to their program.

Catalog Addenda

Effective Date: October 29, 2019

Catalog Campus

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
78900 Highway 111
La Quinta, CA 92253
(760) 771-5520

The program(s) listed in this catalog apply to only this campus. Please refer to the catalog designated for a particular campus for programs offered at other locations.

Additional Locations

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Main Campus
4020 Keitzke Ln.
Reno, NV 89502
(775) 784-7171

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
George Dieter #207
El Paso, TX 79936
(915) 857-4444

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
605 SW Military Drive
San Antonio, TX 78221
(210) 922-5900

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
934 Missouri Street
Fairfield, CA 94533
(707) 425-2288

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
2400 27th Avenue
Amarillo, TX 79103
(806) 349-4100

Catalog Staff Insert

Milan Institute of Cosmetology in La Quinta, CA.

Effective: July 2019

78900 Highway 111

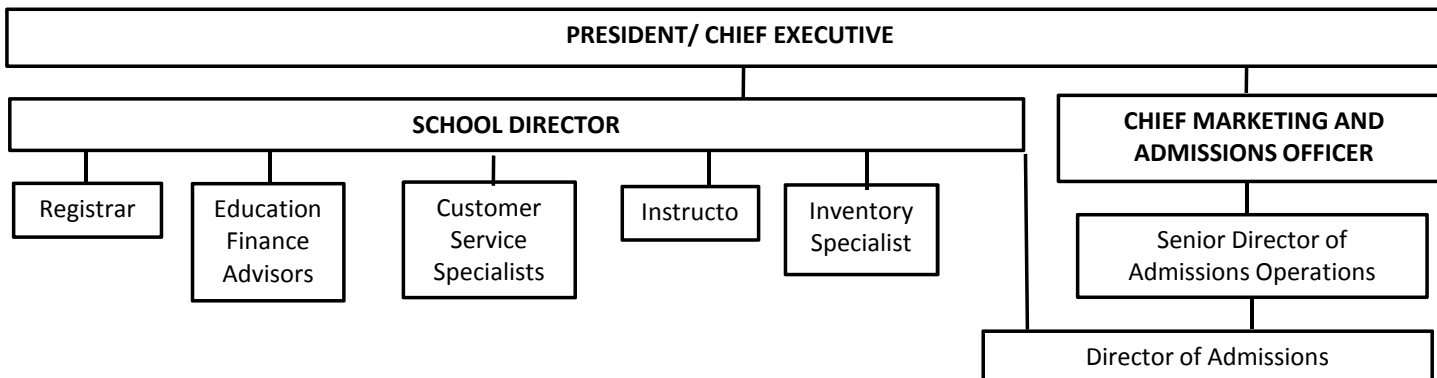
La Quinta, CA 92253

www.milaninstitute.edu

P: (760) 771-5520

Fax: (559) 738-7708

Organizational Chart



Administration

President/Chief Executive Officer	Gary Yasuda	Senior Director of Admissions – Mgt	Roger Moore
VP of FA and Regulatory Affairs	Linda Buchanan	Senior Director of Admissions – Ops	Carla Larson
Chief Mktg & Admissions Officer	Fred Carini	Director of Education	Jean Rydahl

Campus Administration

School Director	Katherine Meola	Education Finance Advisor	Karla Sanchez
Assistant Campus Director	Tara Popp	Customer Service Specialist	Da'Nessa Hernandez
Director of Admissions	Stacey Marshall	Customer Service Specialist	Heather Ackley
Admissions Representative	Open	Customer Service Specialist	Jennifer Benhard
Registrar	Maritza Beso	Inventory Specialist	Albert Duenaz

Faculty

Salon Floor Supervisor	Vanessa Topete	14 years as a licensed Cosmetologist, Teacher Training from Cynthia's Beauty Academy
Cosmetology Instructor	Claudia Rodriguez	3 years as a licensed Cosmetologist
Cosmetology Instructor	Elisabeth Chavez	8 years as a licensed Cosmetologist
Cosmetology Instructor	Nancy Topoleski	45 years as a licensed Cosmetologist, Cosmetology Instructor Certificate from Riverside Community College
Cosmetology Instructor	Priscilla Cisneros	13 years as a licensed Cosmetologist
Cosmetology Instructor	Sylvia Castro	12 years as a licensed Cosmetologist
Esthetician Instructor	Kristen O'Leary	13 years as a licensed Esthetician

Esthetician Instructor

Renee Pognard

15 years as a licensed Esthetician

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Catalog Insert II - Schedule of Tuition and Costs
78900 Highway 111, La Quinta, CA 92253

Effective October 9, 2019

All courses are taught at 78900 Highway 111, La Quinta, CA 92253

Day Program 54 weeks	Effective Date	Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF)*	Supplies with Tax	Lab Fee	Tuition 1st Academic Year	Tuition 2nd Academic Year	Total Tuition for entire period of attendance	Total charges for the entire educational program
<i>Cosmetology 1600 Hours</i>	7/1/2019	\$0.00	\$234.88	\$100.00	\$10,743.68	\$8,356.19	\$19,099.87	\$19,434.75
Evening Program 80 weeks	Effective Date	Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF)*	Supplies with Tax	Lab Fee	Tuition 1st Academic Year	Tuition 2nd Academic Year	Total Tuition for entire period of attendance	Total charges for the entire educational program
<i>Cosmetology 1600 Hours</i>	7/1/2019	\$0.00	\$234.88	\$100.00	\$10,743.68	\$8,356.19	\$19,099.87	\$19,434.75
Day Program 24 Weeks	Effective Date	Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF)*	Supplies with Tax	Lab Fee	Tuition 1st Payment Period	Tuition 2nd Payment Period	Total Tuition for entire period of attendance	Total charges for the entire educational program
<i>Esthetician 600 Hours</i>	7/1/2019	\$0.00	\$234.88	\$100.00	\$5,049.94	\$5,049.93	\$10,099.87	\$10,434.75
Evening Program 30 Weeks	Effective Date	Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF)*	Supplies with Tax	Lab Fee	Tuition 1st Payment Period	Tuition 2nd Payment Period	Total Tuition for entire period of attendance	Total charges for the entire educational program
<i>Esthetician 600 Hours</i>	7/1/2019	\$0.00	\$234.88	\$100.00	\$5,049.94	\$5,049.93	\$10,099.87	\$10,434.75

*** Non-refundable**

Additional Cost Disclosures:

Book Costs - Students have to option to purchase required books and materials separately, see Enrollment Agreement.

INSERT III - Start Calendar and Student Holiday Calendar

MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY

Effective: September 2019

**78900 Highway 111
La Quinta, CA 92253**

Business Hours

P: (760) 771-5520

F: (559) 738-7708

Monday-Friday 8:00am-5:30pm

www.milaninstitute.edu

CLASS START CALENDAR

2019	Cosmetology Day	Cosmetology Evening	Esthetician Day	Esthetician Evening
	(Mon - Fri)	(Mon - Fri)	(Tue., Wed., Thurs., Fri.)	(Mon - Fri)
January	1/22/2019	1/7/2019	1/2/2019	1/28/2019
February	2/4/2019	2/19/2019	2/5/2019	No Starts
March	3/4/2019	3/11/2019	3/12/2019	3/11/2019
April	4/15/2019 4/29/2019	4/22/2019	4/16/2019	4/22/2019
May	5/28/2019	5/13/2019	5/21/2019	No Starts
June	6/10/2019	6/24/2019	6/25/2019	6/3/2019
July	7/15/2019 7/29/2019	7/22/2019	No Starts	7/22/2019
August	8/26/2019	No Starts	8/6/2019	No Starts
September	9/9/2019	9/3/2019	9/10/2019	9/3/2019
October	10/07/2019 10/21/2019	No Starts	10/15/2019	10/14/2019
November	11/18/2019	11/4/2019	11/19/2019	11/25/2019
December	12/2/2019	No Starts	No Starts	No Starts

2019 STUDENT HOLIDAY CALENDAR

New Year's Day - CLOSED	1/1/2019
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day - CLOSED	1/21/2019
President's Day - CLOSED	2/18/2019
Memorial Day - CLOSED	5/27/2019
Summer Break (Student unscheduled)	7/1/2019-7/6/2019
Independence Day - CLOSED	7/4/2019
Labor Day - CLOSED	9/2/2019
Thanksgiving - CLOSED	11/28/2019-11/30/2019
Winter Break - (students unscheduled)	12/23/2019-12/31/2019
Christmas Day - CLOSED	12/25/2019

LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT

Welcome to



In Fairfield!

If your goal is to receive quality education and training in your chosen career, then Milan Institute of Cosmetology furthermore also known as Milan Institute, or Milan, is here to assist you. Our primary objective is to provide the education, training and career assistance that you will need to succeed in your new field.

Our faculty members offer academic credentials with many years of training and work experience in their areas of specialization. Our administrative staff is committed to providing the individual attention every student needs. Most importantly, our team has the enthusiasm to motivate our students to increase their knowledge, skill level and employability.

We invite you to make an appointment to visit our campus and talk to one of our Admissions Advisors. We are confident that Milan Institute of Cosmetology offers the training you need to reach your career goals.

Our reputation is based on your success.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Gary Yasuda".

Gary Yasuda, President
Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute / Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Catalog Campus

Additional Locations

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
934 Missouri Street
Fairfield, CA 94533
(707) 425-2288

The program(s) listed in this catalog apply to only this campus. Please refer to the catalog designated for a particular campus for programs offered at other locations.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
4020 Keitzke Ln.
Reno, NV 89502
(775) 784-7171

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
78900 Highway 111
La Quinta, CA 92253
(760) 771-5520

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Main Campus & Extension Campus
3238 S. Fairway 3356 S. Fairway
Visalia, CA 93277
(559) 730-5350

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
2400 27th Avenue
Amarillo, TX 79103
(806) 349-4100

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
605 SW Military Drive
San Antonio, TX 78221
(210) 922-5900

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
George Dieter #207
El Paso, TX 79936
(915) 857-4444

www.milaninstitute.edu

CONTENTS

1_ ABOUT MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY.....	5
• An Investment in Beauty Pays	
• Mission Statement	
• Philosophy and Objectives	
• History	
• Governing Bodies	
• Approvals, Accreditation & Authorization	
• Memberships	
• Faculty	
• Student Ratio	
• Advisory Board	
• Facilities	
• Catalog Inserts	
• English Only	
2_ ADMISSIONS INFORMATION.....	9
• Admissions Policy	
• School Calendar	
• Enrollment Agreement	
• Transfer of Credit to Milan Institute of Cosmetology	
• Transfer of Credit to Other Schools	
3_ FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....	11
• How to Apply	
• Financial Aid Programs	
• Other Programs	
• Methods of Disbursement	
• Tuition Policy	
• Scholarships	
• Student's Right to Cancel	
• Refund Policy	
• Withdrawal Date	
• Program Cancellation Policy	
• Delinquent Tuition	
• Return of Title IV Funds	
• Treatment of Title IV Aid When a Student Withdraws	
• Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF)	
• Enrollment Time	
4_ STUDENT INFORMATION.....	18
• Orientation	
• Catalog Addendum & Inserts	
• Changes to School Policies	
• Student Information Portal	
• Nondiscrimination	
• Students with Disabilities	
• Student Records Access, Security and Release	
• Student Housing	
• Student Discount	
• Student Photo Release	
• Campus Security	
• Student Grievance Policy	

- Arbitration Policy
- Rules of Conduct
- Grounds for Disciplinary Action
- Cheating Policy
- Student Sexual Harassment Policy
- Student Sexual Assault, Domestic And Dating Violence Policy
- Student Social Media Policy
- Anti-Bullying Statement
- Career Services
- Copyright Infringement Policy
- Drug-Free Environment
- Controlled Substance Policy & Notice to All Employees and Students
- Drug-Free Statement

5_ACADEMIC INFORMATION.....31

- Program Measurement
- Learning Resources
- Format
- Equipment
- Expendable Supplies
- Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy
- Attendance Policy
- Make-Up Work
- Advising
- Graduation Requirements
- Verification of Attendance/Transcripts
- Licensure Examination
- Failure to Pass Licensure Examination
- Licensing Requirements
- Refusal, Revocation or Suspension of Registration of License
- Veterans and Eligible Persons Receiving Educational Benefits

PROGRAMS OF STUDY AND COURSE OUTLINES

- Section A Cosmetology

ADDENDA

CATALOG INSERTS

- Insert I Staff
- Insert II Schedule of Tuition/Costs
- Insert III Class Start and Holiday Calendar

STUDENT CATALOG NOTICE

As a prospective student, you are encouraged to review this catalog prior to signing an enrollment agreement. You are also encouraged to review the School Performance Fact Sheet, which must be provided to you prior to signing an enrollment agreement.

Any questions a student may have regarding this catalog that have not been satisfactorily answered by the institution may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, www.bppe.ca.gov toll-free telephone number (888) 370-7589 or by fax (916) 263-1897

Catalog effective dates January 2019 – December 2019

The information in this catalog is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Gary Yasuda, President
Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc.
d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology

ABOUT MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY

AN INVESTMENT IN BEAUTY PAYS

If you want a career in cosmetology, this is the right choice for you. The exciting, ever changing world of cosmetology will always be a source of professional and financial rewards. The outlook for the profession has never been better, with women today striving to achieve the "Total Look," and more men are taking advantage of the salon scene and benefiting from style cuts, perms, manicures, and color. The work of the Cosmetology practitioner is challenging and very rewarding, with a very high income potential that can soon place you at a professional earning level. Since most salons pay on a commission basis, there is no ceiling on income in the cosmetology profession. Management presents even greater challenges, and salon ownership offers a sense of pride that every small business owner enjoys.

Choosing a lifetime career is one of the most important decisions you will ever make. To find out more about a career in cosmetology, how to become a part of this exciting profession and other information about Milan Institute of Cosmetology, please read this catalog carefully.

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of Milan Institute is to meet the needs of students and employers by offering quality, short term educational programs in career fields with solid growth potential.

PHILOSOPHY AND OBJECTIVES

Milan Institute recognizes that people attend college for a variety of reasons—from increasing their knowledge to enhancing their skills and employability. The principal objective of Milan Institute of Cosmetology is to promote a high level of distinction in its faculty, students, and educational programs. Only through quality training will the school produce graduates of all courses who will not only be successful, but will also be of service to their community. The course of study and activities are designed to provide a solid foundation from which our graduates may take advantage of the many opportunities available in the world of cosmetology and the corresponding specialty fields. We understand our obligation to our students, alumni, and community, and constantly seek more effective ways to meet these commitments.

HISTORY

May 1968: Jess Prince purchased Amarillo College of Hairdressing.

May 1988: Amarillo College of Hairdressing moved to its current location at 2400 Southeast 27th Avenue, Amarillo, TX 79103. Mr. Prince was president of the Texas Association of Cosmetology Schools. He was a salon owner for 27 years and a school owner for 32 years.

1993: Robert and Mary Fikes opened Fikes Beauty Academy located at 8004 Crosscreek, San Antonio, TX 78218.

1996: Bich-Ha, Luan Nguyen, Ann Vasquez, and Rosie Vasquez-Moncada opened Texas Beauty College on Loop 410 in San Antonio, TX.

November 1999: Michael and Linda Gore purchased Everett Beauty Academy.

January 2002: Gary Yasuda and James M. Yasuda purchased Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. from Mr. Prince. The Yasudas own and operate private postsecondary schools in Texas, Idaho, Washington, Nevada, and California. The Yasudas changed the school name from Amarillo College of Hairdressing to Amarillo College of Beauty.

November 2003: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. purchased Fikes Beauty Academy as a main campus.

November 2003: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. changed the school name from Fikes Beauty Academy to Texas Beauty College.

January 2004: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. purchased Texas Beauty College on Loop 410 in San Antonio, TX as a main campus.

January 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. purchased Everett Beauty Academy as a main campus.

March 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. changed the school name from Texas Beauty College located on Loop 410 in San Antonio, TX to Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

March 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. changed the school name from Everett Beauty Academy to Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

March 2005: Texas Beauty College moved from 8004 Crosscreek to its location at 5403 A Walzem Rd., San Antonio, TX 78218.

March 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. changed the school names from Amarillo College of Beauty and Texas Beauty College located on 5403 Walzem Rd., San Antonio, TX 78218 to Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

December 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute opened a branch campus at 731 A West Shaw Avenue, Clovis, CA 93612.

October 2006: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 605 SW Military Drive, San Antonio, TX 78221.

May 2007: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology received BPPVE approval to operate campuses located at 934 Missouri Street, Fairfield, CA 94533 and 3328 S. Fairway, Visalia, CA 93277.

August 2007: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology received BBC approval to operate the campus located at 934 Missouri Street, Fairfield, CA 94533 and the campus opened.

December 2007: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology received NACCAS approval for the school located at 934 Missouri Street, Fairfield, CA 94533.

April 2008: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology received NACCAS approval for the school located at 3238 Fairway Street, Visalia, CA 93277.

April 2008: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 1050 Matley Lane, Reno, NV 89502.

September 2008: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 2150 John Glenn Drive, Concord, CA 94520.

January 2009: James Yasuda, O.D. retired from Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc.

May 2009: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute opened a branch campus at 2822 "F" Street, Bakersfield, CA 93301.

December 2009: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 47120 Dune Palms Suites C-2, D, E, La Quinta, CA 92253.

August 2010: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute opened a branch campus at 1021 W. Hemingway, Nampa, ID 83651.

August 2010: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 1580 George Dieter #207, El Paso, TX 79936.

January 2012: Golden State Business College, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute and Academy of Court Reporting, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute merged with Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute and Milan Institute of Cosmetology

July 2013: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch at 1009 W. Hemingway, Nampa, ID 83651.

GOVERNING BODY

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., a Texas Corporation and Gary Yasuda, President owns Milan Institute and Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

APPROVALS, ACCREDITATION & AUTHORIZATION

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology, is licensed by the Department of Consumer Affairs:

Department of Consumer Affairs
Board of Barbering and Cosmetology (BBC)
P.O. Box 944226
Sacramento, CA 94244
(800) 952-5210 / FAX: (916) 575-7281

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology, is accredited by the:

National Accrediting Commission of Career Arts and Sciences (NACCAS)
3015 Colvin Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone: (703) 600-7600

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology is a private institution with approval to operate in the State of California based on provisions of the California Private Postsecondary Education Act (CPPEA) of 2009, which was effective January 1, 2010. Milan Institute of Cosmetology in Visalia, Fairfield, and La Quinta, CA under Section 94890(a)(1) of CPPEA, is approved to operate by means of accreditation until March 8, 2019.

An application for renewal of approval by means of accreditation has been submitted to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education and is pending review.

The act is administered by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education, under the Department of Consumer Affairs.

Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education
P.O. Box 980818
West Sacramento, CA 95798-0818
(916) 431-6959
www.bppe.ca.gov

U.S. Department of Education

Milan Institute of Cosmetology is authorized to participate in Title IV programs for student financial aid assistance per the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended by the U.S. Department of Education.

SPECIALIZED PROGRAM APPROVALS

The program at Milan Institute of Cosmetology in Fairfield, California may be approved for the training of Veterans and eligible persons under provisions of Title 38, United State Code. The admissions office has a list of veteran approved programs.

MEMBERSHIPS

Milan Institute of Cosmetology or its faculty hold membership in the following organization:
California Association of Private Postsecondary Schools.

FACULTY

Milan Institute of Cosmetology faculty members are experienced cosmetology instructors. In addition to meeting the educational requirements for licensing, each instructor has been trained in the contemporary methods of hairstyling and techniques of hair design. A list of our faculty members can be found in the catalog insert.

STUDENT RATIO

The student/teacher ratio does not exceed thirty students in attendance per instructor.

ADVISORY BOARD

The advisory board is composed of members chosen as experts in one or more specialized areas. These advisors serve as guest lecturers, perform demonstrations, judge competitions, and meet with faculty and students. Based on their years of experience as successful owners, managers, and self-employed professionals, they are an invaluable source of up-to-date information on advances in cosmetology and related specialty fields.

FACILITIES

A Milan Institute of Cosmetology facility located at 934 Missouri St., Fairfield, CA consists of 5,000 sq. ft. including separate classrooms, clinic floors, dispensary, and administrative offices.

CATALOG INSERTS

See the inserts for current information related to the school calendar, tuition and fees, listing of staff and faculty.

ENGLISH ONLY

We do not offer English as a Second Language instruction and do not require proof of English language proficiency; however, all instruction will occur in English: therefore, all students must be able to read, write, speak, understand and communicate in English at a high school level. We do admit students from countries other than the United States; however, visa services are not provided and the institution will not vouch for student status.

ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

ADMISSIONS POLICY

Admission into the school's Cosmetology Program requires the prospective student have a High School Diploma (HSD) or a High School Equivalency Diploma (HSED), or for those students enrolling as Ability to Benefit students -pass the U. S. Department of Education approved ability to benefit (ATB) test. In order to receive aid as an ATB student enrolling after July 1, 2012, the student must have previously established eligibility prior to July 1, 2012. For additional information on determining previously established eligibility for aid, please visit the Financial Aid office.

A copy of the HS diploma, HSED certificate, or transcripts showing high school completion and/or an academic transcript of a student who has successfully completed at least a two-year program that is acceptable for full credit toward a bachelor's degree as equivalent to a high school diploma, must be provided.

Admission procedures include individual advising, explanation of course descriptions, appointment with financial aid, enrollment, a tour of the campus, and orientation to the school regarding the policies, regulations and requirements for the various classes.

Upon acceptance and before entering classes, the applicant must complete an enrollment agreement. This agreement details the prospective student's and the school's obligations. The final decision to admit an applicant rests with the school's administration.

Prospective students must be beyond the age of compulsory school attendance and must be 17 years old upon completion of their program.

Re-enrollment or re-entrance will be approved only after evidence is shown to the director's satisfaction that conditions which caused the interruption or unsatisfactory progress have been corrected. Re-entering students return to the institution in the same progress status as when they left.

SCHOOL CALENDAR

Qualified persons may enroll on any date the school's admissions office is open. New classes begin on a regularly scheduled basis. Actual start dates for the year may be obtained by contacting the school administration.

ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT

Upon acceptance and before entering classes, the applicant must complete an enrollment agreement. Prospective students under the age of 18 must have a parent or guardian sign the agreement. This agreement details the prospective student's and the school's obligations.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT TO MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY

Transfer students will receive credit for certified hours received from other schools or states according to state law, and their program will be shortened and tuition will be adjusted accordingly. Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not recruit students already attending or admitted to another school offering a similar program of study

TRANSFER OF CREDIT TO OTHER SCHOOLS

The transferability of credits for certified hours you earn at Milan Institute of Cosmetology is at the complete discretion of an institution to which you may seek to transfer. Acceptance of the Certificate of Completion earned in the Cosmetology program is also at the complete discretion of the institution to which you may seek to transfer. If the Certificate of Completion that you earn at this institution is not accepted at the institution to which you seek to transfer, you may be required to repeat some or all your coursework at that institution. For this reason, you should make certain that your attendance at this institution will meet your educational goals. This may include contacting an institution to which you may seek to transfer after attending Milan Institute of Cosmetology to determine if your diploma will transfer.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology has not entered into any articulation of training agreements with other educational entities.

3

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Student Financial Aid is assistance which helps pay the cost of education. Funds included in this aid may be provided from several sources, including federal, state and private agencies. Most financial aid recipients receive a combination “package” comprised of more than one type of assistance program.

HOW TO APPLY

To begin the process of applying for most aid programs, including grants and loans, students must first complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This document is considered the primary resource for establishing eligibility for need-based aid at this institution. Grant aid is money that does not have to be repaid. Loan assistance includes borrowed money that will be repaid by the applicant.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

The school participates in Title IV Federal Financial Assistance programs under authorization of the U.S. Department of Education, Office of Student Financial Assistance. Any student interested in obtaining Federal Aid should visit or call the financial aid office and request a Student Financial Aid Guide or visit www.studentaid.ed.gov to view online federal assistance publications. All consumer information that is required to be disclosed pursuant to applicable financial aid programs is provided.

Title IV assistance may include grant aid from the Federal PELL Program and/or self-help aid in the form of Direct Loans. Federal Student Loans are required by law to provide a range of flexible repayment options, including but not limited to, income-based repayment and income-contingent repayment plans, and loan forgiveness benefits, which other student loans are not required to provide. Federal Direct Loans are available to students regardless of income.

Some applicants may be selected for a process called verification. Initial notification is provided through the Student Aid Report created in response to the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The verification selection may cover one or more aspects of your FAFSA information; including but not limited to, tax data, number in household, SNAP benefits, child support paid, high school completion, and identity. Be aware there are deadlines and consequences associated with this requirement. You should contact the campus Financial Aid Office for additional information and assistance, should your file be selected for verification.

OTHER PROGRAMS

TFC and Universal Group Payment arrangements are considered a private loan with a fixed interest rate based on the plan you have selected. This program does not determine interest based on borrower’s credit rating.

Students have the right to research and secure additional loan options. Private loans can offer variable rates that can increase or decrease over time, depending on market conditions. Students should determine the interest rate and associated fees of a private loan prior to accepting the terms of the loan. In some cases, the interest rate on a Private Loan may depend on the borrower’s credit rating. Students should contact the lender of the private student loan or the campus Financial Aid Office with any questions or concerns regarding student loan debt.

The information provided above and in referenced materials is not a guarantee of financial assistance. Individual need and circumstance must be evaluated to determine aid program eligibility. This need will be determined with and comply by all applicable federal, state and accreditation regulations.

If a student obtains a loan to pay for an educational program, the student will have the responsibility to repay the full amount of the loan plus interest and fees, less the amount of any refund

METHODS OF DISBURSEMENT

All Federal financial assistance awarded by the school is disbursed according to Federal regulations.

TUITION POLICY

It is the policy of the school that all tuition and fees are due and payable on the first day of attendance. Students must make other payment arrangements in advance of the first day of class with school officials. The school accepts payments in cash, check, MasterCard and Visa. Prices are subject to change.

Books, materials and supplies are provided at no charge to the student, unless otherwise indicated. For any materials that are an additional charge, the student may choose to opt-out on the Enrollment Agreement.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Graduate Scholarship

A graduate from Milan Institute or Milan Institute of Cosmetology is eligible for a \$1,000.00 tuition scholarship upon enrolling in a subsequent program with a minimum of 600 hours, (except for the Cosmetology Instructor program). For programs with less than 600 hours, a graduate is eligible for a \$200.00 scholarship. A graduate enrolling into a Cosmetology Instructor program is eligible for a \$500.00 tuition scholarship. This scholarship is a onetime event for graduates and is considered a discount to tuition. Discounts may not be combined.

Adult Learner Scholarship

A \$500.00 Adult Learner Scholarship is available to adults that return to school and complete a high school equivalency or diploma as an adult learner. Applications may be reviewed up to 14 days prior to starting school. For start dates of less than seven (7) days in the future, applications will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. Recipient selection is based on an application. Scholarship awards will be applied to the student's direct educational cost upon completion of their program.

Discounts may not be combined and students will receive only the best available discount, for which they qualify.

STUDENT'S RIGHT TO CANCEL- Cancellation Policy

Milan Institute of Cosmetology advises each student that a notice of cancellation shall be in writing and that Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall refund 100 percent of the amount paid for institutional charges., if the notice of cancellation is made through attendance as of the first scheduled class session, or the seventh day after enrollment, defined by means of executing an enrollment agreement whichever is later. The enrollment agreement shall be signed by the student and by an authorized employee of the institution. If an applicant accepted by Milan Institute of Cosmetology cancels prior to the start of scheduled classes or never attends class (no-show), the institution must refund all monies paid.

REFUND POLICY

Institutions are required to apply State, Licensing and/or Accreditation refund policies as applicable to the location and program attended. If more than one set of regulations applies, the calculation that best benefits the student will be the refund policy adopted.

The student has the right to withdraw from a course of instruction at any time. The student is obligated to pay only for educational services rendered and for unreturned equipment. If the student withdraws from a program of instruction after the period allowed for cancellation of the agreement, as listed above in "Student's Right to Cancel," the school will remit a refund within 45 days following the student's withdrawal whether officially or

unofficially.

A "fair and equitable refund" will be computed based on scheduled hours of class attendance through the last date of attendance. Leaves of absence and school holidays will not be counted as part of the scheduled class attendance.

REFUNDS SHALL BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

A pro rata refund pursuant to section 94919(c) or 94920(d) or 94927 of the California Code shall be no less than the total amount owed by the student for the portion of the educational program provided subtracted from the amount paid by the student, and is to be paid within 45 days of the determination of withdrawal.

- Milan Institute of Cosmetology is an institution that participates in the federal student financial aid programs, and, as required, Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall provide a determination of tuition charges based on a pro rata refund of tuition based upon the students' progress in their program of study up to point where the student who have completed 60 percent of the total charges for the current period of attendance.
 - The amount owed equals the daily charge for the program (*total institutional charge, divided by the number of days or hours in the program*), multiplied by the number of days the student attended, or was scheduled to attend, prior to withdrawal.
 - For purposes of determining a refund under this section, a student shall be considered to have withdrawn from an educational program when he or she withdraws or is deemed withdrawn in accordance with the withdrawal policy stated in its catalog.
- If the student obtains equipment, as specified in the agreement as a separate charge, and returns it in good condition (equipment seal cannot be broken, log-on occurred, or is marked or damaged in any way) within 45 days following the date of your withdrawal, Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall refund the charge for the equipment paid by the student.
- If the student fails to return the equipment in good condition, allowing for reasonable wear and tear, within this 45-day period, Milan Institute of Cosmetology may offset against the refund of the documented cost to the school of the equipment.
- The student shall be liable for the amount, if any, by which the documented cost of the equipment exceeds the pro-rated refund amount. The documented cost of the equipment may be less than the amount charged, and the amount Milan Institute of Cosmetology has charged in the contract.
- For a list of these charges, see Addendum B of the Enrollment Agreement If the amount that the student has paid is more than the amount that is owed for the time of attendance, and then a refund will be made within 45 days after the date of withdrawal.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall also provide a pro rata refund of non-federal student financial aid program moneys paid for institutional charges to students who have completed 60 percent or less of the period of attendance. Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall also maintain a cancellation and withdrawal log, kept current on a monthly basis, which shall include the names, addresses, telephone numbers, and dates of cancellation or withdrawal of all students who have cancelled the enrollment agreement with, or withdrawn from, the institution during the calendar year.

WITHDRAWAL DATE

Withdrawal: Is the termination of an enrolled student prior to successful completion of a program. Classifications of withdrawals include but are not limited to a drop, dismissal and out-of-school transfer.

A student may officially withdraw by providing notification either orally or in writing to any school official. For purposes of an unofficial withdrawal and the date of determination for tuition refund and Return to Title IV purposes, the determination of withdrawal can be no more than 14 consecutive calendar days from the last date of attendance, except in those cases when a student fails to return from a scheduled leave. Milan Institute of Cosmetology is an institution that is required to take attendance, and, as such, is expected to have a procedure

for routinely monitoring attendance of its students to determine, in a timely manner, when a student ceases to be enrolled and attending. Milan Institute of Cosmetology states that the date of determination that the student withdrew is no later than 14 days after the student's last date of attendance as determined by its attendance records.

PROGRAM CANCELLATION POLICY

If a program or course is cancelled subsequent to a student's enrollment, and before instruction in the program has begun, the school shall provide a full refund of all monies paid.

If the school closes permanently and ceases to offer instruction after students have enrolled, or if a program is cancelled after students have enrolled or instruction has begun, the school will provide a pro rata refund for all students transferring to another school based on the hours accepted by the receiving school or if a student does not transfer to another school a full refund of all monies paid.

DELINQUENT TUITION

The student is charged a \$10.00 late fee for payments received 10 days after the due date. Any student who is delinquent in payments to the school may be suspended or terminated from school, at the discretion of the administration, until the school receives payment or the student makes written payment arrangements acceptable to the school. If an amount is due, a payment schedule is arranged. If a student does not follow the payment guidelines, after 90 days his/her account will be turned over to the Corporation's collection agency. The student will be responsible for all costs associated with collection.

RETURN TO TITLE IV CALCULATION (R2T4)

When a student withdraws from a program, a campus is required to determine the earned and unearned portions of Title IV aid. The determination is based on the amount of time the student spent in attendance or, in the case of a clock-hour program, was scheduled to be in attendance.

Up through the 60% point in each payment period or period of enrollment, a pro rata schedule is used to determine the amount of Title IV funds the student has earned at the time of withdrawal. After the 60% point in the payment period or period of enrollment, a student has earned 100% of the Title IV funds he or she was scheduled to receive during the period.

For a student who withdraws after the 60% point-in-time, there are no unearned funds.

If the amount that the student has paid is more than the amount that the student owes for the time he/she has attended, then a refund will be made within 45 days. If a student who has received Title IV, HEA program assistance is owed a refund, the school will allocate the refund in the following order: Federal Direct Loan Program, Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Study (PLUS), Federal Pell Grant, any other Title IV Assistance, to student. If there is a balance due, the student is responsible for paying it.

TREATMENT OF TITLE IV AID WHEN A STUDENT WITHDRAWS

The law specifies how your school must determine the amount of Title IV program assistance that you earn if you withdraw from school. The Title IV programs that are covered by this law are: Federal Pell Grants, Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grants, TEACH Grants, Stafford Loans, PLUS Loans, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOGs) and Federal Perkins Loans.

When you withdraw during your payment period or period of enrollment (your school can define these for you and tell you which one applies), the amount of Title IV program assistance that you have earned up to that point is determined by a specific formula. If you received (or your school or parent received on your behalf) less

assistance than the amount that you earned, you may be able to receive those additional funds. If you received more assistance than you earned, the excess funds must be returned by the school and/or you.

The amount of assistance that you have earned is determined on a pro rata basis. For example, if you completed 30% of your payment period or period of enrollment, you earn 30% of the assistance you were originally scheduled to receive. Once you have completed more than 60% of the payment period or period of enrollment, you earn all the assistance that you were scheduled to receive for that period.

If you did not receive all the funds that you earned, you may be due a Post-withdrawal disbursement. If your Post-withdrawal disbursement includes loan funds, your school must receive your permission before it can disburse them. You may choose to decline some or all the loan funds so that you don't incur additional debt. Your school may automatically use all or a portion of your Post-withdrawal disbursement of grant funds for tuition, fees, and room and board charges (as contracted with the school). The school must receive your permission to use the Post-withdrawal grant disbursement for all other school charges. If you do not give your permission you will be offered the funds. However, it may be in your best interest to allow the school to keep the funds to reduce your debt to the school.

There are some Title IV funds that you may have been scheduled to receive that cannot be disbursed to you once you withdraw because of other eligibility requirements. For example, if you are a first-time, first-year undergraduate student and you have not completed the first 30 days of your program before you withdraw, you will not receive any Direct Loan funds that you would have received had you remained enrolled beyond the 30th day

If you receive (or your school or parent receive on your behalf) excess Title IV program funds that must be returned, your school must return a portion of the excess equal to the lesser of:

1. your institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of your funds, or
2. the entire amount of excess funds.

The school must return this amount even if it didn't keep this amount of your Title IV program funds.

If your school is not required to return all the excess funds, you must return the remaining amount.

Any loan funds that you must return, you (or your parent for a PLUS Loan) repay in accordance with the terms of the promissory note. That is, you make scheduled payments to the holder of the loan over a period of time. In addition, you may have exhausted all or a portion of your grace period and repayment of Direct Student Loans may begin immediately.

Any amount of unearned grant funds that you must return is called an overpayment. The maximum amount of a grant overpayment that you must repay is half of the grant funds you received or were scheduled to receive. You do not have to repay a grant overpayment if the original amount of the overpayment is \$50 or less. You must make arrangements with your school or the Department of Education to return the unearned grant funds.

The requirements for Title IV program funds when you withdraw are separate from any refund policy that your school may have. Therefore, you may still owe funds to the school to cover unpaid institutional charges. Your school may also charge you for any Title IV program funds that the school was required to return. If you don't already know what your school's refund policy is, you can ask your school for a copy. Your school can also provide you with the requirements and procedures for officially withdrawing from school.

If you have questions about your Title IV program funds, you can call the Federal Student Aid Information Center at 1-800-4-FEDAID (1-800-433-3243). TTY users may call 1-800-730-8913. Information is also available on Student Aid on the Web at www.studentaid.ed.gov.

STUDENT TUITION RECOVERY FUND (STRF)

The State of California established the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) to relieve or mitigate economic loss suffered by a student in an educational program at a qualifying institution, who is or was a California resident while enrolled, or was enrolled in a residency program, if the student enrolled in the institution, prepaid tuition, and suffered an economic loss. Unless relieved of the obligation to do so, you must pay the state-imposed assessment for the STRF, or it must be paid on your behalf, if you are a student in an educational program, who is a California resident, or are enrolled in a residency program, and prepay all or part of your tuition. You are not eligible for protection from the STRF and you are not required to pay the STRF assessment, if you are not a California resident, or are not enrolled in a residency program.

It is important that you keep copies of your enrollment agreement, financial aid documents, receipts, or any other information that documents the amount paid to the school. Questions regarding the STRF may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education, 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, (916) 431-6959 or (888) 370-7589.

To be eligible for STRF, you must be a California resident or are enrolled in a residency program, prepaid tuition, paid or deemed to have paid the STRF assessment, and suffered an economic loss as a result of any of the following:

1. The institution, a location of the institution, or an educational program offered by the institution was closed or discontinued, and you did not choose to participate in a teach-out plan approved by the Bureau or did not complete a chosen teach-out plan approved by the Bureau.
2. You were enrolled at an institution or a location of the institution within the 120 day period before the closure of the institution or location of the institution, or were enrolled in an educational program within the 120 day period before the program was discontinued.
3. You were enrolled at an institution or a location of the institution more than 120 days before the closure of the institution or location of the institution, in an educational program offered by the institution as to which the Bureau determined there was a significant decline in the quality or value of the program more than 120 days before closure.
4. The institution has been ordered to pay a refund by the Bureau but has failed to do so.
5. The institution has failed to pay or reimburse loan proceeds under a federal student loan program as required by law, or has failed to pay or reimburse proceeds received by the institution in excess of tuition and other costs.
6. You have been awarded restitution, a refund, or other monetary award by an arbitrator or court, based on a violation of this chapter by an institution or representative of an institution, but have been unable to collect the award from the institution.
7. You sought legal counsel that resulted in the cancellation of one or more of your student loans and have an invoice for services rendered and evidence of the cancellation of the student loan or loans.
To qualify for STRF reimbursement, the application must be received within four (4) years from the date of the action or event that made the student eligible for recovery from STRF.

A student whose loan is revived by a loan holder or debt collector after a period of noncollection may, at any time, file a written application for recovery from STRF for the debt that would have otherwise been eligible for recovery. If it has been more than four (4) years since the action or event that made the student eligible, the

student must have filed a written application for recovery within the original four (4) year period, unless the period has been extended by another act of law. However, no claim can be paid to any student without a social security number or a taxpayer identification number.

ENROLLMENT TIME

Enrollment time is defined as the time elapsed between the actual starting date and the date of the student's last day of physical attendance in school. Any monies due the applicant or student shall be refunded within forty-five (45) days from the withdrawal date.

STUDENT INFORMATION

ORIENTATION

New students are required to attend a “*Welcome to Milan*” orientation on the class start date, prior to the start of their course material. This meeting is to welcome new students and introduce them to the school’s policies and procedures. During orientation, many topics are discussed, including: school rules, regulations, financial aid questions, state board exams, grading, attendance, theory classes, clinic floor work, satisfactory academic progress, and project completions. Students are also given the opportunity to meet instructors, school staff, and other students and to ask questions about their training programs.

CATALOG ADDENDUM & INSERTS

See the catalog addendum(s) and inserts for current information related to the school calendar, tuition and fees, listing of staff and faculty, Gainful Employment disclosures, and other updates made in between printings of new catalogs.

CHANGES TO SCHOOL POLICIES

To maintain an innovative approach to continuing education, Milan Institute of Cosmetology reviews its policies and curriculum periodically and makes necessary revisions.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology reserves the right to change the programs offered, start dates, tuition rates, fees, admission policies, attendance requirements, and other rules concerning the school. These changes will follow the regulations of government agencies which monitor the school.

Changes made after publication of this catalog will be added as addenda to the back of this catalog. The school expects its students to have knowledge of the information presented in this catalog and in other school publications, notices and updates.

STUDENT INFORMATION PORTAL

The Student Information Portal provides students instant access to their academic information, attendance reports, student ledger, payment schedule, financial aid awards and more. The portal should be utilized to view and monitor a student’s progress throughout school. Students can access the portal at any time through the internet with a unique user ID and password inside or outside our network at <http://studentinfo.milaninstitute.edu>

NONDISCRIMINATION

Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ethnic origin, religion, sex, disability, or age in its admission, employment, treatment, or access to programs and activities. The Campus Director is the individual designated to handle inquiries regarding non-discrimination policies and complaints of discrimination. The Campus Director maintains an office on campus. He/she may be contacted by visiting the campus or via telephone- campus contact information is provided on cover page of this publication.

For further information on notice of non-discrimination, please visit:

<http://wdcrobcop01.ed.gov/CFAPPS/OCR/contactus.cfm> or call 1-800-421-3481 for the address and phone number of the office that serves your area.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Milan Institute of Cosmetology is committed to providing reasonable accommodations, including appropriate auxiliary aids and services, to qualified individuals with a disability, unless providing such accommodations would result in an undue burden or fundamentally alter the nature of the programs offered by Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

Students requesting auxiliary aid and services must submit an Application for Auxiliary Aid, including supporting documentation, to the School Director. Applications must be submitted at least two weeks before classes commence, or as soon as possible. Supporting documentation must be in the form of a documented physical, medical, or psychological condition which has been verified by a professional. Delays in submission of all required documentation will delay a decision regarding the request for accommodation.

Decisions are made to grant or deny requests for accommodations within ten (10) business days of receipt of all requested documentation.

Upon approval of the request, the Campus Director and Education Leader will develop a plan to meet the student's needs. The plan may include academic accommodations and modifications for instructional methods. Disagreements regarding an appropriate auxiliary aid and alleged violations of this policy should be directed to the Corporate Compliance department via email at comments@milaninstitute.edu, or by calling (559) 735-3818 ext 1012.

STUDENT RECORDS ACCESS, SECURITY AND RELEASE

The information in student files is confidential. A student's right to inspect these records is in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, Public Law 93-380, as amended. Generally, we must have written permission from the student or the parent or guardian of dependent minors before releasing any information from the student's financial aid record. However, the law allows us to disclose records, without consent, to the following:

A school MAY disclose education records without consent when:

- The disclosure is to school officials who have been determined to have legitimate educational interests as set forth in the institution's annual notification of rights to students;
- The student is seeking or intending to enroll in another school;
- The disclosure is to state or local educational authorities, the school's accrediting agency, those agencies auditing or enforcing Federal or State supported education programs, and those enforcing Federal laws which relate to those programs;
- The disclosure is to the parents or guardians of a student who is a dependent for income tax purposes;
- The disclosure is in connection with determining eligibility, amounts, and terms for financial aid or enforcing the terms and conditions of financial aid;
- The disclosure is pursuant to a lawfully issued court order or subpoena; or

The information disclosed has been appropriately designated as directory information by the school.

At its discretion, the institution may provide directory information in accordance with the provisions of the Act to include the following:

- Name
- Home address
- Home telephone number
- Major field of study

- Dates of attendance
- Degrees and awards received

Students may withhold directory information by notifying the Office of the Registrar in writing in accordance with the procedures contained in the public notice designating directory information.

The school will provide the proper supervision and interpretation of the student records when they are being reviewed.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology places a high emphasis on protecting confidentiality of student data. Employees are trained on confidentiality procedures. Data is secured either physically or in secured networks. Regular reviews of procedures and secured areas are made by staff. Any potential breaches are immediately investigated and promptly acted upon. Any questions regarding the campus' process of protecting confidentiality of student's data can be directed to comments@milaninstitute.edu.

STUDENT HOUSING

Student housing is not available on campus. There are multiple housing units available in the community, and students will need to make their own housing and boarding arrangements.

STUDENT DISCOUNT

Student may receive services at a 50% discount off the client price. Students are charged to cover the cost of products, utilities, towels, etc. Students will receive a 25% discount on retail products. All services and products must be paid for at the time of purchase.

STUDENT PHOTO RELEASE

Students attending Milan Institute of Cosmetology give the school the absolute right and permission to take photographs and/or video of them in class, in clinic or in lab for advertising, trade publications and/or any other lawful practice.

CAMPUS SECURITY

Milan Institute of Cosmetology publishes an annual security report that contains information concerning policies and procedures relating to campus security, crimes and emergencies, the prevention of crimes and sexual offenses, drug and alcohol use, campus law enforcement an access to campus facilities, The annual security report also includes statistics concerning the occurrence of specified types of crimes on campus, at certain off-campus locations, and on the public property surrounding the campus. The annual security report is published each year by October 1 and contains statistics for the three (3) most recent calendar years. The annual security report is provided to all current students and employees. A copy of the most recent annual report may be obtained from the Campus Director's office during regular business hours.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology will report to the campus community concerning the occurrence of any crime includable in the annual security report that is reported to campus security or local police and that is considered to be a threat to students or employees.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology reminds all students that they are ultimately responsible for their own actions regarding their safety and welfare.

STUDENT GRIEVANCE POLICY

When problems arise, students should make every attempt to resolve the issue by following the formal complaint procedure. The procedure is as follows:

1. Contact the Instructor in charge to resolve the problem or complaint.
2. If the issue cannot be resolved with the Instructor, contact the School Director to schedule a meeting to discuss the concern.
3. If a mutual solution cannot be reached with the School Director, the student should submit an appeal using the written complaint online at milaninstitute.edu/student-complaint-form. A corporate mediator will facilitate review of the grievance within 10 days and a written response will be sent to the complainant with the decision and/or resolution.
4. The student has the right to submit a complaint letter to the school's state agencies and/or accrediting agency.
 - a. The school's accrediting agency is the National Accrediting Commission of Career Arts and Sciences (NACCAS) located at 3015 Colvin Street, Alexandria, VA, 22314: Phone: (703) 600-7600.
 - b. A student of any member of the public may file a complaint about this institution with the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education by calling (888) 370-7589 toll free or by completing a complaint form, which can be obtained on the bureau's website: www.bppe.ca.gov.
 - c. The school has an additional state agency for cosmetology-related programs: Board of Barbering and Cosmetology (BBC), P.O. Box 944226, Sacramento, CA, 94244, Phone (800) 952-5210 / FAX: (916) 575-7281.

The school maintains its complaint log for at least two years.

ARBITRATION POLICY

Should a dispute arise which could not be settled through the school's internal grievance procedures, students and the school have agreed to arbitration at the time of enrollment as the only means legal recourse. Any dispute a student may bring against Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., and/or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries, Milan Institute, Milan Institute of Cosmetology, or any of its parents, subsidiaries, successors, officers, directors, or employees, without limitation, (hereinafter collectively and individually referred to as "ACH") or which ACH may bring against a student, no matter how characterized, pleaded or styled, shall be resolved by binding arbitration pursuant to the Federal Arbitration Act and conducted by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), at the ACH location which the student attends or was attending, and under its Supplementary Rules for Consumer Related Disputes, and decided by a single arbitrator. Any dispute over the interpretation, enforceability or scope of this Arbitration Agreement shall be decided by the Arbitrator, and not by a Court. Both students and school explicitly waive any right to a jury trial, and understand that the decision of the arbitrator will be binding, and not merely advisory.

Neither ACH nor student shall file any lawsuit against the other in any court and agree that any suit filed in violation of this provision shall be promptly dismissed by the court in favor of arbitration. Both ACH and school agree that the party enforcing arbitration shall be awarded costs and fees of compelling arbitration.

The costs of the arbitration filing fee, arbitrator's compensation, and facilities fees that exceed the applicable court filing fee will be paid by ACH.

Any dispute or claim brought by ACH or student shall be brought solely in their individual capacity, and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class action, representative proceeding, mass action or consolidated action.

Any remedy available from a court under the law shall be available in the arbitration.

To the extent a student has outstanding federal student loan obligations incurred in connection with their enrollment at ACH, any arbitration award providing monetary damages shall direct that those damages be first paid toward the student loan obligations.

Students and/or ACH may, but need not, be represented by an attorney at arbitration.

Information about the AAA arbitration process and the AAA Supplementary Rules for Consumer Related Disputes can be obtained at www.adr.org or 1-800-778-7879. Students must disclose the Arbitration Agreement document they signed at the time of enrollment to the AAA.

RULES OF CONDUCT

The school sets forth specific expectations for the purpose of promoting a positive learning environment and a pathway to career success. Developing efficient work habits, a positive attitude and definite goals during training can only enhance the graduate's potential for success.

Students are expected to:

1. Attend all classes according to the assigned schedule including theory classes even if all required tests are completed. Theory class is a critical part of your training.
2. Arrive for all classes on time. Students may not be allowed to attend class or to clock in until the scheduled class is dismissed. The determination will be made by school staff based on the circumstances causing the tardiness. Excessive tardiness may result in suspension.
3. Complete all assigned theory, practical and clinic assignments in the designated time frames. It is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor regarding makeup exams. The Final Transcript of Hours will not be released to the student or State Board until all graduation requirements have been met and a comprehensive final written and practical exam has been passed.
4. Notify a staff member within one (1) hour of your start time of absenteeism or tardiness so that proper arrangements can be made to service clients that may be scheduled.
5. Notify a staff member when leaving the facility for any reason other than lunch time and closing.
6. Only perform services on clients after successfully completing the Phase One Requirements and have passed a written and practical competency evaluation.
7. Practice courtesy and professionalism at all times when dealing with other students, clients, instructors, staff and visitors.
8. Follow all state laws and regulations at all times during school.
9. Comply with the school's Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy at all times. Failure to maintain satisfactory progress may cause loss of or delays in funding, delay in graduation and additional tuition charges.
10. Keep all student and client analysis and service records up to date.
11. Recommend and prescribe appropriate services and retail products to each client assigned in order to develop professional skills.
12. Strive to continually improve abilities through education and practice.

GROUNDINGS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION

The following types of social behavior that keep you and your fellow students from learning are not acceptable and may result in a warning, probation, suspension and/or termination. *Milan Institute of Cosmetology reserves the right to take any disciplinary action it deems necessary and reasonable under the circumstances.*

- a. Refusing to service an assigned customer or refusing to comply with the instructor's assignment. Unprepared or refusal to perform a clinic service or practical assignment may result in the student leaving for the day. Excessive refusals may result in termination.
- b. Disrupting class or sleeping in class.

- c. Not involved in curriculum related activities at all times while clocked in. Students who are clocked in may not linger in the facility and distract other students from training responsibilities. Excessive time in the student lounge is not allowed.
- d. Unauthorized personal visitors to the school. Guests will be asked to leave unless they are scheduled for a service in the student salon.
- e. Using the business phone or personal cellular phone for incoming or outgoing calls without the expressed permission of a staff member.
- f. Cheating, dishonesty or falsification of records.
- g. Not following scheduled breaks. The time for breaks will depend on the classes scheduled and the student salon floor services that are assigned. Students are required to clock out for a minimum of 30 minutes each day for a lunch break. Failure to do so may result in lost time and/or disciplinary action. As consideration to fellow students, clients and instructors, please notify the school if you are not returning from a lunch break.
- h. Not following time clock procedures by not clocking in and out accurately to reflect hours in attendance. No student may clock in/out for others. If a student fails to clock in/ out, they will not receive credit for time in school.
- i. Not following sanitation requirements. Understand that training involves sanitation, cleanliness and equipment care. Students are responsible for personal workstations and work areas. Daily assigned sanitation duties must be evaluated before clocking out each day. State Board requires all students to follow sanitation rules and practices at all times.
- j. Non-compliance with the published dress code which includes students wearing the required name badge and practicing proper hygiene and grooming at all times. Students not in compliance with dress code will not be allowed to clock in until in compliance.
- k. Violation of Student Social Media policy or Anti-Bullying policy.
- l. Criticizing another student's work.
- m. Cursing; using foul language or vulgar language; immoral or unprofessional conduct, discussing sexual activities or beliefs, unethical and unprofessional subject matter during school hours.
- n. Arguing with an instructor in the presence of another student or customer.
- o. Consuming or possessing alcoholic beverages and/or illegal substances during school time or on school grounds.
- p. No smoking, chewing gum, eating and/or drinking except in designated areas.
- q. Theft from a student, customer, or school (property and/or money) will result in immediate termination. Students are responsible for the security of their own property. The school is not responsible for lost, stolen, missing, and/or broken items.
- r. Behavior which creates a safety hazard to self, students, faculty, or staff including, but not limited to willful destruction of property and possession of weapons while on campus.

A student who, upon violation of a conduct policy or other egregious behavior or incident, is placed on a status of Probation due to conduct unbecoming of a student at Milan Institute of Cosmetology. This status is an official warning that the student's conduct is in violation of Milan Institute of Cosmetology Student Rules, but does not merit, at this point, an expulsion or suspension.

A student on conduct probation is deemed "not in good standing" with Milan Institute of Cosmetology. If there is a finding of responsibility for subsequent violations of the student rules during this period of time, more severe sanctions may be administered including immediate termination. Student who are subjected to Conduct Violations face actions to be determined based on the severity of the issue at hand and documentation of such will remain in the permanent student file.

CHEATING POLICY

Dishonesty includes, but is not limited to, cheating, plagiarism, knowingly assisting another student in cheating or plagiarism, or knowingly furnishing false or misleading information to the school's Instructors or administrative staff. Students shall not engage in any of the following activities:

- Give or receive advance information about quizzes, tests, or examinations;
- Assist another student in dishonest practices
- Present someone else's work or ideas as your own;
- Have another person do work which is then submitted as their own;
- Include another person's work as part of their work, without proper acknowledgement or documentation.

When a student is charged with cheating or plagiarism, and the Instructor has proof to back up the charges, or a student admits to the charges when confronted, the Instructor may handle the situation in the following ways:

1. Issue an oral warning or a written warning that will be put in the student's permanent academic file.
2. Issue the student an "F" or "0" on the assignment or test in question.
3. Issue the student an "F" for the entire class.
4. Refer the student to the school director for disciplinary action, which may include suspension or dismissal from the school.

STUDENT SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY

Policy Overview

It is the policy of Milan Institute of Cosmetology to ensure that students can learn in a safe and nondiscriminatory educational environment based on religious, racial, sexual harassment and violence. Milan Institute of Cosmetology strictly prohibits any form of religious, racial, sexual harassment and violence. It is a violation of college's policy for a student, faculty member, staff member, administrator, third party or other employee to harass a student, faculty member, administrator or other college personnel through conduct or communication of a sexual nature. It is a violation of college's policy for any student, faculty member, administrator, third party or other college personnel of Milan Institute of Cosmetology to inflict or threaten to inflict, or attempt to inflict sexual violence upon any student, faculty member, administrator or other college personnel.

Definitions—Sexual Harassment

Sexual Harassment consists of unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, sexually motivated physical conduct or other verbal or physical conduct or communication of a sexual nature when:

- submission to that conduct or communication is made a term or condition, either explicitly, of obtaining or retaining employment, or of obtaining an education; or
- submission to or rejection of that conduct or communication by an individual is used as a factor in decisions affecting that individual's employment or education; or
- that conduct or communication has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with an individual's employment or education, or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive employment or education environment.

Sexual harassment may also include but is not limited to:

- unwelcome verbal harassment or abuse;
- unwelcome pressure for sexual activity;
- unwelcome, sexually motivated or inappropriate patting, pinching or physical contact, other than necessary restraint of student(s) by faculty members, administrators, college law enforcement, or other college personnel to avoid physical harm to persons or property;

- unwelcome sexual behavior or words, including demands for sexual favors, accompanied by implied or overt threats concerning an individual's employment or educational status;
- unwelcome sexual behavior or words, including demands for sexual favors, accompanied by implied or overt promises of preferential treatment with regard to an individual's employment or education status; or
- unwelcomed behavior or words directed at an individual because of gender.
- Of importance is to note that sexual harassment or violence does not have to occur between different genders. Same sex harassment and violence will be treated equally as sexual harassment or violence between same sex members.

Reporting

Any person who believes he or she has been the victim of sexual harassment or violence by a student, faculty member, administrator or other college personnel of Milan Institute of Cosmetology should report the occurrence to any agent or responsible employee of the college. An employee may be required only to report the harassment to other school officials who have the responsibility to take appropriate action or to take the appropriate action themselves if they are a designated official.

Privacy

Milan Institute of Cosmetology will respect the privacy of the complainant, the individual(s) against whom the complaint is filed, and the witnesses as much as possible. The college will attempt to honor a student's request that his or her name be withheld, if this can be done consistently with the school's obligation to remedy the harassment and take steps to prevent further harassment.

Action

Milan Institute of Cosmetology is required to investigate all accusations of sexual harassment and violence and to take the appropriate actions which could include disciplinary proceedings against any individuals found to be in violation of this policy.

Anti-Retribution

Any person who retaliates against another for testifying, assisting or participating in an investigation or proceeding relating to harassment or violence shall be subject to discipline. Retaliation includes, but is not limited to, any form of intimidation, retribution or harassment.

STUDENT SEXUAL ASSAULT, DOMESTIC AND DATING VIOLENCE POLICY

Milan Institute of Cosmetology is committed to maintaining a safe and secure campus for all of its students and employees. Milan Institute of Cosmetology's policy on Sexual Violence, Domestic Violence and Dating Violence specifically addresses procedures that must be followed when an incident of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence or stalking is reported.

For detailed information and a copy of our policy, awareness and programs available, please visit: <http://milaninstitute.edu/consumer-and-clery-information/>

STUDENT SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY

Milan Institute of Cosmetology recognizes that social media websites have become an important and influential means of communication for our current and former students. The objective of this policy is to help clarify how best to enhance and protect the personal and professional reputations of our students when participating in social media. It is important to keep in mind the privacy limitations when using social media websites. In some cases, information posted on them can be made public, even when that information has been deleted by the

user. Therefore, Milan Institute of Cosmetology expects and encourages all those participating to exercise caution and responsibility when using social media websites.

In accordance with Milan Institute of Cosmetology's Conduct Policy, as published in the Catalog, students are expected to conduct themselves in a professional manner. Students who are not in compliance are subject to disciplinary action, probation, suspension or termination at the discretion of the school administration. The policies and guidelines set forth below apply to any user who utilizes social media pages associated with Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

Types

The social media applicable under this policy include, but are not limited to, the following: Facebook.com, Twitter.com, YouTube.com, MySpace.com, Pinterest.com, Google+.com, StumbleUpon.com, Delicious.com, Yelp.com, Instagram.com, Blogger.com, Typepad.com, WordPress.org, Wordpress.com, LinkedIn.com, imodules.com, Flickr.com, Foursquare.com, Gowalla.com, Scvngr.com and Tumblr.com.

Language/Behavior

The following are considered unacceptable when using Milan Institute of Cosmetology social media websites:

- Vulgar or profane language.
- Obscene, defamatory, inaccurate, or hostile posts.
- Offensive terms/phrases, or photographs that disrespect individuals or groups based on race, color, national origin, ancestry, gender, religion, religious practice, age, disability or sexual orientation of person.
- Threats of physical or bodily harm.
- Posting of sensitive information; including that which could compromise public safety, intellectual property, etc.
- Posting of photographs of oneself or others that can be reasonably interpreted as condoning the irresponsible use of alcohol, substance abuse, or are of a sexual nature.

Requirements

We look forward to the comments and conversations generated via social media. Any posts on the school's social media sites or tags of the school found to be inaccurate, false, inappropriate, hostile, obscene, or defamatory toward any individual, group or organization will be removed. If students of Milan Institute of Cosmetology violate other Milan Institute of Cosmetology policies on the school's social media sites they may subject them to disciplinary action under appropriate judicial or other procedures. Students posting content in reflection of Milan Institute of Cosmetology (such as photos taken on grounds, "tags" with Milan Institute of Cosmetology in them, comments regarding Milan Institute of Cosmetology) are subject to the same guidelines set herein this policy. Students with unresolved issues with campus administration or the educational program should follow the Grievance Policy to resolve those matters. Social media websites are not the venue to resolve such issues. Any inappropriate, obscene, or defamatory posts will not be tolerated.

Users who choose to post, comment, or link text and/or multimedia on Milan Institute of Cosmetology's websites agree that such material may be reproduced, distributed, edited, and published in any form and on any media. Users agree not to violate copyright laws, post spam or advertisements, impersonate others, or partake in any type of hostile behavior, in any media.

ANTI-BULLYING STATEMENT

Milan Institute of Cosmetology believes that all students have a right to a safe and healthy school environment in which mutual respect, tolerance, and acceptance are fostered. The school will not tolerate behavior that infringes on the safety of any student. A student shall not intimidate, harass, or bully another student through words or actions. Such behavior includes: direct physical contact, such as hitting or shoving; verbal assaults, such as teasing or name-calling; social isolation or manipulation; threats either directly or indirectly or any other activities that create a hostile environment at school that is sufficiently serious that it interferes with or limits a student's ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or opportunities offered by a school.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology expects students and/or staff to immediately report incidents of bullying to the Campus Director. Staff members who witness such acts will take immediate steps to intervene when safe to do so. Each complaint of bullying will be promptly investigated. This policy applies to students on school grounds, while traveling to and from school or a school-sponsored activity and during a school-sponsored activity. Students who bully are in violation of this policy and are subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination

CAREER SERVICES

Milan Institute of Cosmetology offers career services to all graduates pursuing employment in their field of study. Services include assistance with creating resumes, guidance on how to conduct a job search, professionalism, and interview preparation. The Career Services faculty member develops and maintains close relationships with local businesses so that they may keep abreast of current employment opportunities to which graduates may be referred. Although no institution can guarantee employment, the Career Services faculty member at Milan Institute of Cosmetology makes every effort to help ensure that each graduate is prepared to effectively compete in the job market as they pursue their new career.

COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT POLICY

Compliance with federal copyright law is expected of all students. "Copyright" is legal protection for creative intellectual works, which is broadly interpreted to cover just about any expression of an idea. Text (including email and web information), graphics, art, photographs, music, and software are examples of types of work protected by copyright. The creator of the work, or sometimes the person who hired the creator, is the initial copyright owner.

You may "use" all or part of a copyrighted work only if (a) you have the copyright owner's permission, or (b) you qualify for a legal exception (the most common exception is called "fair use"). "Use" of a work is defined for copyright purposes as copying, distributing, making derivative works, publicly displaying, or publicly performing the work.

Copying, distributing, downloading, and uploading information on the Internet may infringe the copyright for that information. Even an innocent, unintentional infringement violates the law. Violations of copyright law that occur on or over the school's networks or other computer resources may create liability for the school as well as the computer user.

Students who violate Copyright Infringement Policy are subject to disciplinary action, including suspension and termination.

Summary of Civil and Criminal Penalties for Violation of Federal Copyright Laws

Copyright infringement is the act of exercising, without permission or legal authority, one or more of the exclusive rights granted to the copyright owner under section 106 of the Copyright Act (Title 17 of the United States Code).

These rights include the right to reproduce or distribute a copyrighted work. In the file-sharing context, downloading or uploading substantial parts of a copyrighted work without authority constitutes an infringement.

Penalties for copyright infringement include civil and criminal penalties. In general, anyone found liable for civil copyright infringement may be ordered to pay either actual damages or "statutory" damages affixed at not less than \$750 and not more than \$30,000 per work infringed. For "willful" infringement, a court may award up to \$150,000 per work infringed. A court can, in its discretion, also assess costs and attorneys' fees. For details, see Title 17, United States Code, Sections 504, 505.

Willful copyright infringement can also result in criminal penalties, including imprisonment of up to five years and fines of up to \$250,000 per offense.

Legal Alternatives

An extensive online list of legal downloading resources is available at <http://www.educause.edu/legalcontent>. EDUCAUSE, is a nonprofit organization committed to promoting the intelligent use of information technology to advance higher education. Resources on the list include websites such as Amazon MP3 Downloads, MediaNet and Best Buy.

DRUG FREE ENVIRONMENT

Milan Institute of Cosmetology maintains a drug-free campus and work place. Milan Institute of Cosmetology maintains a list of community drug rehabilitation centers that specialize in drug abuse treatment where, if help is needed, the student or employee may receive help. A copy of this list may be obtained from the Campus Director's office. Milan Institute of Cosmetology will not tolerate any illegal drugs or alcohol being used on the campus. The school refers students to outside agencies when the student requests assistance. The school complies with Section 487 (a) (10) of the Higher Education Act Amendments of 1986 concerning drug abuse prevention programs for students.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE POLICY AND NOTICE TO ALL EMPLOYEES AND STUDENTS

This statement is distributed to all new students and employees at the orientation session prior to commencing classes or employment, and is updated each year of attendance or employment.

All students and employees are informed that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispersion, possession, or use of a controlled substance within the premises of the school is strictly prohibited. Employees and students violating this rule will be subject to immediate termination of employment or school program. Drug free awareness program and detailed information regarding dangers of drug abuse, assistance with drug counseling and rehabilitation programs are available.

These local agencies can provide assistance to our employees, students and their families:

Pharm Tox
1143 Missouri St.
Fairfield, CA 94533
(707) 435-8042

Victory Outreach
1122 Missouri St
Fairfield, CA 94533
(707)720-9278

As stated above, students and employees are subject to termination for violation of this school rule. In addition, persons distributing drugs to employees or students will be referred to the authorities and charges of drug distribution will be pressed by the school.

A. Your continued schooling and/or employment is subject to:

1. Abide by the terms of this statement, and

2. Notify the administration of any criminal statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.

B. The US Department of Education will be notified within 10 days after receiving notice under subparagraph A. 2. from an employee or student or otherwise a copy of such conviction will be submitted to the US Department of Education.

C. The school will take the following actions within 30 days of receiving notice under subparagraph A. 2. with respect to any employee or student who is so convicted.

1. Terminate employment of the employee or the schooling of the student, or
2. Require such employee or student to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by Federal, State, or local health, enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

D. Any student that is convicted of any offense, during a period of enrollment for which the student is receiving Title IV, HEA programs funds, under any federal or state law involving the possession or sale of illegal drugs will result in the loss of eligibility for any Title IV, HEA grant, loan, or work-study assistance (HEA Sec. 484 (r) (1)); (20 U.S.C. 1091 (r) (1)).

Drug Information Hot Lines:	(800) 662-HELP
National Institute on Drug Abuse	(800) 843-4971
National Clearinghouse for Drug Information	(800) 729-6686
U.S. Dept of Education, SouthWest Region	(213) 598-7661
U.S. Dept of Education Task Force	(202) 708-9069

DRUG FREE STATEMENT

In recognition of the problems associated with drug and alcohol abuse in society today, Milan Institute of Cosmetology provides all students and employees with the following information:

1. The unlawful possession, use or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol on school property or in connection with any school activity is strictly prohibited. This prohibition applies to all students and employees.
2. The following legal sanctions are applicable for the unlawful possession or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol:

Local: Penalties vary based on the severity of the offense and the number of offenses. Sanctions for possession of an illegal substance for the first time could range from fines of \$40,000 and up but not limited to 40 years' imprisonment.

State: Penalties vary based on the nature of the illegal substance, the offense and whether there is a repeat offense. First offenders may receive up to nine years with repeat offenders could receive life imprisonment. A schedule of fines up to but not limited to \$50,000 also is in place.

Federal: Penalties for unlawful manufacturing, distribute and dispensing of controlled substances are provided under the Federal Controlled Substances Act. The penalties are determined by the nature of the drug or other substance, the amount of drugs or other substance involved, and the number of offenses.

Examples of Federal Drug Trafficking Penalties:

First Offense Second Offense

Marijuana (1,000 kg or more) Not less than 10 years Not less than 20 years

Heroin (100-999 grams) Not less than 5 years Not less than 10 years

Not more than 40 years Not more than life

3. There are various health risks associated with the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol. Some of the more common problems are cited below:

Marijuana—Use can lead to an increase in heart rate up to 50%, a sense of euphoria, acute anxiety and tremendous mood swings. There is a potential for long term physical and psychological damage.

Cocaine—Use can affect the brain in seconds and result in heart or respiratory failure.

Crack—Use can lead to an intense high within seconds, deep depression, and an intense dependency in a short time.

Amphetamines—Use increase heart and breathing rates, raises blood pressure while often causing blurred vision, dizziness, lack of sleep and anxiety. Body chemistry is upset and can lead to long term physical problems.

Alcohol—Use can lead to a feeling of confidence and control. Liver, brain, heart and stomach destruction goes on even without apparent symptoms. Use for a period of time often causes dependency and may be fatal.

4. There is help available to our students and employees. Milan Institute of Cosmetology offers a confidential referral program for employees and students. Further information is available in the school administrative office and in the Drug Awareness section of this publication.

5. Any student or employee who is a drug or alcohol offender will have disciplinary action imposed by the school. These sanctions may include any or all of the following:

- Mandated treatment for problem.
- Mandated attendance at local treatment center.
- Mandated completion of a drug rehabilitation program.
- Mandated probation period not to exceed one month.
- Expulsion from school or discharge from employment.

5

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

PROGRAM MEASUREMENT

An academic year is equivalent to 900 clock hours and is a minimum of 26 weeks or 36 quarter credits and is a minimum of 30 weeks in length. One quarter credit unit is equal to twenty-five (25) clock hours. Each program is defined by its individual academic requirements, which are listed in the course description section of this catalog.

LEARNING RESOURCES

Cosmetology students follow Milady's curriculum. A comprehensive library of references, periodicals, books, texts, and audio/video tapes are available to support the course of study and supplement the students' training. Students should avail themselves of the opportunity to use these materials.

FORMAT

The clock hour education is provided through a sequential set of learning steps which address specific tasks necessary for state board preparation, graduation and job entry level skills. Clinic equipment, implements and products are comparable to those used in the industry. Each student will receive instruction that relates to the performance of useful, creative and productive career oriented activities. The programs are presented through well-developed lesson plans, which reflect current educational methods. Subjects are presented by means of lecture, demonstration and student participation. Audio-visual aids, guest speakers, field trips, and other related learning methods are used in the programs.

EQUIPMENT

All of Milan Institute of Cosmetology's students work with equipment applicable to the competencies required of their program such as; shampoo bowls and chairs, dryers, thermal hair straighteners, mannequins, manicure stations with chairs, facial chairs, various facial machines, manicure heater, paraffin wax heater, wax machine, pedicure tub and other equipment commonly found in salons and other locations where these services are performed. Classroom computers, LCD projector and screen and marker boards are also utilized.

EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES

The school furnishes all expendable supplies used by the student for training. No outside product is allowed on campus to work on clients, mannequins, or self.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

Satisfactory Academic Progress ("SAP") is a requirement for all Milan Institute of Cosmetology students. Students receiving funds under any Federal Title IV financial aid assistance programs must maintain satisfactory academic progress in order to continue eligibility for such funds. Progress is measured in terms of both attendance and course work. The SAP policy is provided to students prior to enrollment.

All students are evaluated for Satisfactory Academic Progress at the end of the first payment period or midpoint of the program or academic year, and at the end of the program or academic year. An academic year in a clock hour program is a minimum of 900 clock hours AND 26 weeks. A week is considered any seven-day period from Sunday through Saturday in which at least one schedule class day occurs.

Clock Hour Program

The student's academic progress is evaluated at the point the student is scheduled to complete the required clock hours and scheduled weeks for that payment period. Students must maintain (1) an accumulative grade point average of 2.0, and (2) an attendance rate of 67% of the scheduled hours.

To successfully complete a program, the student must complete 100% of the program requirements within no more than 150% of the program length, measured in scheduled hours.

Students who meet the minimum requirements for attendance and academic performance are considered to be making satisfactory progress until the next scheduled evaluation.

If a student is granted credit for previous training or experience, the granted courses will not be assigned a letter grade, but will be recorded with a grade of "pass", which will not count towards the student's grade point average calculation and will not affect the grade point average element of satisfactory academic progress. Transfer hours are included as completed hours for purposes of measuring rate of progress.

Transfer hours are accepted toward completion of a student's program as both hours attempted and hours completed for the purpose of determining when the allowable maximum time-frame has been exhausted. SAP evaluation periods are based on scheduled contracted hours at the institution

Grading

To assess the qualitative measure of academic progress, students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical performances. Theory is evaluated after each unit of study. Practical assignments are evaluated as completed and counted toward course completion ONLY when rated as satisfactory or better. If the performance does not meet satisfactory requirements, it is not counted and the performance must be repeated. At least two comprehensive practical skills evaluations will be conducted during the course of study. Practical skills are evaluated according to text procedures, performance standards established by the state licensing agency, and set forth in the practical skills evaluation criteria adopted by the school. Students must maintain a cumulative grade average of 70% and pass a FINAL written and practical exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and incomplete assignments. Numerical grades are considered according to the following four-point scale which is also used to determine academic standing:

90 - 100% =	A =	4.0
80 - 89% =	B =	3.0
70 - 79% =	C =	2.0
60 - 69% =	D =	1.0
Below 60% =	F =	0.0

Non-credit Remedial Courses

Non-credit remedial courses have no effect upon the institution's satisfactory academic progress standards as no such courses are offered at NACCAS accredited schools.

Institutional Withdrawal

Withdrawing from the institution has no effect upon the student's satisfactory academic progress.

CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE TO MEET SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

Financial Aid Warning (FA Warning) – Students who fail to meet minimum requirements for completion or academic progress are placed on warning and considered to be making satisfactory academic progress during the warning period. The student will be advised in writing on the actions required to attain satisfactory academic progress and maintain eligibility for Federal Student Aid by the next evaluation.

Financial Aid Probation (FA Probation) – Students who fail to meet minimum requirements for completion rate or academic progress after the warning period will be notified of their termination of eligibility for Federal Student Aid funds. If the student files an appeal of academic progress and prevails, they will be placed on probation and considered to be making satisfactory academic progress during the probationary period. Students on financial aid probation remain eligible for Federal Student Aid funds. Students must be placed on an academic plan and must be able to meet requirements set forth in the academic plan by the end of the probationary evaluation period. The student will be advised in writing on the actions required to attain satisfactory academic progress and maintain eligibility for Federal Student Aid by the next evaluation.

Failed FA Probation or Exceeding 150% of the Program Length - Students who fail probation will lose their eligibility for Federal Student Aid for the program in which they are enrolled. Within 5 business days the Campus Director will counsel the student and complete a “FA Ineligible Letter” to determine if student will continue their program on a cash payment plan or be dropped from the program. A signed copy must be emailed to SRC group. A cash payment plan will need to be in place within 5 business days from the original notification of FA Ineligible status notification. If not received by the timeline outlined above, the SRC will email a notification to the COO for final decision to allow an extension or proceed with dropping immediately.

Maximum Timeframe (MTF) – For a program measured in credits, MTF is defined as a period that is no longer than 150% of the published length of the educational program, as measured in credits. MTF includes all hours attempted, which include successfully completed credits, transfer credits, withdrawals, and repeated classes.

For a program measured in clock hours, MTF is defined as a period that is no longer than 150% of the published length of the educational program, as measured by the number of scheduled clock hours the student is required to complete and expressed in calendar time.

Quantitative Evaluation - Students are required to complete a minimum of 66.67% of the scheduled clock hours or financial aid credits required based on the applicable program requirements to be considered maintaining satisfactory attendance progress. Evaluations are conducted at the end of each evaluation period to determine if the student has met the minimum requirements. The completion percentage is determined by dividing the total clock hours or financial aid credits attended/earned by the total number of clock hours or financial aid credits scheduled in the evaluation period. At the end of each evaluation period, Milan will determine if the student has maintained at least 66.67% cumulative completion rate which indicates that, given the same progression rate, the student will graduate within the maximum time frame [150%] allowed. Transfer clock hours or financial aid credits and those for which a student received a grade of “W”, “I” or “R” will also be included in the Quantitative Evaluation.

Qualitative Evaluation - The qualitative element used to determine academic progress is a reasonable system of grades as determined by assigned academic learning. Students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical assignments as required for course completion. Academic progression is evaluated after each unit of study. Students must maintain a written grade average of 2.0 or 70% and pass a final written and practical exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and/or courses. Grades for Transfer clock hours or financial aid credits and Withdrawal (W), Incomplete (I) will not count towards Qualitative Evaluation. For Repeat classes the latest grade will be included in the Qualitative Evaluation.

Evaluation Periods - Milan shall evaluate academic progress for all students at regular intervals (i.e. end of each payment period, academic year or program completion (as detailed in the Satisfactory Academic Progress Master Program List). Evaluations must be performed when a student reaches the scheduled hours of a payment period.

Appeal Procedure

A student who loses aid eligibility due to failure to maintain satisfactory academic progress may appeal the status. The student must submit a written appeal of the dismissal within one week of the date the school took action. The appeal should be addressed to the School Director. The reasons for which a student may appeal include death of a relative, an injury or illness of the student, death in the family, etc. Supporting documentation must accompany the written appeal. For example, an appeal based on illness of the student should include applicable medical documentation. After successful appeal, with an academic plan, the student will be placed on SAP Probation for the following evaluation/payment period. The student must be at satisfactory academic progress at the end of the probationary period or financial aid eligibility will be terminated.

The student's appeal must address the following:

- The basis for the appeal – description of the special circumstances and,
- The reason why the student failed to meet the SAP standard(s) and,
- What has changed in the student's situation so that he or she will now be able to meet SAP standards.

Leave of Absence / Temporary Interruptions – For students returning from an approved leave of absence, their contract period and maximum time frame will be extended by the same number of days taken in the leave of absence. Reasonable provisions will be provided for LOAs or other temporary interruptions, such as academic advising or review of material when resuming training.

SAP Re-Entry - Students who have violated FA Probation and have been dismissed shall not be readmitted to the same program if they have exceeded, or may exceed, MTF until they re-establish appropriate SAP standing (e.g., transfer credits, as appropriate).

Re-enrollment/Re-entrance

Re-enrollment or re-entrance will be approved only after evidence is shown to the director's satisfaction that conditions which caused the interruption or unsatisfactory progress have been corrected. Re-entering students return to the institution in the same progress status as when they left.

Leave of Absence - Cosmetology Programs

Milan Institute of Cosmetology permits students to request a leave of absence (LOA) as long as the leave does not exceed a total of 180 days during any 12-month period, starting from the first day of the first leave, that there is a reasonable expectation that the student will return, and as long as there are documented, legitimate extenuating circumstances that require the students to interrupt their education, including pregnancy (including childbirth, false pregnancy, termination of pregnancy, and recovery therefrom), temporary disability, medical reasons, or other reasons such that the campus determines that an LOA is in the student's best interest. A student may take multiple leaves of absence as long as the total leaves of absence do not exceed 180 days during any 12-month period.

However, an LOA will not be granted for any of the following reasons:

- The courses that the student needs are not available;
- The courses that the student needs are available, but the student declines to take them;
- An externship/internship site is not available for the student;
- A student is unable to pay tuition;
- The student is failing a course(s); or
- To delay the return of unearned federal funds.

Students requesting an LOA must submit a signed and completed Leave of Absence Request Form prior to the beginning date of the leave. If circumstances of an unusual nature that are not likely to recur prevent the student from submitting the request in advance, the leave may still be granted, but only if:

- The school documents the unforeseen circumstances and the Education Leader, Dean or Director determines that these circumstances meet the exception requirements (i.e., “of an unusual nature and not likely to recur”), for example, if a student were injured in a car accident and needed a few weeks to recover before returning to the institution, the student would not have been able to request the LOA in advance, and
- The student submits a signed and completed Leave of Absence Request Form. The beginning date of the approved LOA would be determined by the institution to be the first date the student was unable to attend the institution because of the accident.

Students granted an LOA that meets these criteria are not considered to have withdrawn, and no refund calculation is required at that time.

Re-Admission Following a Leave of Absence

- Upon return from leave, the student will be required to repeat the modules or class, if it had been interrupted, and receive final grades.
- The student will not be charged any fee for the repeat of any module or class from which the student took leave or for students returning from a leave of absence.
- The date the student returns to class is normally scheduled for the beginning of a class or module.
- When a student is enrolled in a modular program, the student may return at any appropriate module, not only the module from which the student withdrew.

A student’s contract period will be extended by the same number of days taken in the LOA. Changes to the contract period on the enrollment agreement must be initialed by all parties or an addendum must be signed and dated by all parties.

Extension of Leave of Absence

A student on an approved LOA may submit a request to extend the LOA without returning to class. Such a request may be approved by the Dean, Education Leader or Director provided:

- The student submits a completed LOA Extension Request Form before the end date of the current leave.
- There is a reasonable expectation the student will return.
- The number of days in the leave as extended, when added to all other approved leaves, does not exceed 180 calendar days in any twelve (12) month period calculated from the first day of the student’s first leave.
- Appropriate modules or classes required for completion of the program will be available to the student on the date of return. If the extension request is approved, the end date of the student’s current leave will be changed in the official student information system to reflect the new end date. If the request is denied, the student will be withdrawn and the withdrawal date will be the student’s last date of attendance (LDA).

Return from a Leave of Absence

A student must return from a LOA on or prior to the scheduled date of return. Students in modular based programs may return prior to the scheduled return date as long as they return on the first day of any appropriate module.

Failure to Return from a Leave of Absence

If the student does not return from LOA as defined above, the student will be withdrawn. The withdrawal date will be the student’s last day of attendance (LDA) for purposes of calculating a refund. A Title IV refund calculation will be completed using the last date of attendance prior to the start of the LOA.

Possible Effects of Leave of Absence

Students who are contemplating an LOA should be cautioned that one or more of the following factors may affect the length of time it will take the student to graduate.

- Students returning from a LOA are not guaranteed that the module or class required to maintain the normal progress in their training program will be available at the time of reentry
- They may have to wait for the appropriate module to be offered
- Financial aid may be affected
- The LOA could also affect the student's:
 - Loan repayment terms, including the exhaustion of some or all of the student's grace period
 - Rate of progress
 - Maximum time frame for completion

ATTENDANCE POLICY

Attendance is valued and expected. Students are expected to arrive for classes at the scheduled time and remain on task until their scheduled departure time. Student performance and punctuality are important components of dependability and directly relate to employment options in the business world. To ensure the commitment to student success, Milan Institute of Cosmetology expects that attendance be taken in all classes, starting with the first day of the class.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology recognizes the correlation between attendance within the program of study and success defined as student achievement. Absences prevent students from receiving essential academic information, disrupt orderly course progress, and diminish the quality of group interaction in class. Any class session or activity missed, regardless of cause, reduces the opportunity for learning and may adversely affect a student's achievement in the course. Class attendance is monitored beginning with the first class meeting, and students are expected to attend all class sessions for which they are scheduled. It is the responsibility of the student to arrange to make up of any course work missed and to notify the instructor when an absence will occur. Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not differentiate between excused and unexcused absences. Students are expected to call in if absent, for courtesy and responsibility, as if they were in the work environment.

ACADEMIC ADVISING POLICY

Any students falling below Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) at mid-point and end of contracted program will be advised of their academic and attendance standing by a designated school official. Students who are not meeting minimum expectations will be provided SAP notification and an Academic Plan to provide guidance on improving standing to achieve completion. The student portal is available to all students to check standing as needed. Instructors encourage students to utilize their portal. See SAP policy for additional information

Student's strengths and areas requiring improvement are identified and plans for improvement are discussed during the advising to provide a student the opportunity to achieve expectations. When professional assistance is needed students are provided contact information for those community resources (also posted on the Student Intranet page). Documentation will be signed by both the school official and the student. The signed documentation will be retained in the student's official academic file located in the Student Information System.

MAKE-UP WORK

The school establishes well defined practical and theory course requirements for graduation. Due to the fact that the course is taught to adult students who have many other life responsibilities and who cannot attend class 100% of the scheduled time in most cases, the school has set forth a reasonable policy for making up missed tests or failed tests by re-taking tests to achieve a satisfactory score. Students must pass exams at 70% or higher to be eligible for completion.

Students who have failed or missed an exam, are encouraged to make up the exam as soon as possible during the designated make up exam session facilitated by a campus education official. Students must complete an outline of the chapter or similar assignment prior to making up the test to ensure the student has reviewed the chapter. All tests are similar to State Board format – no notes or open book allowed. Students will take the makeup test in a designated classroom or office with an education official proctoring the exam.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Upon successful completion of the program students may be eligible to sit for the State licensing exam. Students in all programs must complete all subjects outlined in their designated program with no grade under 70% in any subject to be eligible for graduation. All students are required to pass the school's final examination with a grade of not less than 70% on both practical and written exams prior to graduation. Students who are in good standing with their financial obligations to the school will receive their Certificate of Completion and transcript.

VERIFICATION OF ATTENDANCE/TRANSCRIPTS

Graduates requiring official verification of attendance or transcripts to be sent to other educational institutions must submit such a request in writing. Allow 30 days for the verification of attendance or the transcript to be sent. A complete academic transcript and certificate of completion will not be sent if a student has not met his/her financial obligations with Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

LICENSURE EXAMINATION

Examination for licensure shall consist of both a practical and written examination for each of these principles. The written examination is endorsed by the National Interstate Council of State Boards of Cosmetology (NIC). The practical examination will be the NIC examination specific to the discipline for which licensure is sought. A minimum score of 75% is required to pass the practical and written examinations.

Failure to appear for an examination, unless approved by the board, shall cause an immediate forfeiture of the application fee. Applicant has the responsibility to apply and pay the fee for a Re- Exam date within 1 year of the original scheduled test date.

FAILURE TO PASS LICENSURE EXAMINATION

Applicants who fail to pass an examination have the opportunity and responsibility to apply and pay the fee for a Re- Exam date within 1 year of the original scheduled test date. If the Applicant does not pass both the practical and written portion within 1 year of the original scheduled exam- both portions of the exam will need to be retaken.

Failure to appear for an examination, unless approved by the board, shall cause an immediate forfeiture of the application fee. Applicant has the opportunity and responsibility to apply and pay the fee for a Re- Exam date.

LICENSING REQUIREMENTS

The general requirements for obtaining a cosmetology license are that all applicants must:

1. pass the State Board Examination;
2. pay the required fee; and
3. Is not less than 17 years of age.
4. Has completed the 10th grade in the public schools of this state or its equivalent.
5. Is not subject to denial pursuant to Section 480.
6. Has done any of the following:
 - a. Completed a course in cosmetology from a school approved by the board.
 - b. Practiced cosmetology as defined in this chapter outside of this state for a period of time equivalent to the study and training of a qualified person who has completed a course in

cosmetology from a school the curriculum of which complied with requirements adopted by the board. Each three months of practice shall be deemed the equivalent of 100 hours of training for qualification under paragraph (1) of this subdivision.

c. Holds a license as a barber in this state and has completed a cosmetology crossover course in a school approved by the board.

d. Completed a barbering course in a school approved by the board and has completed a cosmetology crossover course in a school approved by the board.

e. Completed the apprenticeship program in cosmetology specified in Article 4 (commencing with Section 7332).

(Amended by Stats. 2003, Ch. 788, Sec. 14. Effective January 1, 2004.)

REFUSAL, REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF REGISTRATION OF LICENSE

The board may either refuse to issue or renew, or may suspend or revoke, any registration or license for any one (1) of the following causes:

- (1) Conviction of a felony evidenced by a certified copy of the record of the court of conviction;
- (2) Malpractice or in competency;
- (3) Continued practice by a person knowingly having an infectious or contagious disease;
- (4) Advertising by means of knowingly false or deceptive statements;
- (5) Habitual intoxication or addiction to the use of morphine, cocaine, or other habit-forming drugs;
- (6) Immoral or unprofessional conduct;

- (7) Where the application is fraudulently made or the registration or license fraudulently obtained;
- (8) The violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, or rules adopted pursuant thereto.

VETERANS AND ELIGIBLE PERSONS RECEIVING EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

In addition to the standard policies in this catalog, the following applies to veterans and eligible persons receiving education benefits. Refer to the appropriate sections of this catalog for complete Transfer of Credit Policy, Satisfactory Academic Progress, and Attendance policies.

Transfer of Credit Policy

During the enrollment process, incoming veterans and eligible persons are required notify their admissions representative regarding their previous coursework and experience. Veterans and eligible persons are required to request a credit for previous coursework or experiential training for any program offered by the school. The institution will evaluate all previous education and training and grant credit when appropriate. Credits allowed will be recorded on the enrollment record and the length of the program shortened proportionately. The student shall be notified, with record of the evaluation and supporting transcripts being kept of this process. Each student must provide the school with (1) an official transcript with all previous postsecondary education and training and (2) the student's military discharge document DD-214 form prior to enrollment. Students should refer to the "Transfer of Credit" portion of this catalog for more detailed information specific to their program.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

As with regular students, when progress of a student is unsatisfactory for an evaluation period, the student will be placed on financial aid warning. If, however, during the next progress period the student's progress is still unsatisfactory, the student's VA benefits will be interrupted and the Department of Veterans Affairs will be notified immediately. Students will only receive VA benefits, based on their eligibility, for the published length

(100%) of the program. Students should refer to the “Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy” portion of this catalog for more detailed information specific to their program.

Academic Advising

This section is the same for all students. See the appropriate catalog section for more information.

Attendance Advising

This section is the same for all students. See the appropriate catalog section for more information.

Leave of Absence

Students receiving veterans’ educational benefits will be reported to the Department of Veterans Affairs upon taking a leave of absence. They may be re-enrolled for educational benefits upon return to class.

PROGRAM TITLE: COSMETOLOGY

1600 hours

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The primary purpose of the Cosmetology Course is to train the student in the basic manipulative skills, safety judgments, proper work habits, and desirable attitudes necessary to pass the State Board examination and for competency in job entry level positions in Cosmetology or related career field. All classes are taught in English. The course is divided into 2 sections – Phase 1 and Phase 2. Phase 1 is 360 hours taught in a minimum of 12 weeks for Day Sessions and 18 weeks for evening session.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES:

Upon completion of the course requirements, the determined graduate will be able to:

1. Project a positive attitude and a sense of personal integrity and self-confidence.
2. Practice proper grooming and effective communications skills and visual poise.
3. Understand employer-employee relationships and respect the need to deliver worthy service for value received.
4. Perform the basic manipulative skills including hair styling, shaping, bleaching, tinting, chemical reformation, scalp/hair conditioning, facials, manicures, pedicures and nail extensions.
5. Perform the basic analytical skills to determine proper makeup, hairstyle, and color application for the client's best overall look.
6. Apply the theory, technical information and related matter to assure sound judgments, decisions, and procedures.

OCCUPATIONS:

Cosmetologist, Hairstylist, and Hairdresser 39-5012.00; Manicurist and Pedicurist 39-5092.00

PROGRAM TEXTS:

- **Today's Class online curriculum – www.todaysclass.com**
- **Milady's Standard: Cosmetology- Online Licensing Preparation Access Code**, Cengage Publishing
- **State Board Rules and Regulations - https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/laws_regs/act_regs.pdf**
- **State Board Health and Training Course: https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/schools/healthsafety_textbook.pdf**
- **State Board Health and Training Course Exam Book: https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/schools/student_booklet.pdf**

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

In the Bag, Playing it Safe, Waxing Made Easy, Professional Men's Services: Haircutting, Step by Step Make up Videos, Art of Dressing Long Hair, Braids and Updo's Made Easy, The Cutting Book, Hair Coloring Hands On, Hair Care and Product Dictionary, Cosmetology Dictionary, Microdermabrasion, Peels and Peeling Agents, Nail Structure and Product Chemistry, Art of African Hair Design, Nail Questions and Answers Book, Wall Charts for Anatomy and Physiology, various subject relevant DVDs/Video and Online resources. Reference materials subject to change.

METHODS OF PRESENTATION:

The clock hour education is provided through a sequential set of learning steps which address specific tasks necessary for state board preparation, graduation and job entry level skills. Clinic equipment, implements, and products are comparable to those used in the industry. Each student will receive instruction that relates to the performance of useful, creative, and productive career oriented activities. The course is presented through well-developed lesson plans, which reflect current educational methods. Subjects are presented by means of lecture, demonstration, and student participation. Audio-visual aids, guest speakers, field trips and other related learning methods are used in the course.

TESTING POLICY:

Theory knowledge will be evaluated after each unit of study. Students will also be required to pass written finals at the end of Phase 1, at mid-term and the end of the program. Practical Skills will be tested with a Practical Exam at the completion of Phase One Training, at mid-point and at the completion of approximately 1500 hours. Students are required to attend specific hours of technical instruction (theory) in each subject area in order to graduate. A student must complete the minimum hours in each subject in order to graduate and be eligible to take the state board exams.

EVALUATION METHODS:

To determine academic progress, students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical performances. Theory is evaluated after each unit of study with a written assessment on-ground. Practical assignments are evaluated as completed and counted toward course completion ONLY when rated as satisfactory or better. If the performance does not meet satisfactory requirements, it is not counted and the performance must be repeated. At least two comprehensive practical skills evaluations

will be conducted during the course of study. Practical skills are evaluated according to text procedures, performance standards established by the state licensing agency, and set forth in the practical skills evaluation criteria adopted by the school. Students must maintain a cumulative grade average of 70% and pass a FINAL written and practical exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and incomplete assignments. Numerical grades are considered according to the following scale:

GRADING SYSTEM:

WRITTEN AND PRACTICAL

90% - 100%	=	A
80% - 89%	=	B
70% - 79%	=	C*
60% - 69%	=	D
Below 60%	=	F

BELOW 70% = BELOW STANDARDS/NEEDS IMPROVEMENT*

*All Assessments (practical and/or written) must be passed with 70% or higher to graduate

KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL OBJECTIVES:

Important Notification – the minimum hours of technical instruction hours per subject must be completed to be eligible for completion and state board exams. In addition, the minimum number of operations and operation hours must be completed to be eligible for completion and state board exams. Depending on how long a student needs to complete the required number of practical operations, a student may exceed the total number of hours required in a subject, or may not have the minimum hours required in a subject. If a student does not have meet the total number of hours required, the student will need to complete additional hours to meet the requirements in that subject.

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Hair Dressing – 1100 hours

The required subjects of instruction in Hair Dressing shall be completed with the minimum hours of technical instruction and practical operations for each subject-matter as follows:

Hairstyling - The subject of Hairstyling shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures:

Hair analysis, shampooing, finger waving, pin curling, comb outs, straightening, waving, curling with hot combs and hot curling irons and blower styling.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 70 hours

Practical Instruction – 390 Total Operations

250 Wet Hairstyles/Shampooing

100 Thermal Hairstyling

20 Thermal Hairstyling: Press & Curl

20 Scalp and Hair Treatments

Permanent Waving and Chemical Straightening - The subject of Permanent Waving and Chemical Straightening shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures: Hair analysis, acid and alkaline permanent waving, chemical straightening including the use of sodium hydroxide and other base solutions.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 40 hours

Practical Instruction - 105 Total Operations

80 Permanent Waving

25 Chemical Straightening

Hair Coloring and Bleaching - The subject of Hair Coloring and Bleaching shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures (also including, the use of semi-permanent, demi-permanent and temporary colors): Hair analysis, predisposition and strand tests, safety precautions, formula mixing, tinting, bleaching, high and low lights, and the use of dye removers

Technical Instruction/Theory - 60 hours

Practical Instruction - 100 Total Operations

75 Hair Colorings

25 Hair Lightening

Hair Cutting - The subject of Hair Cutting shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures: Use of scissors, razor (shaper), electrical clippers/trimmers, and thinning (tapering) shears for wet and dry cutting.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 30 hours

Practical Instruction - 100 Total Operations
100 Haircuts

Salon Business and Professional Development – communication skills, personal and professional ethics, customer service skills, decorum, record keeping, client service records, rules and regulations, field trips, job readiness skills, and seeking employment.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 8 hours

Practical Instruction – 75 Total Operations
70 Client Communication
5 Salon Business

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Health and Safety – 200 hours

The required subjects of instruction in Health and Safety shall be completed with the minimum hours of technical instruction for each subject-matter as follows:

Laws and Regulations - The subjects of Laws and Regulations shall include, but is not limited to, the following issues: The Barbering and Cosmetology Act and the Board's Rules and Regulations.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 20 hours

Health and Safety Considerations - The subject of Health and Safety shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures: Cosmetology chemistry including the chemical composition and purpose of cosmetic, nail, hair and skin care preparations. Elementary chemical makeup, chemical skin peels and chemical and physical changes of matter. Hazardous substances including training in chemicals and health in establishments, protection from hazardous chemicals and preventing chemical injuries, ergonomics, theory of electricity in cosmetology, bacteriology, communicable diseases, including HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B, and staph and Material Safety Data Sheets.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 50 hours

Disinfection and Sanitation - The subject of Disinfection and Sanitation shall include, but is not limited to the following techniques and procedures: Disinfection and sanitation including proper procedures to protect the health and safety of the consumer as well as the technician. Proper disinfection procedures for equipment used in establishments. *Disinfection shall be emphasized throughout the entire training period and must be performed before use of all instruments and equipment.*

Technical Instruction/Theory - 20 hours

Practical Instruction – 360 Operations

Anatomy and Physiology -The subjects of Anatomy and Physiology shall include, but is not limited to the following issues: Human Anatomy, Human Physiology.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 20 hours

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Esthetics – 200 hours

The required subjects of instruction in Esthetics shall be completed with the minimum hours of technical instruction and practical operations for each subject-matter as follows:

Manual, Electrical and Chemical Facials - The subject of manual, electrical and chemical facials shall include, but is not limited to the following techniques and procedures: Manual Facials including cleansing, scientific manipulations, packs, and masks. Electrical Facials include the use of electrical modalities, dermal lights and electrical apparatus, for facials and skin care purposes; however, machines capable of producing an electrical current shall not be used to stimulate so as to contract, or for the purpose of contracting, the muscles of the body or face. Chemical Facials include chemical skin peels, packs, masks and scrubs. Training shall emphasize that only the non-living, uppermost layers of facial skin, known as the epidermis, may be removed, and only for the purpose of beautification.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 30 hours

Practical Instruction - 40 Total Operations
10 Manual Facials
15 Electrical Facials
15 Chemical Facials

Eyebrow Beautification and Make-up -The subject of Eyebrow Beautification shall include, but is not limited to, the following issues: Eyebrow Arching and Hair Removal, including the use of wax, tweezers, electric or manual, and depilatories for the removal of superfluous hair. The subject of Makeup shall include, but is not limited to, the following issues: skin analysis, complete and corrective makeup, the application of false eyelashes, and lash and brow tinting, if a product exists that is not disapproved, prohibited or banned by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 35 hours

Practical Instruction - 40 Operations

20 Eye Beautification (Hair Removal)

20 Make Up Applications

Salon Business and Professional Development -communication skills, personal and professional ethics, customer service skills, decorum, record keeping, client service records, rules and regulations, field trips, job readiness skills, and seeking employment.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 13 hours

Practical Instruction – 20 Total Operations

16 Client Communication

4 Salon Business

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Manicuring and Pedicuring – 100 hours

The required subjects of instruction in Manicuring and Pedicuring shall be completed with the minimum hours of technical instruction and practical operation for each subject-matter as follows:

Manicuring and Pedicuring - The subject of Manicuring and Pedicuring shall include, but are not limited to, the following issues: Water and oil manicure, including nail analysis, and hand/foot and arm/ankle massage.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 15 hours

Practical Instruction - 35 Operations

20 Manicures

15 Pedicures

Artificial Nails and Wraps - Artificial nails including acrylic: liquid and powder brush-ons, artificial nail tips and nail wraps and repairs.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 25 hours

Practical Instruction - 120 (nails) Total Operations

50 Acrylic Nails

50 Artificial Nails

20 Nail Wraps

Salon Business and Professional Development– communication skills, personal and professional ethics, customer service skills, decorum, record keeping, client service records, rules and regulations, field trips, job readiness skills, and seeking employment.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 4 hours

Practical Instruction – 16 Total Operations

14 Client Communication

2 Salon Business

1600 TOTAL HOURS

Satisfactory Academic Progress Evaluation Points:

Day program

1st Evaluation Point: 450 Hours/15 Weeks

2nd Evaluation Point: 900 Hours/30 Weeks

3rd Evaluation Point: 1250 Hours/42 Weeks

4th Evaluation Point: 1600 Hours/54 Weeks

Evening program

1st Evaluation Point: 450 Hours/22.5 Weeks

2nd Evaluation Point: 900 Hours/45 Weeks

3rd Evaluation Point: 1250 Hours/62.5 Weeks

4th Evaluation Point: 1600 Hours/80 Weeks

CATALOG ADDENDA

The following policy and/or program changes have occurred since this catalog was originally published.

The Catalog Addenda make any previous version null and void from the date of publication of the addenda.

Effective Date: April 29, 2019

Table of Contents

PROGRAMS OF STUDY AND COURSE OUTLINES

- Section A Cosmetology
- Section B Esthetician

AN INVESTMENT IN BEAUTY PAYS

If you want a career in cosmetology or esthetician, this is the right choice for you. The exciting, ever changing world of cosmetology and esthetician will always be a source of professional and financial rewards. The outlook for the profession has never been better, with women today striving to achieve the "Total Look," and more men are taking advantage of the salon scene and benefiting from style cuts, perms, manicures, and color. The work of the Cosmetology or Esthetician practitioner is challenging and very rewarding, with a very high income potential that can soon place you at a professional earning level. Since most salons pay on a commission basis, there is no ceiling on income in the cosmetology or esthetician profession. Management presents even greater challenges, and salon ownership offers a sense of pride that every small business owner enjoys.

Choosing a lifetime career is one of the most important decisions you will ever make. To find out more about a career in cosmetology or esthetician, how to become a part of this exciting profession and other information about Milan Institute of Cosmetology, please read this catalog carefully.

FACULTY

Milan Institute of Cosmetology faculty members are experienced cosmetology instructors. In addition to meeting the educational requirements for licensing, each instructor has been trained in contemporary methods of competencies and skills within the scope of their Cosmetology and/or Esthetician License. A list of our faculty members can be found in the catalog insert.

Admissions Information

ADMISSIONS POLICY

Admission into the school's Cosmetology and Esthetician Programs require the prospective student have a High School Diploma (HSD) or a General Education Diploma (GED), or for those students enrolling as Ability to Benefit students -pass the U. S. Department of Education approved ability to benefit (ATB) test. In order to receive aid as an ATB student enrolling after July 1, 2012, the student must have previously established eligibility prior to July 1, 2012. For additional information on determining previously established eligibility for aid, please visit the Financial Aid office.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT TO OTHER SCHOOLS

The transferability of credits for certified hours you earn at Milan Institute of Cosmetology is at the complete discretion of an institution to which you may seek to transfer. Acceptance of the Certificate of Completion earned in the Cosmetology and Esthetician programs are also at the complete discretion of the institution to which you may seek to transfer. If the Certificate of Completion that you earn at this institution is not accepted at the institution to which you seek to transfer, you may be required to repeat some or all your coursework at that institution. For this reason, you should make certain that your attendance at this institution will meet your educational goals. This may include contacting an institution to which you may seek to transfer after attending Milan Institute of Cosmetology to determine if your diploma will transfer.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology has not entered into any articulation of training agreements with other educational entities.

Academic Information

LEARNING RESOURCES

Cosmetology students follow Today's Class e-curriculum. Esthetician students follow Milady's Standard Fundamentals for Estheticians. A comprehensive library of references, periodicals, books, texts, and audio/video tapes are available to support the course of study and supplement the students' training. Students should avail themselves of the opportunity to use these materials.

LICENSING REQUIREMENTS

The general requirements for obtaining a cosmetology license are that all applicants must:

1. pass the State Board Examination;
2. pay the required fee; and
3. Is not less than 17 years of age.
4. Has completed the 10th grade in the public schools of this state or its equivalent.
5. Is not subject to denial pursuant to Section 480.
6. Has done any of the following:
 - a. Completed a course in cosmetology from a school approved by the board.
 - b. Practiced cosmetology as defined in this chapter outside of this state for a period of time equivalent to the study and training of a qualified person who has completed a course in cosmetology from a school the curriculum of which complied with requirements adopted by the board. Each three months of practice shall be deemed the equivalent of 100 hours of training for qualification under paragraph (1) of this subdivision.
 - c. Holds a license as a barber in this state and has completed a cosmetology crossover course in a school approved by the board.
 - d. Completed a barbering course in a school approved by the board and has completed a cosmetology crossover course in a school approved by the board.
 - e. Completed the apprenticeship program in cosmetology specified in Article 4 (commencing with Section 7332).

(Amended by Stats. 2003, Ch. 788, Sec. 14. Effective January 1, 2004.)

The general requirements for obtaining an esthetician license are that all applicants must:

1. pass the State Board Examination;
2. pay the required fee; and
3. Is not less than 17 years of age.
4. Has completed the 10th grade in the public schools of this state or its equivalent.
5. Is not subject to denial pursuant to Section 480.
6. Has done any of the following:
 - a. Completed a course in skin care from a school approved by the board.
 - b. Practiced skin care, as defined in this chapter, outside of this state for a period of time equivalent to the study and training of a qualified person who has completed a course in skin care from a school the curriculum of which complied with requirements adopted by the board. Each three months of practice shall be deemed the equivalent of 100 hours of training for qualification under paragraph (1).
 - c. Completed the apprenticeship program in skin care specified in Article 4 (commencing with Section 7332).

(Amended by Stats. 2003, Ch. 788, Sec. 16. Effective January 1, 2004.)

PROGRAM TITLE: ESTHETICIAN

600 hours

INSTRUCTOR'S NAME: _____

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The primary purpose of the Esthetician Course is to train the student in the basic manipulative skills, safety judgments, proper work habits, and desirable attitudes necessary to pass the State Board examination and for competency in job entry level positions in Esthetics or related career field. All classes are taught in English.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES:

Upon completion of the course requirements, the determined graduate will be able to:

1. Project a positive attitude and a sense of personal integrity and self-confidence.
2. Practice proper grooming and effective communications skills and visual poise.
3. Understand employer/employee relationships and respect the need to deliver worthy service for value received.
4. Perform the basic skin care services, work with facial machines, hair removal and makeup.
5. Apply the theory, technical information and related matter to assure sound judgments, decisions, and procedures.

OCCUPATIONS:

Skin Care Specialist 39-5094.00

PROGRAM TEXTS:

Milady's Standard: MindTap Esthetics for Milady Standard Esthetics, 11th Edition

Milady's Standard: Online Licensing Preparation Access Code

State Board Rules and Regulations - https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/laws_regs/act_regs.pdf

State Board Health and Training Course: https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/schools/healthsafety_textbook.pdf

State Board Health and Training Course Exam Book: https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/schools/student_booklet.pdf

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

Make up DVDs, Skin Care Dictionary, Hair Removal Technique, Aromatherapy, The SPA Encyclopedia, Advance Face/Body Treatment, Common Skin Disease, Skin Care and Cosmetic Ingredients, Face Shapes, Skin Lesions, Anatomy and Physiology Wall Charts, Micro-dermabrasion and DVD, Chemical Peel and Exfoliation and DVD, Skin Type and Aging Analysis and DVD, various subject relevant media resources, and online resources.

METHODS OF PRESENTATION:

The clock hour education is provided through a sequential set of learning steps which address specific tasks necessary for state board preparation, graduation and job entry level skills. Clinic equipment, implements, and products are comparable to those used in the industry. Each student will receive instruction that relates to the performance of useful, creative, and productive career oriented activities. The course is presented through well-developed lesson plans, which reflect current educational methods. Subjects are presented by means of lecture, demonstration, and student participation. Audio-visual aids, guest speakers, field trips and other related learning methods are used in the course.

TESTING POLICY:

Theory knowledge will be evaluated after each unit of study. Students will also be required to take a written, phase one final exam, a mid-term and a final exam. Practical Skills will be tested with a Practical Exam at the completion of Phase One Training, Mid Term at the completion of approximately 300 hours and Final at the completion of approximately 500 hours or more. A student must complete the minimum hours in each subject in order to graduate and be eligible to take the state board exams.

EVALUATION METHODS:

To determine academic progress, students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical performances. Theory is evaluated after each unit of study. Practical assignments are evaluated as completed and counted toward course completion ONLY when rated as satisfactory or better. If the performance does not meet satisfactory requirements, it is not counted and the performance must be repeated. At least two comprehensive practical skills evaluations will be conducted during the course of study. Practical skills are evaluated according to text procedures, performance standards established by the state licensing

agency, and set forth in the practical skills evaluation criteria adopted by the school. Students must maintain a cumulative grade average of 70% and pass a FINAL written and practical exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and incomplete assignments.

PROGRAM TITLE: ESTHETICIAN

600 hours

Numerical grades are considered according to the following scale:

GRADING SYSTEM:

WRITTEN AND PRACTICAL

90% - 100% = A

80% - 89% = B

70% - 79% = C

60% - 69% = D

Below 60% = F

BELOW 70% = BELOW STANDARDS/NEEDS IMPROVEMENT*

*All Assessments (practical and written) must be passed with 70% or higher

KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL OBJECTIVES:

Important Notification – the minimum hours of technical instruction hours per subject must be completed to be eligible for completion and state board exams. In addition, the minimum number of operations and operation hours must be completed to be eligible for completion and state board exams. Depending on how long a student needs to complete the required number of practical operations, a student may exceed the total number of hours required in a subject, or may not have the minimum hours required in a subject. If a student does not have meet the total number of hours required, the student will need to complete additional hours to meet the requirements in that subject.

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Facials-350 Hours

Includes, but is not limited to the following techniques and procedures:

Manual, Electrical and Chemical Facials

Manual Facials including cleansing, scientific manipulations, packs, and masks.

Electrical Facials include the use of electrical modalities, dermal lights and electrical apparatus, for facials and skin care purposes

Chemical Facials include chemical skin peels, packs, masks and scrubs.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 70 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction- 150 Total Operations

45 Manual Facials

60 Chemical Facials

45 Electrical Facials

Preparation

Client consultation, intake procedures, contraindications, professionalism, client record keeping, pre and post operative care, CPR/AED, salon and spa skills.

Technical Instruction/Theory- 30 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction- 75 Total Operations

50 Professional Development

25- Salon Business

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Health and Safety – 200 hours

Includes, but is not limited to the following techniques and procedures:

Laws and Regulations – The Barbering and Cosmetology Act and the Board’s Rules and Regulations

Technical Instruction/Theory – 10 hours

Health and Safety Considerations (including the State Board Health and Safety Curriculum) - The subject of Health and Safety shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures: Training in chemicals and health in establishments, material safety data sheets, protection from hazardous chemicals and preventing chemical injuries, health and safety laws and agencies, communicable diseases including HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis B. Chemical composition and purpose of cosmetic and skin care preparation. Elementary chemical makeup, chemical skin peels, physical and chemical changes of matter. Electrical current, principles of operating electrical devices, and the various safety precautions used when operating electrical equipment.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 50 hours

Disinfection and Sanitation: Procedures to protect the health and safety of the consumer as well as the technician. Proper disinfection procedures. Disinfection shall be emphasized throughout the entire training period and must be performed before use of all instruments and equipment.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 10 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction – 210 Operations
210- Sanitation and Disinfection

Anatomy, and Physiology - Human Anatomy, Human Physiology, Bacteriology, skin analysis and conditions.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 25 hours

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Creative Hair Removal and Make-up – 50 hours

Includes, but not limited to:

Eyebrow Beautification- Eyebrow shaping and hair removal techniques, hair analysis, waxing, tweezing, manual or electrical depilatories.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 15 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction – 50 Operations

10-Hair Removal- Use of Tweezers

40-Hair Removal- Use of Wax

Make-up - Skin analysis, basic and corrective application, application of false eyelashes.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 15 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction – 40 Operations

40- Make Up Demonstrations

Satisfactory Academic Progress Evaluation Points:

Day

1st Evaluation Point: 300 Hours/12 Weeks

2nd Evaluation Point: 600 Hours/24 Weeks

Evening

1st Evaluation Point: 300 Hours/15 Weeks

2nd Evaluation Point: 600 Hours/30 Weeks

Effective Date: May 6, 2019

Academic Information

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

Grading

To assess the qualitative measure of academic progress, students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical performances. Theory is evaluated after each unit of study. Practical assignments are evaluated as completed and counted toward course completion ONLY when rated as satisfactory or better. If the skill does not meet satisfactory requirements, it is not counted and the skill must be repeated. At least two comprehensive practical skills evaluations will be conducted during the course of study. Practical skills are evaluated according to text procedures, performance standards established by the state licensing agency, and set forth in the practical skills evaluation criteria adopted by the school. Students must maintain a cumulative grade average of 70% and pass a FINAL academic and skill exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and incomplete assignments.

Non-credit Remedial Courses

Non-credit remedial courses have no effect upon the institution's satisfactory academic progress standards as no such courses are offered.

Institutional Withdrawal

Withdrawing from the institution has no effect upon the student's satisfactory academic progress.

The school uses a four –point scale to determine academic standing according to the following grading chart:

Letter Grade	Numerical Percentage	Description	Quality Points
A	90 – 100%	Outstanding	4.0
B	80 - 89%	Above Average	3.0
C	70 – 79%	Average	2.0
D	60 – 69%	Below Average	1.0
Grad	N/A	Grad	N/A

Grad (Grad): A student who successfully completes a Cosmetology, Barbering, Esthetician, or Manicuring program and meets the requirements for graduation from that program will receive a grad grade (Grad) for the final grade of the program.

Effective Date: May 6, 2019

Academic Information

CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE TO MEET SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

Qualitative Evaluation - The qualitative element used to determine academic progress is a reasonable system of grades as determined by assigned academic learning. Students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of skill assignments as required for course completion. Academic progression is evaluated after each unit of study. Students must maintain an academic grade average of 2.0 or 70% and pass a final academic and skill exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and/or courses. Grades for Transfer clock hours or financial aid credits and Withdrawal (W), Withdrawal Cancel (WC), Incomplete (INC) will not count towards Qualitative Evaluation. For Repeat classes, the latest grade will be included in the Qualitative Evaluation.

Effective Date: May 9, 2019

Student Information

ARBITRATION POLICY

Should a dispute arise which could not be settled through the school's internal grievance procedures, students and the school have agreed to arbitration at the time of enrollment as the only means legal recourse. Any dispute a student may bring against Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., and/or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries, Milan Institute, Milan Institute of Cosmetology, or any of its parents, subsidiaries, successors, officers, directors, or employees, without limitation, (hereinafter collectively and individually referred to as "ACH") or which ACH may bring against a student, no matter how characterized, pleaded or styled, shall be resolved by binding arbitration pursuant to the Federal Arbitration Act and conducted by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), at the ACH location which the student attends or was attending, and under its Supplementary Rules for Consumer Related Disputes, and decided by a single arbitrator. Any dispute over the interpretation, enforceability or scope of this Arbitration Agreement shall be decided by the Arbitrator, and not by a Court. Both students and school explicitly waive any right to a jury trial, and understand that the decision of the arbitrator will be binding, and not merely advisory.

Neither ACH nor student shall file any lawsuit against the other in any court and agree that any suit filed in violation of this provision shall be promptly dismissed by the court in favor of arbitration. Both ACH and school agree that the party enforcing arbitration shall be awarded costs and fees of compelling arbitration.

The costs of the arbitration filing fee, arbitrator's compensation, and facilities fees that exceed the applicable court filing fee will be paid by ACH.

Any dispute or claim brought by ACH or student shall be brought solely in their individual capacity, and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class action, representative proceeding, mass action or consolidated action.

Any remedy available from a court under the law shall be available in the arbitration.

To the extent a student has outstanding federal student loan obligations incurred in connection with their enrollment at ACH, any arbitration award providing monetary damages shall direct that those damages be first paid toward the student loan obligations.

Students and/or ACH may, but need not, be represented by an attorney at arbitration.

Information about the AAA arbitration process and the AAA Supplementary Rules for Consumer Related Disputes can be obtained at www.adr.org or 1-800-778-7879. Students must disclose the Arbitration Agreement document they signed at the time of enrollment to the AAA.

We agree that neither we nor anyone else who later becomes a party to this predispute arbitration agreement will use it to stop you from bringing a lawsuit concerning our acts or omissions regarding the making of the Federal Direct Loan or the provision by us of educational services for which the Federal Direct Loan was obtained. You may file a lawsuit for such a claim or you may be a member of a class action lawsuit for such a claim even if you do not file it. This provision does not apply to other claims. We agree that only the court is to decide whether a claim asserted in the lawsuit is a claim regarding the making of the Federal Direct Loan or the provision of educational services for which the loan was obtained. We make the proceeding agreement only to the extent required by a valid regulation issues by the U.S. Department of Education.

Effective Date: May 30, 2019

About Milan Institute of Cosmetology

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology is a private institution with approval to operate in the State of California based on provisions of the California Private Postsecondary Education Act (CPPEA) of 2009, which was effective January 1, 2010. Milan Institute of Cosmetology in Visalia, Fairfield, and La Quinta, CA under Section 94890(a)(1) of CPPEA, is approved to operate by means of accreditation until January 1, 2022.

The act is administered by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education, under the Department of Consumer Affairs.

Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education

P.O. Box 980818

West Sacramento, CA 95798-0818

(916) 431-6959

www.bppe.ca.gov

Effective Date: June 5, 2019

Program Outline, Cosmetology

Please add the following to the end of the Cosmetology Program Outline in Section A, Page 4:

The Day version of this program is scheduled for 30 hours per week.

Program Outline, Esthetician

Please add the following to the end of the Esthetician Program Outline in the April 29, 2019 Addendum, Section B, Page 3:

The Evening version of this program is scheduled for 20 hours per week.

APPROVALS, ACCREDITATION & AUTHORIZATION

APPROVALS, ACCREDITATION & AUTHORIZATION

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology, is licensed by the Department of Consumer Affairs:

Department of Consumer Affairs
Board of Barbering and Cosmetology (BBC)
P.O. Box 944226
Sacramento, CA 94244
(800) 952-5210 / FAX: (916) 575-7281

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology, is accredited by the:

National Accrediting Commission of Career Arts and Sciences (NACCAS)
3015 Colvin Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone: (703) 600-7600

This campus' accreditation status with NACCAS is "Additional Location Accreditation".

Effective Date: July 1, 2019

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Appeal Procedure

A student who loses aid eligibility due to failure to maintain satisfactory academic progress may appeal the status. The student must submit a written appeal of the dismissal within one week of the date the school took action. The appeal should be addressed to the School Director. The reasons for which a student may appeal include death of a relative, an injury or illness of the student, death in the family, etc. Supporting documentation must accompany the written appeal. For example, an appeal based on illness of the student should include applicable medical documentation. After successful appeal, with an academic plan, the student will be placed on SAP Probation for the following evaluation/payment period. The student must be at satisfactory academic progress at the end of the probationary period or financial aid eligibility will be terminated.

The student's appeal must address the following:

- The basis for the appeal – description of the special circumstances and,
- The reason why the student failed to meet the SAP standard(s) and,
- What has changed in the student's situation so that he or she will now be able to meet SAP standards.

Students are allowed one appeal to remain eligible for financial aid in an academic program.

Leave of Absence / Temporary Interruptions – For students returning from an approved leave of absence, their contract period and maximum time frame will be extended by the same number of days taken in the leave of absence. Reasonable provisions will be provided for LOAs or other temporary interruptions, such as academic advising or review of material when resuming training.

SAP Re-Entry - Students who have violated FA Probation and have been dismissed shall not be eligible for financial aid in the same program of study. Students may have the opportunity to return in a different program of study and be eligible for financial aid with an additional Satisfactory Academic Progress appeal.

Re-enrollment/Re-entrance

Re-enrollment or re-entrance will be approved only after evidence is shown to the director's satisfaction that conditions which caused the interruption or unsatisfactory progress have been corrected. Re-entering students return to the institution in the same progress status as when they left.

Effective Date: July 1, 2019

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

The school sets forth specific expectations for the purpose of promoting a positive learning environment and a pathway to career success. Developing efficient work habits, a positive attitude and definite goals during training can only enhance the graduate's potential for success.

Students are expected to:

1. Attend all classes according to the assigned schedule including theory classes even if all required tests are completed. Theory class is a critical part of your training.
2. Arrive for all classes on time. Students may not be allowed to attend class or to clock in until the scheduled class is dismissed. The determination will be made by school staff based on the circumstances causing the tardiness. Excessive tardiness may result in suspension.
3. Complete all assigned theory, practical and clinic assignments in the designated time frames. It is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor regarding makeup exams. The Final Transcript of Hours will not be released to the student or State Board until all graduation requirements have been met and a comprehensive final written and practical exam has been passed.
4. Notify a staff member within one (1) hour of your start time of absenteeism or tardiness so that proper arrangements can be made to service clients that may be scheduled.
5. Notify a staff member when leaving the facility for any reason other than lunch time and closing.
6. Only perform services on clients after successfully completing the Phase One Requirements and have passed a written and practical competency evaluation.
7. Practice courtesy and professionalism at all times when dealing with other students, clients, instructors, staff and visitors.
8. Follow all state laws and regulations at all times during school.
9. Comply with the school's Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy at all times. Failure to maintain satisfactory progress may cause loss of or delays in funding, delay in graduation and additional tuition charges.
10. Park only in the designated areas for student parking. Front row parking is ALWAYS reserved for client use. The school does provide parking for its students.
11. Keep all student and client analysis and service records up to date.
12. Recommend and prescribe appropriate services and retail products to each client assigned in order to develop professional skills.
13. Strive to continually improve abilities through education and practice.

GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION

The following types of social behavior that keep you and your fellow students from learning are not acceptable and may result in a warning, probation, suspension and/or termination. *Milan Institute of Cosmetology reserves the right to take any disciplinary action it deems necessary and reasonable under the circumstances.*

- a. Refusing to service an assigned customer or refusing to comply with the instructor's assignment. Unprepared or refusal to perform a clinic service or practical assignment may result in the student leaving for the day. Excessive refusals may result in termination.
- b. Disrupting class or sleeping in class.

Catalog Addenda

- c. Not involved in curriculum related activities at all times while clocked in. Students who are clocked in may not linger in the facility and distract other students from training responsibilities. Excessive time in the student lounge is not allowed.
- d. Unauthorized personal visitors to the school. Guests will be asked to leave unless they are scheduled for a service in the student salon.
- e. Using the business phone or personal cellular phone for incoming or outgoing calls without the expressed permission of a staff member.
- f. Cheating, dishonesty or falsification of records.
- g. Not following scheduled breaks. The time for breaks will depend on the classes scheduled and the student salon floor services that are assigned. Students are required to clock out for a minimum of 30 minutes each day for a lunch break. Failure to do so may result in lost time and/or disciplinary action. As consideration to fellow students, clients and instructors, please notify the school if you are not returning from a lunch break.
- h. Not following time clock procedures by not clocking in and out accurately to reflect hours in attendance. No student may clock in/out for others. If a student fails to clock in/ out, they will not receive credit for time in school.
- i. Not following sanitation requirements. Understand that training involves sanitation, cleanliness and equipment care. Students are responsible for personal workstations and work areas. Daily assigned sanitation duties must be evaluated before clocking out each day. State Board requires all students to follow sanitation rules and practices at all times.
- j. Non-compliance with the published dress code which includes students wearing the required name badge and practicing proper hygiene and grooming at all times. Students not in compliance with dress code will not be allowed to clock in until in compliance.
- k. Violation of Student Social Media policy or Anti-Bullying policy.
- l. Criticizing another student's work.
- m. Cursing; using foul language or vulgar language; immoral or unprofessional conduct, discussing sexual activities or beliefs, unethical and unprofessional subject matter during school hours.
- n. Arguing with an instructor in the presence of another student or customer.
- o. Consuming or possessing alcoholic beverages and/or illegal substances during school time or on school grounds.
- p. No smoking, chewing gum, eating and/or drinking except in designated areas.
- q. Theft from a student, customer, or school (property and/or money) will result in immediate termination. Students are responsible for the security of their own property. The school is not responsible for lost, stolen, missing, and/or broken items.
- r. Behavior which creates a safety hazard to self, students, faculty, or staff including, but not limited to willful destruction of property and possession of weapons while on campus.
- s. Threats of violence, or the credible accusation of such, will result in IMMEDIATE suspension to allow for a thorough investigation of the situation. This investigation will be conducted within 3 business days and the student will be notified of the outcome by the Campus Director.

A student who, upon violation of a conduct policy or other egregious behavior or incident, may be placed on a status of Conduct Probation due to conduct unbecoming of a student at Milan. This status is an official warning that the student's conduct is in violation of Milan Student Rules, but does not merit, at this point, an expulsion or suspension.

A student on conduct probation is deemed "not in good standing" with Milan. If there is a finding of responsibility for subsequent violations of the student rules during this period of time, more severe sanctions may be administered including immediate termination. Student who are subjected to Conduct

Catalog Addenda

Violations face actions to be determined based on the severity of the issue at hand and documentation of such will remain in the permanent student file.

Effective Date: July 9, 2019

ACADEMIC INFORMATION – Cosmetology related programs

CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE TO MEET SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

Evaluation Periods - Milan shall evaluate academic progress for all students at regular intervals (i.e. end of each payment period, academic year or program completion as detailed in the Program Overviews). Evaluations must be performed when a student reaches the scheduled hours of a payment period.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION – Allied Health related programs

CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE TO MEET SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

Evaluation Periods - Milan shall evaluate academic progress for all students at regular intervals (i.e. end of each payment period, academic year or program completion as detailed in the Program Overviews). Evaluations must be performed when a student reaches the scheduled hours or FA credits of a payment period.

Effective Date: August 9, 2019

ACADEMIC INFORMATION - ALL PROGRAMS

Re-entry/Reinstatement Assessment

All programs except Cosmetology-related programs

Re-entry/Reinstatements *less than 6 months from Last Day of Attendance (LDA)*

1. If applicable, a student's technical skills will be evaluated to determine current competency in the practical aspects of the program and treated as if the student did not cease attendance for purposes of determining the student's academic standing for the period. If skills are lacking, a Course Improvement Action will be required.
2. The student will be given credit for the courses previously successfully passed. Any student reinstating with a cumulative grade-point average below a 2.00, will repeat any course(s) below a 2.00 GPA.
3. A student with only externship course remaining must be evaluated on technical based skills required for externship. If a student is proficient in all the technical/hands on skills, the student may proceed to externship. If a student is not proficient in all the technical/hands on skills, the student will need to be placed on a Course Improvement Action Plan until skills are considered proficient for the externship.
4. A student may have a discussion with the campus Education Leader to address the student's desire to repeat coursework to improve academic outcomes. If, after discussion with the campus Education Leader, it is decided that in the best interest of the student to repeat the coursework/hours, the campus Education Leader will record on the Evaluation of Prior Education that the prior education has been forfeited to improve educational outcomes. A written statement by the student explaining reasoning for repeating course work will also be attached to the Evaluation of Prior Education Form.
5. All re-entry/reinstatements will have any prior Satisfactory Academic Progress status determination applied to the re-entry/reinstatement as required.

Re-entry/Reinstatements *greater than 6 months from LDA*

1. A student accepted for re-entry/reinstatement will be required to pass academic and/or technical skill assessments with a 70% or higher for each course previously completed with a 2.00 GPA or higher to be eligible for course credit. Any course below a 2.00 GPA will be repeated. The Education Leader will set up course and skill assessment with the instructors.
2. A student may have a discussion with the campus Education Leader, after the review of the evaluation for acceptance of prior education, to address the student's desire to repeat coursework to improve academic outcomes. If, after discussion with the campus Education Leader, it is decided that in the best interest of the student to repeat the coursework/hours, the campus Education Leader will record on the Evaluation of Prior Education that the prior education has been forfeited to improve educational outcomes. A written statement by the student explaining reasoning for repeating course work will also be attached to the Evaluation of Prior Education.
3. A student must be enrolled in any courses that have changed since the prior enrollment (Strategies for Success (SFS), Professional Development Course (PDC), Externship hours modified, course hours/content changed, etc.). In instances when a student receives credit for

Catalog Addenda

SFS and/or PDC, the student will be encouraged to attend SFS/PDC PRIOR to re-entry/reinstatement to re-acclimate to the educational setting.

4. Any student who is reinstating directly to externship will reinstate dependent upon Career Services placement of the student on an extern site. The re-entry/reinstatement date will be provided by Career Services to ensure that a site is available.
5. All re-entry/reinstatements will have any prior Satisfactory Academic Progress status determination applied to the re-entry/reinstatement as required.

Additional Re-entry/Reinstatement Guidelines

Re-entering/Reinstating a student who needs skill improvement prior to beginning courses or going to externship:

1. After the evaluation of prior education has been completed, if applicable, a Course Improvement Plan will be executed to enroll a student into a specific course to prepare the student to successfully move forward in the program (examples - additional modules or externship). This will often be used for skill improvement in medical, dental, and massage.
2. The Course Improvement Plan should include specific skills and/or knowledge the student is deficient and needs improving. The student will be enrolled into the course that offers laboratory/clinical that will allow the student to successfully reach proficiency. A student will be enrolled into an entire course or module focusing on specific skills that requirement improvement.
3. The Course Improvement Plan must contain the specific course or module the student is enrolling and specific skills focusing on (in addition to the course content). It is imperative that the student is enrolled and scheduled in a specific course or module.
4. Once the student is enrolled in the course, the course grade previously earned will revert to Repeat ("R"). A new course with scheduled and attended hours will appear on the transcript.

All Cosmetology Related Programs

Re-entry/Reinstatements *less* than 6 months from LDA

1. The student will be given credit for the technical skills, academic tests, and hours previously completed. In addition, if applicable, attendance, academic, and practical action plans will be created to ensure student success.
2. Students who are accepted for re-entry/reinstatement in these clock hour programs within 180 days from their last date of attendance will be allowed to maintain their prior earned hours.
3. A student may have a discussion with the campus Education Leader to address the student's desire to repeat coursework to improve academic outcomes. If, after discussion with the campus Education Leader, it is decided that in the best interest of the student to repeat the coursework/hours, the campus Education Leader will record on the Evaluation of Prior Education that the prior education has been forfeited to improve educational outcomes. A written statement by the student explaining reasoning for repeating course work will also be attached to the Evaluation of Prior Education.
4. Any student re-entry/reinstatement with a cumulative grade-point average below a 2.00 will have an academic assessment completed (written assessment). If applicable, an academic action plan will be created to assist the student in achieving the required 2.00 GPA.
5. All re-entry/reinstatements will have any prior Satisfactory Academic Progress status determination applied to the re-entry/reinstatement as required.

Re-entry/Reinstatements *greater* than 6 months from LDA

Catalog Addenda

1. Any student accepted for re-entry/reinstatement in a clock hour program after 180 days from their last date of attendance will have assessment testing completed to determine retention of prior education – both academic and technical assessments.
2. Assessments determines the prospective student's technical skills and academic knowledge compared to Milan's check points as defined for student progress.
3. A student may have a discussion with the campus Education Leader, after the review of the evaluation for acceptance of prior education, to address the student's desire to repeat coursework to improve academic outcomes. If, after discussion with the campus Education Leader, it is decided that in the best interest of the student to repeat the coursework/hours, the campus Education Leader will record on the Evaluation of Prior Education that the prior education has been forfeited to improve educational outcomes. A written statement by the student explaining reasoning for repeating course work will also be attached to the Evaluation of Prior Education.
4. All re-entry/reinstatements will have any prior Satisfactory Academic Progress status determination applied to the re-entry/reinstatement as required.

Catalog Addenda

Effective Date: October 3, 2019

Contents

After the table of contents, the section below replaces the current catalog language:

STUDENT CATALOG NOTICE

As a prospective student, you are encouraged to review this catalog prior to signing an enrollment agreement.

You will be provided an electronic copy of this catalog through email prior to enrollment. You are also encouraged to review the School Performance Fact Sheet, which must be provided to you prior to signing an enrollment agreement.

Any questions a student may have regarding this catalog that have not been satisfactorily answered by the institution may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, www.bppe.ca.gov
Toll-free telephone number (888) 370-7589 or by Fax (916) 263-1897

Catalog effective dates January 2019 – December 2019

The information in this catalog is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Gary Yasuda, President
Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc.
d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology

Effective Date: October 3, 2019

About Milan Institute of Cosmetology

FACILITIES

All course instruction occurs at Milan Institute of Cosmetology, located at 934 Missouri St., Fairfield, CA. The facility consists of 5,000 sq. ft. including separate classrooms, clinic floors, dispensary, and administrative offices.

BANKRUPTCY STATEMENT

This institution does not have a pending petition in bankruptcy, is not operating as a debtor in possession, has not filed a petition within the preceding five years, or has not had a petition in bankruptcy filed against it within the preceding five years that resulted in reorganization under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code.

Effective Date: October 3, 2019

ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

ADMISSIONS POLICY

Admission into the school's Cosmetology and Esthetician Programs require the prospective student have a High School Diploma (HSD) or a General Education Diploma (GED), or for those students enrolling as Ability to Benefit students -pass the U. S. Department of Education approved ability to benefit (ATB) test (please see the Ability to Benefit section below). In order to receive aid as an ATB student enrolling after July 1, 2012, the student must have previously established eligibility prior to July 1, 2012. For additional information on determining previously established eligibility for aid, please visit the Financial Aid office.

A copy of the HS diploma, HSED certificate, or transcripts showing high school completion and/or an academic transcript of a student who has successfully completed at least a two-year program that is acceptable for full credit toward a bachelor's degree as equivalent to a high school diploma, must be provided.

Admission procedures include individual advising, explanation of course descriptions, appointment with financial aid, enrollment, a tour of the campus, and orientation to the school regarding the policies, regulations and requirements for the various classes.

Upon acceptance and before entering classes, the applicant must complete an enrollment agreement. This agreement details the prospective student's and the school's obligations. The final decision to admit an applicant rests with the school's administration.

Prospective students must be beyond the age of compulsory school attendance and must be 17 years old upon completion of their program.

Re-enrollment or re-entrance will be approved only after evidence is shown to the director's satisfaction that conditions which caused the interruption or unsatisfactory progress have been corrected. Re-entering students return to the institution in the same progress status as when they left.

Please replace the Transfer of Credit to Other Schools section with the language below.

NOTICE CONCERNING TRANSFERABILITY OF CREDITS AND CREDENTIALS EARNED AT OUR INSTITUTION

The transferability of credits you earn at Milan Institute of Cosmetology is at the complete discretion of an institution to which you may seek to transfer. Acceptance of the certificate you earn in the educational program is also at the complete discretion of the institution to which you may seek to transfer. If the credits or certificate that you earn at this institution are not accepted at the institution to which you seek to transfer, you may be required to repeat some or all of your coursework at that institution. For this reason you should make certain that your attendance at this institution will meet your educational goals. This may include contacting an institution to which you may seek to transfer after attending Milan Institute of Cosmetology to determine if your credits or certificate will transfer.

When requested Milan Institute of Cosmetology will provide a student transcript and course outline to assist in the transfer process.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology has not entered into any articulation of training agreements with other educational entities.

Please add the following to the Admissions Information Section

Ability to Benefit

In order to receive aid as an ATB student enrolling after July 1, 2012, the student must have previously established eligibility prior to July 1, 2012. For additional information on determining previously established eligibility for aid, please visit the Financial Aid office.

California Education Code (CEC) §94811 defines an ability-to-benefit (ATB) student as a student who does not have a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, or a recognized equivalent of that certificate.

Under CEC §94904(a) an institution is required, prior to executing an enrollment agreement with an ATB student, to have the student take and pass an independently administered examination from the list of examinations prescribed by the United States Department of Education (USDE). This school accepts the following tests with a completion date between the range listed for the test. The test score needed is the passing score for the exam, as determined by the testing provider.

Description	Valid Completion Dates
ASSET Program: Basic Skills Tests	11/1/2002 - 10/31/2015
Career Programs Assessment (CPAt) Basic Skills Subtests	11/1/2002 - 6/30/2015
Combined English Language Skills Assessment (CELSA)	11/1/2002 – present
COMPASS Subtests	11/1/2002 - 10/31/2015
Computerized Placement Tests (CPTs)/ACCUPLACER	11/1/2002 – present
Descriptive Tests: Language Skills and Mathematical Skills (DTLS/DTMS)	11/1/2002 - 4/27/2007
ESL Placement Test (COMPASS/ESL)	5/19/2006 - 10/31/2015
Wonderlic Basic Skills Test (WBST)	11/1/2002 – present
WorkKeys Program	3/11/2005 - 6/30/2015
Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE)	11/1/2002 - 5/11/2004
Spanish Assessment of Basic Education (SABE)	11/1/2002 - 10/31/2015
Wonderlic Basic Skills Test - Spanish (WBST-Spanish)	7/1/2015 – present

Effective Date: October 3, 2019

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

REFUND POLICY

Institutions are required to apply State, Licensing and/or Accreditation refund policies as applicable to the location and program attended. If more than one set of regulations applies, the calculation that best benefits the student will be the refund policy adopted.

The student has the right to withdraw from a course of instruction at any time. The student is obligated to pay only for educational services rendered and for unreturned equipment. If the student withdraws from a program of instruction after the period allowed for cancellation of the agreement, as listed above in "Cancellation of Agreement," the school will remit a refund within 45 days following the student's withdrawal whether officially or unofficially.

A "fair and equitable refund" will be computed based on scheduled hours of class attendance through the last date of attendance. Leaves of absence and school holidays will not be counted as part of the scheduled class attendance.

If a student obtains a loan to pay for an educational program, the student will have the responsibility to repay the full amount of the loan plus interest, less the amount of any refund. If the student has received federal student financial aid funds, the student is entitled to a refund of the monies not paid from federal student financial aid program funds.

Effective Date: October 3, 2019

Student Information

STUDENT GRIEVANCE POLICY

When problems arise, students should make every attempt to resolve the issue by following the formal complaint procedure. The procedure is as follows:

1. Contact the Instructor in charge to resolve the problem or complaint.
2. If the issue cannot be resolved with the Instructor, contact the School Director to schedule a meeting to discuss the concern.
3. If a mutual solution cannot be reached with the School Director, the student should submit an appeal using the written complaint online at milaninstitute.edu/student-complaint-form. A corporate mediator will facilitate review of the grievance within 10 days and a written response will be sent to the complainant with the decision and/or resolution.

The student has the right to submit a complaint letter to the school's state agencies and/or accrediting agency at any time.

- a. The school's accrediting agency is the National Accrediting Commission of Career Arts and Sciences (NACCAS) located at 3015 Colvin Street, Alexandria, VA, 22314: Phone: (703) 600-7600.
- b. A student of any member of the public may file a complaint about this institution with the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education by calling (888) 370-7589 toll free or by completing a complaint form, which can be obtained on the bureau's website: www.bppe.ca.gov.
- c. The school has an additional state agency for cosmetology-related programs: Board of Barbering and Cosmetology (BBC), P.O. Box 944226, Sacramento, CA, 94244, Phone (800) 952-5210 / FAX: (916) 575-7281.

The school maintains its complaint log for at least two years.

Effective Date: October 3,2019

Academic Information

CAREER SERVICES/PLACEMENT

Milan Institute of Cosmetology offers career services to all graduates pursuing employment in their field of study. Services include assistance with creating resumes, guidance on how to conduct a job search, professionalism, and interview preparation. The Career Services faculty member develops and maintains close relationships with local businesses so that they may keep abreast of current employment opportunities to which graduates may be referred. Although no institution can guarantee employment, the Career Services faculty member at Milan Institute of Cosmetology makes every effort to help ensure that each graduate is prepared to effectively compete in the job market as they pursue their new career.

Catalog Addenda

Effective Date: October 11, 2019

Contents

After the table of contents, the section below replaces the current catalog language:

STUDENT CATALOG NOTICE

As a prospective student, you are encouraged to review this catalog prior to signing an enrollment agreement. You will be provided an electronic copy of this catalog through email prior to enrollment. You are also encouraged to review the School Performance Fact Sheet, which must be provided to you prior to signing an enrollment agreement.

Any questions a student may have regarding this catalog that have not been satisfactorily answered by the institution may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, www.bppe.ca.gov toll-free telephone number (888) 370-7589 or by fax (916) 263-1897

Catalog effective dates January 1, 2019 – December 31, 2019

The information in this catalog is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Gary Yasuda, President
Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc.
d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology

Effective Date: October 11, 2019

ABOUT MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY

*Remove the **Specialized Program Approvals** section.*

Effective Date: October 11, 2019

ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

English Only

Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not offer English as a Second Language instruction and all instruction will occur in English: therefore, all students must be able to read, write, speak, understand and communicate in English at a high school level. Applicants from foreign countries where English is not the primary language must be proficient in English with a minimum TOEFL score of 450.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT TO MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY

Transfer students will receive credit for certified hours received from other schools or states according to state law, and their program will be shortened and tuition will be adjusted accordingly. Milan Institute of Cosmetology will accept a maximum of 75% of the program hours in transfer from another institution. Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not recruit students already attending or admitted to another school offering a similar program of study

Ability to Benefit

In order to receive aid as an ATB student enrolling after July 1, 2012, the student must have previously established eligibility prior to July 1, 2012. For additional information on determining previously established eligibility for aid, please visit the Financial Aid office.

California Education Code (CEC) §94811 defines an ability-to-benefit (ATB) student as a student who does not have a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, or a recognized equivalent of that certificate.

Under CEC §94904(a) an institution is required, prior to executing an enrollment agreement with an ATB student, to have the student take and pass an independently administered examination from the list of examinations prescribed by the United States Department of Education (USDE). This school accepts the following tests with passing scores and an effective date after the date provided below.

1. Test: Wonderlic Basic Skills Test (WBST) Verbal Forms VS-1 & VS-2
Quantitative Forms QS-1 & QS-2. This is a paper and pencil test.
Effective Date: July 1, 2015.
Passing Scores: Verbal (200), Quantitative (210).
Publisher: Wonderlic, Inc., 400 Lakeview Parkway, Suite 200, Vernon Hills, IL 60061.
Contact: Mr. Chris Young.
Telephone: (847) 247-2544, Fax (847) 680-9492.
2. Test: Wonderlic Basic Skills Test (WBST) Verbal Forms VS-1 & VS-2
Quantitative Forms QS-1 & QS-2. This is an online version of the tests.
Effective Date: July 1, 2015.
Passing Scores: Verbal (200), Quantitative (210).
Publisher: Wonderlic, Inc., 400 Lakeview Parkway, Suite 200, Vernon Hills, IL 60061.
Contact: Mr. Chris Young.
Telephone: (847) 247-2544, Fax (847) 680-9492.
3. Test: Spanish Wonderlic Basic Skills Test (Spanish WBST) Verbal Forms VS-1 & VS-2
Quantitative Forms QS-1 & QS-2. This is a paper and pencil test.
Effective Date: July 1, 2015.
Passing Scores: Verbal (200), Quantitative (200).
Publisher: Wonderlic, Inc., 400 Lakeview Parkway, Suite 200, Vernon Hills, IL 60061.
Contact: Mr. Chris Young.
Telephone: (847) 247-2544, Fax (847) 680-9492.
4. Test: Spanish Wonderlic Basic Skills Test (Spanish WBST) Verbal Forms VS-1 & VS-2
Quantitative Forms QS-1 & QS-2. This is an online version of the tests.
Effective Date: July 1, 2015.
Passing Scores: Verbal (200), Quantitative (200).
Publisher: Wonderlic, Inc., 400 Lakeview Parkway, Suite 200, Vernon Hills, IL 60061.

Catalog Addenda

Contact: Mr. Chris Young.

Telephone: (847) 247-2544, Fax (847) 680-9492.

5. Test: Combined English Language Skills Assessment (CELSA), Forms 1 and 2

Effective Date: November 1, 2002.

Passing Scores: CELSA Form 1 (97) and CELSA Form 2 (97).

Publisher: Association of Classroom Teacher Testers (ACCT)

1187 Coast Village Road, Suite 1, #378, Montecito, CA 93108.

Contact: Pablo Buckelew.

Telephone: (805) 965-5704, Fax (805) 965-5807.

6. Test: ACCUPLACER (Reading Comprehension, Sentence Skills, and Arithmetic)

Effective Date: November 1, 2002.

Passing Scores: Reading Comprehension (55), Sentence Skills (60), and Arithmetic (34).

Publisher: The College Board, 250 Vesey Street, New York, New York 10281.

Contact: ACCUPLACER Program.

Telephone: (800) 607-5223, Fax (212) 253-4061.

Effective Date: October 11, 2019

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

TUITION POLICY

It is the policy of the school that four months of tuition and fees are due and payable on the first day of attendance. Students must make other payment arrangements in advance of the first day of class with school officials. Once 50 percent of the program has been offered, the remainder of the tuition and fees are due.

The school accepts payments in cash, check, MasterCard and Visa. Prices are subject to change.

Books, materials and supplies are provided at no charge to the student, unless otherwise indicated. For any materials that are an additional charge, the student may choose to opt-out on the Enrollment Agreement.

PROGRAM CANCELLATION POLICY

If a program or course is cancelled subsequent to a student's enrollment, and before instruction in the program has begun, the school shall provide a full refund of all monies paid.

If the school closes permanently and ceases to offer instruction after students have enrolled, or if a program is cancelled after students have enrolled or instruction has begun, the school will provide a pro rata refund for all students transferring to another school, as approved by the Bureau of Private Postsecondary Education, based on the hours accepted by the receiving school or if a student does not transfer to another school a full refund of all monies paid.

Add the following to the Financial Information Section:

STUDENT TUITION RECOVERY FUND DISCLOSURES

The State of California established the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) to relieve or mitigate economic loss suffered by a student in an educational program at a qualifying institution, who is or was a California resident while enrolled, or was enrolled in a residency program, if the student enrolled in the institution, prepaid tuition, and suffered an economic loss. Unless relieved of the obligation to do so, you must pay the state-imposed assessment for the STRF, or it must be paid on your behalf, if you are a student in an educational program, who is a California resident, or are enrolled in a residency program, and prepay all or part of your tuition.

You are not eligible for protection from the STRF and you are not required to pay the STRF assessment, if you are not a California resident, or are not enrolled in a residency program.

It is important that you keep copies of your enrollment agreement, financial aid documents, receipts, or any other information that documents the amount paid to the school. Questions regarding the STRF may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education, 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, (916) 431-6959 or (888) 370-7589.

To be eligible for STRF, you must be a California resident or are enrolled in a residency program, prepaid tuition, paid or deemed to have paid the STRF assessment, and suffered an economic loss as a result of any of the following:

1. The institution, a location of the institution, or an educational program offered by the institution was closed or discontinued, and you did not choose to participate in a teach-out plan approved by the Bureau or did not complete a chosen teach-out plan approved by the Bureau.
2. You were enrolled at an institution or a location of the institution within the 120 day period before the closure of the institution or location of the institution, or were enrolled in an educational program within the 120 day period before the program was discontinued.
3. You were enrolled at an institution or a location of the institution more than 120 days before the closure of the institution or location of the institution, in an educational program offered by the institution as to which

Catalog Addenda

the Bureau determined there was a significant decline in the quality or value of the program more than 120 days before closure.

4. The institution has been ordered to pay a refund by the Bureau but has failed to do so.
5. The institution has failed to pay or reimburse loan proceeds under a federal student loan program as required by law, or has failed to pay or reimburse proceeds received by the institution in excess of tuition and other costs.
6. You have been awarded restitution, a refund, or other monetary award by an arbitrator or court, based on a violation of this chapter by an institution or representative of an institution, but have been unable to collect the award from the institution.
7. You sought legal counsel that resulted in the cancellation of one or more of your student loans and have an invoice for services rendered and evidence of the cancellation of the student loan or loans.

To qualify for STRF reimbursement, the application must be received within four (4) years from the date of the action or event that made the student eligible for recovery from STRF.

A student whose loan is revived by a loan holder or debt collector after a period of noncollection may, at any time, file a written application for recovery from STRF for the debt that would have otherwise been eligible for recovery. If it has been more than four (4) years since the action or event that made the student eligible, the student must have filed a written application for recovery within the original four (4) year period, unless the period has been extended by another act of law.

However, no claim can be paid to any student without a social security number or a taxpayer identification number.

Effective Date: October 11,2019

Student Information

STUDENT HOUSING

Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not have student housing facilities. Although it is the student's responsibility to find living accommodations, the Institution will help locate lodging for any student needing assistance. Available lodging may include rooms in private homes, apartments, and rental houses. The approximate cost for housing in the area is \$778 per month.

Add the following to the Student Information Section:

INSTITUTIONAL STUDENT RECORDS RETENTION

Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall maintain for a period of 5 years the pertinent student records and other institutional documents from the student's date of completion or withdrawal. Additionally, transcripts will be kept permanently.

Effective Date: October 11,2019

Academic Information

LEARNING RESOURCES

Cosmetology students follow Today's Class e-curriculum. Esthetician students follow Milady's Standard Fundamentals for Estheticians. A library of resource, reference and instructional materials are available on campus for use of students and faculty. Current textbooks, workbooks, supplements, professional periodicals, videos, Power-Point presentations, reference materials, business materials, audio-visuals materials, are accessed through digital means (wi-fi available on campus). During the first day of class students are provided the links and web addresses of digital curriculum, i.e. Today's Class, MindTap, Office 365, CA State Board Rules and Regulations, student email and student portal.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

Clock Hour Program

The student's academic progress is evaluated at the point the student is scheduled to complete the required clock hours and scheduled weeks for that payment period. Students must maintain (1) an accumulative grade point average of 2.0, and (2) an attendance rate of 67% of the scheduled hours.

To successfully complete a program, the student must complete 100% of the program requirements within no more than 150% of the program length, measured in scheduled hours.

Students who meet the minimum requirements for attendance and academic performance are considered to be making satisfactory progress until the next scheduled evaluation.

If a student is granted credit for previous training, the granted courses will not be assigned a letter grade, but will be recorded with a grade of "pass", which will not count towards the student's grade point average calculation and will not affect the grade point average element of satisfactory academic progress. Transfer hours are included as completed hours for purposes of measuring rate of progress.

Transfer hours are accepted toward completion of a student's program as both hours attempted and hours completed for the purpose of determining when the allowable maximum time-frame has been exhausted. SAP evaluation periods are based on scheduled contracted hours at the institution.

ATTENDANCE POLICY

Attendance is valued and expected. Students are expected to arrive for classes at the scheduled time and remain on task until their scheduled departure time. Student performance and punctuality are important components of dependability and directly relate to employment options in the business world. To ensure the commitment to student success, Milan Institute of Cosmetology expects that attendance be taken in all classes, starting with the first day of the class. Lack of attendance can result in termination of an enrolled student.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology recognizes the correlation between attendance within the program of study and success defined as student achievement. Absences prevent students from receiving essential academic information, disrupt orderly course progress, and diminish the quality of group interaction in class. Any class session or activity missed, regardless of cause, reduces the opportunity for learning and may adversely affect a student's achievement in the course. Class attendance is monitored beginning with the first class meeting, and students are expected to attend all class sessions for which they are scheduled. It is the responsibility of the student to arrange to make up of any course work missed and to notify the instructor when an absence will occur. Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not differentiate between excused and unexcused absences. Students are expected to call in if absent, for courtesy and responsibility, as if they were in the work environment.

*Remote the **Veterans and Eligible Persons Receiving Educational Benefits** section.*

Catalog Addenda

Effective Date: October 29, 2019

Catalog Campus

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
934 Missouri Street
Fairfield, CA 94533
(707) 425-2288

The program(s) listed in this catalog apply to only this campus. Please refer to the catalog designated for a particular campus for programs offered at other locations.

Additional Locations

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Main Campus
4020 Keitzke Ln.
Reno, NV 89502
(775) 784-7171

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
George Dieter #207
El Paso, TX 79936
(915) 857-4444

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
605 SW Military Drive
San Antonio, TX 78221
(210) 922-5900

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
78900 Highway 111
La Quinta, CA 92253
(760) 771-5520

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
2400 27th Avenue
Amarillo, TX 79103
(806) 349-4100

CATALOG STAFF INSERT I

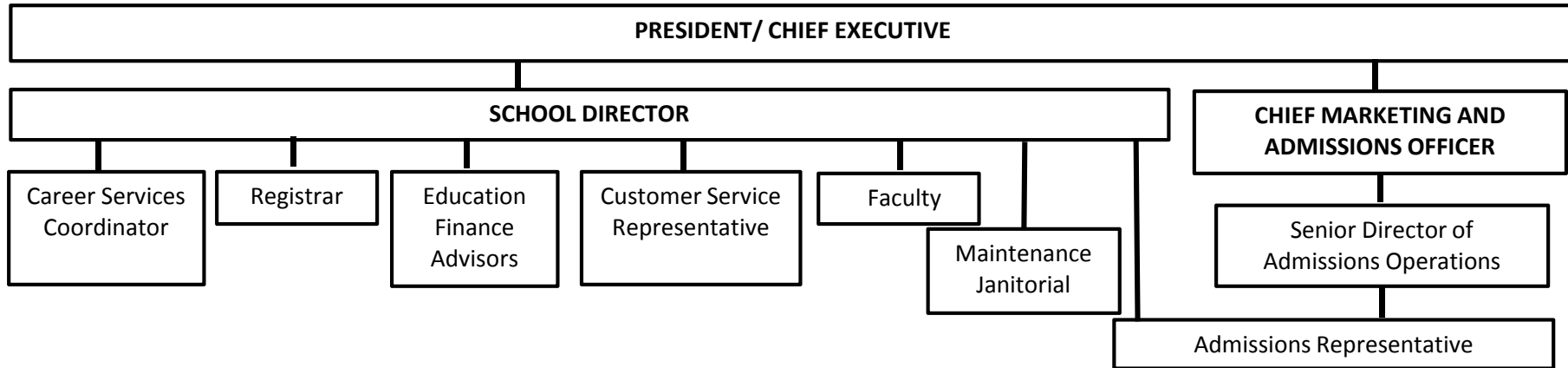
Milan Institute of Cosmetology
 934 Missouri Street
 Fairfield, CA 94533

Effective: September 2019

P: (707) 425-2288

(707) 425-6876

www.milaninstitute.edu



Administration

President/Chief Executive Officer
 VP of FA and Regulatory Affairs
 Chief Mktg & Admissions Officer

Gary Yasuda
 Linda Buchanan
 Fred Carini

Senior Director of Admissions – Mgt
 Senior Director of Admissions – Ops
 Director of Education

Roger Moore
 Carla Larson
 Jean Rydahl

Campus Administration

School Director/ Education Leader
 Admissions Advisor
 Career Services Coordinator

Melinda Snipes
 Darla Snoke
 Melinda Snipes

Maintenance/Janitor

Rachael Brockman

Faculty

Cosmetology and Esthetician Programs

Instructor Christine Miller
 Instructor Anita Regan
 Instructor Rylee Dewitt

Instructor for 20 years in Cosmetology field, 10 years licensed instructing.
 38 years as a licensed Cosmetologist
 6 years as a licensed Cosmetologist

Part Time

Instructor-Sub Melinda Snipes

31 years as a licensed Cosmetologist

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
INSERT II - Schedule of Tuition/Costs
All courses are taught at 934 Missouri Street, Fairfield, CA 94533

Effective October 11, 2019

Day Program	Effective Date	Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF)*	Supplies with Tax	Lab Fee	Tuition 1st Academic Year	Tuition 2nd Academic Year	Total Tuition for entire period of attendance	Total charges for the entire educational program
<i>Cosmetology</i> <i>1600 Hours</i>	7/1/2019	\$0.00	\$234.07	\$100.00	\$9,141.04	\$7,109.70	\$16,250.74	<u>\$16,584.81</u>
Day Program	Effective Date	Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF)*	Supplies with Tax	Lab Fee	Tuition 1st Payment Period	Tuition 2nd Payment Period	Total Tuition for entire period of attendance	Total charges for the entire educational program
<i>Esthetician 600</i> <i>Hours</i>	7/1/2019	\$0.00	\$234.07	\$100.00	\$5,175.37	\$5,175.37	\$10,350.74	<u>\$10,684.81</u>

*** Non-refundable**

Additional Cost Disclosures:

Book Costs - Students have to option to purchase required books and materials separately, see Enrollment Agreement.

INSERT III - Start Calendar and Student Holiday Calendar

MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY

Effective: September 2019

934 Missouri Street, Fairfield, CA 94533

Business Hours

P: (707) 425-2288

F: (707) 429-8342

Monday-Friday 9:00am-3:30pm

www.milaninstitute.edu

CLASS START CALENDAR

2019	Cosmetology - Day	Esthetician - Day	Esthetician - Night
	(Mon-Fri 6 hr Days)	(Tue-Fri 6.25 hr Days)	(Mon - Fri)
January	1/22/2019	1/2/2019	1/28/2019
February	2/4/2019	2/5/2019	No Starts
March	3/4/2019	3/12/2019	3/11/2019
April	4/15/2019	4/16/2019	4/22/2019
May	5/28/2019	5/21/2019	No Starts
June	6/10/2019	6/25/2019	6/3/2019
July	7/15/2019	No Starts	7/22/2019
August	8/26/2019	8/6/2019	No Starts
September	9/9/2019	9/10/2019	9/3/2019
October	10/7/2019	10/15/2019	10/14/2019
November	11/18/2019	11/19/2019	11/25/2019
December	12/2/2019	No Starts	No Starts

STUDENT HOLIDAY CALENDAR

2019 STUDENT HOLIDAY CALENDAR	
New Year's Day - CLOSED	1/1/2019
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day - CLOSED	1/21/2019
President's Day - CLOSED	2/18/2019
Memorial Day - CLOSED	5/27/2019
Summer Break (Student unscheduled)	7/1/2019-7/6/2019
Independence Day - CLOSED	7/4/2019
Labor Day - CLOSED	9/2/2019
Thanksgiving - CLOSED	11/28/2019-11/30/2019
Winter Break - (students unscheduled)	12/23/2019-12/31/2019
Christmas Day - CLOSED	12/25/2019

LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT

Welcome to



In Visalia!

If your goal is to receive quality education and training in your chosen career, then Milan Institute of Cosmetology furthermore also known as Milan Institute, or Milan, is here to assist you. Our primary objective is to provide the education, training and career assistance that you will need to succeed in your new field.

Our faculty members offer academic credentials with many years of training and work experience in their areas of specialization. Our administrative staff is committed to providing the individual attention every student needs. Most importantly, our team has the enthusiasm to motivate our students to increase their knowledge, skill level and employability.

We invite you to make an appointment to visit our campus and talk to one of our Admissions Advisors. We are confident that Milan Institute of Cosmetology offers the training you need to reach your career goals.

Our reputation is based on your success.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Gary Yasuda".

Gary Yasuda, President
Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute / Milan Institute of Cosmetology

Catalog Campus

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Main Campus & Extension Campus
3238 S. Fairway 3356 S. Fairway
Visalia, CA 93277
(559) 730-5350

The program(s) listed in this catalog apply to only this campus. Please refer to the catalog designated for a particular campus for programs offered at other locations.

Additional Locations

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
78900 Highway 111
La Quinta, CA 92253
(760) 771-5520

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
4020 Keitzke Ln.
Reno, NV 89502
(775) 784-7171

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
605 SW Military Drive
San Antonio, TX 78221
(210) 922-5900

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
934 Missouri Street
Fairfield, CA 94533
(707) 425-2288

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
2400 27th Avenue
Amarillo, TX 79103
(806) 349-4100

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Branch Campus
George Dieter #207
El Paso, TX 79936
(915) 857-4444

www.milaninstitute.edu

CONTENTS

1_ ABOUT MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY.....	5
• An Investment in Beauty Pays	
• Mission Statement	
• Philosophy and Objectives	
• History	
• Governing Bodies	
• Approvals, Accreditation & Authorization	
• Memberships	
• Faculty	
• Student Ratio	
• Advisory Board	
• Facilities	
• Catalog Inserts	
• English Only	
2_ ADMISSIONS INFORMATION.....	9
• Admissions Policy	
• School Calendar	
• Enrollment Agreement	
• Transfer of Credit to Milan Institute of Cosmetology	
• Transfer of Credit to Other Schools	
3_ FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....	11
• How to Apply	
• Financial Aid Programs	
• Other Programs	
• Methods of Disbursement	
• Tuition Policy	
• Scholarships	
• Student's Right to Cancel	
• Refund Policy	
• Withdrawal Date	
• Program Cancellation Policy	
• Delinquent Tuition	
• Return of Title IV Funds	
• Treatment of Title IV Aid When a Student Withdraws	
• Enrollment Time	
4_ STUDENT INFORMATION.....	17
• Orientation	
• Catalog Addendum & Inserts	
• Changes to School Policies	
• Student Information Portal	
• Nondiscrimination	
• Students with Disabilities	
• Student Records Access, Security and Release	
• Student Housing	
• Student Discount	
• Student Photo Release	
• Campus Security	
• Student Grievance Policy	
• Arbitration Policy	

- Rules of Conduct
- Grounds for Disciplinary Action
- Cheating Policy
- Student Sexual Harassment Policy
- Student Sexual Assault, Domestic And Dating Violence Policy
- Student Social Media Policy
- Anti-Bullying Statement
- Career Services
- Copyright Infringement Policy
- Drug-Free Environment
- Controlled Substance Policy & Notice to All Employees and Students
- Drug-Free Statement

5_ACADEMIC INFORMATION.....30

- Program Measurement
- Learning Resources
- Format
- Equipment
- Expendable Supplies
- Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy
- Attendance Policy
- Make-Up Work
- Advising
- Graduation Requirements
- Verification of Attendance/Transcripts
- Licensure Examination
- Failure to Pass Licensure Examination
- Licensing Requirements
- Refusal, Revocation or Suspension of Registration of License
- Veterans and Eligible Persons Receiving Educational Benefits

PROGRAMS OF STUDY AND COURSE OUTLINES

- Section A Cosmetology
- Section B Esthetician

ADDENDA

CATALOG INSERTS

- Insert I Staff
- Insert II Schedule of Tuition/Costs
- Insert III Class Start and Holiday Calendar

STUDENT CATALOG NOTICE

As a prospective student, you are encouraged to review this catalog prior to signing an enrollment agreement. You are also encouraged to review the School Performance Fact Sheet, which must be provided to you prior to signing an enrollment agreement.

Any questions a student may have regarding this catalog that have not been satisfactorily answered by the institution may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, www.bppe.ca.gov toll-free telephone number (888) 370-7589 or by fax (916) 263-1897

Catalog effective dates January 2019 – December 2019

The information in this catalog is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Gary Yasuda, President
Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc.
d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology

ABOUT MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY

AN INVESTMENT IN BEAUTY PAYS

If you want a career in cosmetology, this is the right choice for you. The exciting, ever changing world of cosmetology will always be a source of professional and financial rewards. The outlook for the profession has never been better, with women today striving to achieve the "Total Look," and more men are taking advantage of the salon scene and benefiting from style cuts, perms, manicures, and color. The work of the Cosmetology practitioner and Esthetician, is challenging and very rewarding, with a very high income potential that can soon place you at a professional earning level. Since most salons pay on a commission basis, there is no ceiling on income in the cosmetology profession. Management presents even greater challenges, and salon ownership offers a sense of pride that every small business owner enjoys.

Choosing a lifetime career is one of the most important decisions you will ever make. To find out more about a career in cosmetology, how to become a part of this exciting profession and other information about Milan Institute of Cosmetology, please read this catalog carefully.

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of Milan Institute is to meet the needs of students and employers by offering quality, short-term educational programs in career fields with solid growth potential.

PHILOSOPHY AND OBJECTIVES

Milan Institute recognizes that people attend college for a variety of reasons—from increasing their knowledge to enhancing their skills and employability. The principal objective of Milan Institute of Cosmetology is to promote a high level of distinction in its faculty, students, and educational programs. Only through quality training will the school produce graduates of all courses who will not only be successful, but will also be of service to their community. The course of study and activities are designed to provide a solid foundation from which our graduates may take advantage of the many opportunities available in the world of cosmetology and the corresponding specialty fields. We understand our obligation to our students, alumni, and community, and constantly seek more effective ways to meet these commitments.

HISTORY

May 1968: Jess Prince purchased Amarillo College of Hairdressing.

May 1988: Amarillo College of Hairdressing moved to its current location at 2400 Southeast 27th Avenue, Amarillo, TX 79103. Mr. Prince was president of the Texas Association of Cosmetology Schools. He was a salon owner for 27 years and a school owner for 32 years.

1993: Robert and Mary Fikes opened Fikes Beauty Academy located at 8004 Crosscreek, San Antonio, TX 78218.

1996: Bich-Ha, Luan Nguyen, Ann Vasquez, and Rosie Vasquez-Moncada opened Texas Beauty College on Loop 410 in San Antonio, TX.

November 1999: Michael and Linda Gore purchased Everett Beauty Academy.

January 2002: Gary Yasuda and James M. Yasuda purchased Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. from Mr. Prince. The Yasudas own and operate private postsecondary schools in Texas, Idaho, Washington, Nevada, and California. The Yasudas changed the school name from Amarillo College of Hairdressing to Amarillo College of Beauty.

November 2003: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. purchased Fikes Beauty Academy as a main campus.

November 2003: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. changed the school name from Fikes Beauty Academy to Texas Beauty College.

January 2004: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. purchased Texas Beauty College on Loop 410 in San Antonio, TX as a main campus.

January 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. purchased Everett Beauty Academy as a main campus.

March 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. changed the school name from Texas Beauty College located on Loop 410 in San Antonio, TX to Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

March 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. changed the school name from Everett Beauty Academy to Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

March 2005: Texas Beauty College moved from 8004 Crosscreek to its location at 5403 A Walzem Rd., San Antonio, TX 78218.

March 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. changed the school names from Amarillo College of Beauty and Texas Beauty College located on 5403 Walzem Rd., San Antonio, TX 78218 to Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

December 2005: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute opened a branch campus at 731 A West Shaw Avenue, Clovis, CA 93612.

October 2006: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 605 SW Military Drive, San Antonio, TX 78221.

May 2007: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology received BPPVE approval to operate campuses located at 934 Missouri Street, Fairfield, CA 94533 and 3328 S. Fairway, Visalia, CA 93277.

August 2007: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology received BBC approval to operate the campus located at 934 Missouri Street, Fairfield, CA 94533 and the campus opened.

December 2007: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology received NACCAS approval for the school located at 934 Missouri Street, Fairfield, CA 94533.

April 2008: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology received NACCAS approval for the school located at 3238 Fairway Street, Visalia, CA 93277.

April 2008: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 1050 Matley Lane, Reno, NV 89502.

September 2008: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 2150 John Glenn Drive, Concord, CA 94520.

January 2009: James Yasuda, O.D. retired from Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc.

May 2009: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute opened a branch campus at 2822 "F" Street, Bakersfield, CA 93301.

December 2009: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 47120 Dune Palms Suites C-2, D, E, La Quinta, CA 92253.

August 2010: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute opened a branch campus at 1021 W. Hemingway, Nampa, ID 83651.

August 2010: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch campus at 1580 George Dieter #207, El Paso, TX 79936.

January 2012: Golden State Business College, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute and Academy of Court Reporting, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute merged with Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute and Milan Institute of Cosmetology

July 2013: Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc. d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology opened a branch at 1009 W. Hemingway, Nampa, ID 83651.

GOVERNING BODY

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., a Texas Corporation and Gary Yasuda, President owns Milan Institute and Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

APPROVALS, ACCREDITATION & AUTHORIZATION

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology, is licensed by the Department of Consumer Affairs:

Department of Consumer Affairs
Board of Barbering and Cosmetology (BBC)
P.O. Box 944226
Sacramento, CA 94244
(800) 952-5210 / FAX: (916) 575-7281

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology, is accredited by the:

National Accrediting Commission of Career Arts and Sciences (NACCAS)
3015 Colvin Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone: (703) 600-7600

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology is a private institution with approval to operate in the State of California based on provisions of the California Private Postsecondary Education Act (CPPEA) of 2009, which was effective January 1, 2010. Milan Institute of Cosmetology in Visalia, Fairfield, and La Quinta, CA under Section 94890(a)(1) of CPPEA, is approved to operate by means of accreditation until March 8, 2019.

An application for renewal of approval by means of accreditation has been submitted to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education and is pending review.

The act is administered by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education, under the Department of Consumer Affairs.

Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education
P.O. Box 980818
West Sacramento, CA 95798-0818
(916) 431-6959
www.bppe.ca.gov

U.S. Department of Education

Milan Institute of Cosmetology is authorized to participate in Title IV programs for student financial aid assistance per the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended by the U.S. Department of Education.

SPECIALIZED PROGRAM APPROVALS

Some programs at Milan Institute of Cosmetology in Visalia, CA may be approved for the training of Veterans and eligible persons under provisions of Title 38, United State Code. The admissions office has a list of veteran approved programs.

MEMBERSHIPS

Milan Institute of Cosmetology or its faculty hold membership in the following organization:
California Association of Private Postsecondary Schools.

FACULTY

Milan Institute of Cosmetology faculty members are experienced cosmetology instructors. In addition to meeting the educational requirements for licensing, each instructor has been trained in the contemporary methods of competencies and skills within the scope of their Cosmetology and/or Esthetician License. A list of our faculty members can be found in the catalog insert.

STUDENT RATIO

The student/teacher ratio does not exceed thirty students in attendance per instructor.

ADVISORY BOARD

The advisory board is composed of members chosen as experts in one or more specialized areas. These advisors serve as guest lecturers, perform demonstrations, judge competitions, and meet with faculty and students. Based on their years of experience as successful owners, managers, and self-employed professionals, they are an invaluable source of up-to-date information on advances in cosmetology and related specialty fields.

FACILITIES

A Milan Institute of Cosmetology facility located at 3238 S. Fairway and Extension Campus 3356 S. Fairway, Visalia, CA 93277, consists of 16,500 square feet, including, a computer lab, dispensary, salon floor, kit storage room, administrative offices, instructor office, and a student breakroom.

CATALOG INSERTS

See the inserts for current information related to the school calendar, tuition and fees, listing of staff and faculty.

ENGLISH ONLY

We do not offer English as a Second Language instruction and do not require proof of English language proficiency; however, all instruction will occur in English: therefore, all students must be able to read, write, speak, understand and communicate in English at a high school level. We do admit students from countries other than the United States; however, visa services are not provided and the institution will not vouch for student status.

ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

ADMISSIONS POLICY

Admission into the school's Cosmetology and Esthetician Program requires the prospective student have a High School Diploma (HSD) or a General Education Diploma (GED), or for those students enrolling as Ability to Benefit students -pass the U. S. Department of Education approved ability to benefit (ATB) test. In order to receive aid as an ATB student enrolling after July 1, 2012, the student must have previously established eligibility prior to July 1, 2012. For additional information on determining previously established eligibility for aid, please visit the Financial Aid office.

A copy of the HS diploma, GED certificate, or transcripts showing high school completion and/or an academic transcript of a student who has successfully completed at least a two-year program that is acceptable for full credit toward a bachelor's degree as equivalent to a high school diploma, must be provided.

Admission procedures include individual advising, explanation of course descriptions, appointment with financial aid, enrollment, a tour of the campus, and orientation to the school regarding the policies, regulations and requirements for the various classes.

Upon acceptance and before entering classes, the applicant must complete an enrollment agreement. This agreement details the prospective student's and the school's obligations. The final decision to admit an applicant rests with the school's administration.

Prospective students must be beyond the age of compulsory school attendance and must be 17 years old upon completion of their program.

Re-enrollment or re-entrance will be approved only after evidence is shown to the director's satisfaction that conditions which caused the interruption or unsatisfactory progress have been corrected. Re-entering students return to the institution in the same progress status as when they left.

SCHOOL CALENDAR

Qualified persons may enroll on any date the school's admissions office is open. New classes begin on a regularly scheduled basis. Actual start dates for the year may be obtained by contacting the school administration.

ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT

Upon acceptance and before entering classes, the applicant must complete an enrollment agreement. Prospective students under the age of 18 must have a parent or guardian sign the agreement. This agreement details the prospective student's and the school's obligations.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT TO MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY

Transfer students will receive credit for certified hours received from other schools or states according to state law, and their program will be shortened and tuition will be adjusted accordingly. Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not recruit students already attending or admitted to another school offering a similar program of study

TRANSFER OF CREDIT TO OTHER SCHOOLS

The transferability of credits for certified hours you earn at Milan Institute of Cosmetology is at the complete discretion of an institution to which you may seek to transfer. Acceptance of the Certificate of Completion earned

in the Cosmetology or Esthetician program is also at the complete discretion of the institution to which you may seek to transfer. If the Certificate of Completion that you earn at this institution is not accepted at the institution to which you seek to transfer, you may be required to repeat some or all your coursework at that institution. For this reason, you should make certain that your attendance at this institution will meet your educational goals. This may include contacting an institution to which you may seek to transfer after attending Milan Institute of Cosmetology to determine if your diploma will transfer.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology has not entered into any articulation of training agreements with other educational entities.

3

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Student Financial Aid is assistance which helps pay the cost of education. Funds included in this aid may be provided from several sources, including federal, state and private agencies. Most financial aid recipients receive a combination “package” comprised of more than one type of assistance program.

HOW TO APPLY

To begin the process of applying for most aid programs, including grants and loans, students must first complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This document is considered the primary resource for establishing eligibility for need-based aid at this institution. Grant aid is money that does not have to be repaid. Loan assistance includes borrowed money that will be repaid by the applicant.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

The school participates in Title IV Federal Financial Assistance programs under authorization of the U.S. Department of Education, Office of Student Financial Assistance. Any student interested in obtaining Federal Aid should visit or call the financial aid office and request a Student Financial Aid Guide or visit www.studentaid.ed.gov to view online federal assistance publications. All consumer information that is required to be disclosed pursuant to applicable financial aid programs is provided.

Title IV assistance may include grant aid from the Federal PELL Program and/or self-help aid in the form of Direct Loans. Federal Student Loans are required by law to provide a range of flexible repayment options, including but not limited to, income-based repayment and income-contingent repayment plans, and loan forgiveness benefits, which other student loans are not required to provide. Federal Direct Loans are available to students regardless of income.

Some applicants may be selected for a process called verification. Initial notification is provided through the Student Aid Report created in response to the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The verification selection may cover one or more aspects of your FAFSA information; including but not limited to, tax data, number in household, SNAP benefits, child support paid, high school completion, and identity. Be aware there are deadlines and consequences associated with this requirement. You should contact the campus Financial Aid Office for additional information and assistance, should your file be selected for verification.

OTHER PROGRAMS

TFC and Universal Group Payment arrangements are considered a private loan with a fixed interest rate based on the plan you have selected. This program does not determine interest based on borrower’s credit rating.

Students have the right to research and secure additional loan options. Private loans can offer variable rates that can increase or decrease over time, depending on market conditions. Students should determine the interest rate and associated fees of a private loan prior to accepting the terms of the loan. In some cases, the interest rate on a Private Loan may depend on the borrower’s credit rating. Students should contact the lender of the private student loan or the campus Financial Aid Office with any questions or concerns regarding student loan debt.

The information provided above and in referenced materials is not a guarantee of financial assistance. Individual need and circumstance must be evaluated to determine aid program eligibility. This need will be determined with and comply by all applicable federal, state and accreditation regulations.

If a student obtains a loan to pay for an educational program, the student will have the responsibility to repay the full amount of the loan plus interest and fees, less the amount of any refund

METHODS OF DISBURSEMENT

All Federal financial assistance awarded by the school is disbursed according to Federal regulations.

TUITION POLICY

It is the policy of the school that all tuition and fees are due and payable on the first day of attendance. Students must make other payment arrangements in advance of the first day of class with school officials. The school accepts payments in cash, check, MasterCard and Visa. Prices are subject to change.

Books, materials and supplies are provided at no charge to the student, unless otherwise indicated. For any materials that are an additional charge, the student may choose to opt-out on the Enrollment Agreement.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Graduate Scholarship

A graduate from Milan Institute or Milan Institute of Cosmetology is eligible for a \$1,000.00 tuition scholarship upon enrolling in a subsequent program with a minimum of 600 hours, (except for the Cosmetology Instructor program). For programs with less than 600 hours, a graduate is eligible for a \$200.00 scholarship. A graduate enrolling into a Cosmetology Instructor program is eligible for a \$500.00 tuition scholarship. This scholarship is a onetime event for graduates and is considered a discount to tuition. Discounts may not be combined.

Adult Learner Scholarship

A \$500.00 Adult Learner Scholarship is available to adults that return to school and complete a high school equivalency or diploma as an adult learner. Applications may be reviewed up to 14 days prior to starting school. For start dates of less than seven (7) days in the future, applications will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. Recipient selection is based on an application. Scholarship awards will be applied to the student's direct educational cost upon completion of their program.

Discounts may not be combined and students will receive only the best available discount, for which they qualify.

STUDENT'S RIGHT TO CANCEL

Cancellation Policy

Milan Institute of Cosmetology advises each student that a notice of cancellation shall be in writing and that Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall refund 100 percent of the amount paid for institutional charges., if the notice of cancellation is made through attendance as of the first scheduled class session, or the seventh day after enrollment, defined by means of executing an enrollment agreement whichever is later. The enrollment agreement shall be signed by the student and by an authorized employee of the institution. If an applicant accepted by Milan Institute of Cosmetology cancels prior to the start of scheduled classes or never attends class (no-show), the institution must refund all monies paid.

REFUND POLICY

Institutions are required to apply State, Licensing and/or Accreditation refund policies as applicable to the location and program attended. If more than one set of regulations applies, the calculation that best benefits the student will be the refund policy adopted.

The student has the right to withdraw from a course of instruction at any time. The student is obligated to pay only for educational services rendered and for unreturned equipment. If the student withdraws from a program of instruction after the period allowed for cancellation of the agreement, as listed above in "Student's Right to Cancel," the school will remit a refund within 45 days following the student's withdrawal whether officially or

unofficially.

A "fair and equitable refund" will be computed based on scheduled hours of class attendance through the last date of attendance. Leaves of absence and school holidays will not be counted as part of the scheduled class attendance.

REFUNDS SHALL BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

A pro rata refund pursuant to section 94919(c) or 94920(d) or 94927 of the California Code shall be no less than the total amount owed by the student for the portion of the educational program provided subtracted from the amount paid by the student, and is to be paid within 45 days of the determination of withdrawal.

- Milan Institute of Cosmetology is an institution that participates in the federal student financial aid programs, and, as required, Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall provide a determination of tuition charges based on a pro rata refund of tuition based upon the students' progress in their program of study up to point where the student who have completed 60 percent of the total charges for the current period of attendance.
 - The amount owed equals the daily charge for the program (*total institutional charge, divided by the number of days or hours in the program*), multiplied by the number of days the student attended, or was scheduled to attend, prior to withdrawal.
 - For purposes of determining a refund under this section, a student shall be considered to have withdrawn from an educational program when he or she withdraws or is deemed withdrawn in accordance with the withdrawal policy stated in its catalog.
- If the student obtains equipment, as specified in the agreement as a separate charge, and returns it in good condition (equipment seal cannot be broken, log-on occurred, or is marked or damaged in any way) within 45 days following the date of your withdrawal, Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall refund the charge for the equipment paid by the student.
- If the student fails to return the equipment in good condition, allowing for reasonable wear and tear, within this 45-day period, Milan Institute of Cosmetology may offset against the refund of the documented cost to the school of the equipment.
- The student shall be liable for the amount, if any, by which the documented cost of the equipment exceeds the pro-rated refund amount. The documented cost of the equipment may be less than the amount charged, and the amount Milan Institute of Cosmetology has charged in the contract.
- For a list of these charges, see Addendum B of the Enrollment Agreement. If the amount that the student has paid is more than the amount that is owed for the time of attendance, and then a refund will be made within 45 days after the date of withdrawal.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall also provide a pro rata refund of non-federal student financial aid program moneys paid for institutional charges to students who have completed 60 percent or less of the period of attendance. Milan Institute of Cosmetology shall also maintain a cancellation and withdrawal log, kept current on a monthly basis, which shall include the names, addresses, telephone numbers, and dates of cancellation or withdrawal of all students who have cancelled the enrollment agreement with, or withdrawn from, the institution during the calendar year.

WITHDRAWAL DATE

Withdrawal: Is the termination of an enrolled student prior to successful completion of a program. Classifications of withdrawals include but are not limited to a drop, dismissal and out-of-school transfer.

A student may officially withdraw by providing notification either orally or in writing to any school official. For purposes of an unofficial withdrawal and the date of determination for tuition refund and Return to Title IV purposes, the determination of withdrawal can be no more than 14 consecutive calendar days from the last date of attendance, except in those cases when a student fails to return from a scheduled leave.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology is an institution that is required to take attendance, and, as such, is expected to have a procedure for routinely monitoring attendance of its students to determine, in a timely manner, when a student ceases to be enrolled and attending. Milan Institute of Cosmetology states that the date of determination that the student withdrew is no later than 14 days after the student's last date of attendance as determined by its attendance records.

PROGRAM CANCELLATION POLICY

If a program or course is cancelled subsequent to a student's enrollment, and before instruction in the program has begun, the school shall provide a full refund of all monies paid.

If the school closes permanently and ceases to offer instruction after students have enrolled, or if a program is cancelled after students have enrolled or instruction has begun, the school will provide a pro rata refund for all students transferring to another school based on the hours accepted by the receiving school or if a student does not transfer to another school a full refund of all monies paid.

DELINQUENT TUITION

The student is charged a \$10.00 late fee for payments received 10 days after the due date. Any student who is delinquent in payments to the school may be suspended or terminated from school, at the discretion of the administration, until the school receives payment or the student makes written payment arrangements acceptable to the school. If an amount is due, a payment schedule is arranged. If a student does not follow the payment guidelines, after 90 days his/her account will be turned over to the Corporation's collection agency. The student will be responsible for all costs associated with collection.

Return to Title IV Calculation (R2T4)

When a student withdraws from a program, a campus is required to determine the earned and unearned portions of Title IV aid. The determination is based on the amount of time the student spent in attendance or, in the case of a clock-hour program, was scheduled to be in attendance.

Up through the 60% point in each payment period or period of enrollment, a pro rata schedule is used to determine the amount of Title IV funds the student has earned at the time of withdrawal. After the 60% point in the payment period or period of enrollment, a student has earned 100% of the Title IV funds he or she was scheduled to receive during the period.

For a student who withdraws after the 60% point-in-time, there are no unearned funds.

If the amount that the student has paid is more than the amount that the student owes for the time he/she has attended, then a refund will be made within 45 days. If a student who has received Title IV, HEA program assistance is owed a refund, the school will allocate the refund in the following order: Federal Direct Loan Program, Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Study (PLUS), Federal Pell Grant, any other Title IV Assistance, to student. If there is a balance due, the student is responsible for paying it.

TREATMENT OF TITLE IV AID WHEN A STUDENT WITHDRAWS

The law specifies how your school must determine the amount of Title IV program assistance that you earn if you withdraw from school. The Title IV programs that are covered by this law are: Federal Pell Grants, Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grants, TEACH Grants, Stafford Loans, PLUS Loans, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOGs) and Federal Perkins Loans.

When you withdraw during your payment period or period of enrollment (your school can define these for you and tell you which one applies), the amount of Title IV program assistance that you have earned up to that point is determined by a specific formula.

If you received (or your school or parent received on your behalf) less assistance than the amount that you earned, you may be able to receive those additional funds. If you received more assistance than you earned, the excess funds must be returned by the school and/or you.

The amount of assistance that you have earned is determined on a pro rata basis. For example, if you completed 30% of your payment period or period of enrollment, you earn 30% of the assistance you were originally scheduled to receive. Once you have completed more than 60% of the payment period or period of enrollment, you earn all the assistance that you were scheduled to receive for that period.

If you did not receive all the funds that you earned, you may be due a Post-withdrawal disbursement. If your Post-withdrawal disbursement includes loan funds, your school must receive your permission before it can disburse them. You may choose to decline some or all the loan funds so that you don't incur additional debt. Your school may automatically use all or a portion of your Post-withdrawal disbursement of grant funds for tuition, fees, and room and board charges (as contracted with the school). The school must receive your permission to use the Post-withdrawal grant disbursement for all other school charges. If you do not give your permission (some schools ask for this when you enroll), you will be offered the funds. However, it may be in your best interest to allow the school to keep the funds to reduce your debt to the school.

There are some Title IV funds that you may have been scheduled to receive that cannot be disbursed to you once you withdraw because of other eligibility requirements. For example, if you are a first-time, first-year undergraduate student and you have not completed the first 30 days of your program before you withdraw, you will not receive any Direct Loan funds that you would have received had you remained enrolled beyond the 30th day

If you receive (or your school or parent receive on your behalf) excess Title IV program funds that must be returned, your school must return a portion of the excess equal to the lesser of:

1. your institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of your funds, or
2. the entire amount of excess funds.

The school must return this amount even if it didn't keep this amount of your Title IV program funds.

If your school is not required to return all the excess funds, you must return the remaining amount.

Any loan funds that you must return, you (or your parent for a PLUS Loan) repay in accordance with the terms of the promissory note. That is, you make scheduled payments to the holder of the loan over a period of time. In addition, you may have exhausted all or a portion of your grace period and repayment of Direct Student Loans may begin immediately.

Any amount of unearned grant funds that you must return is called an overpayment. The maximum amount of a grant overpayment that you must repay is half of the grant funds you received or were scheduled to receive. You do not have to repay a grant overpayment if the original amount of the overpayment is \$50 or less. You must make arrangements with your school or the Department of Education to return the unearned grant funds.

The requirements for Title IV program funds when you withdraw are separate from any refund policy that your school may have. Therefore, you may still owe funds to the school to cover unpaid institutional charges. Your school may also charge you for any Title IV program funds that the school was required to return.

If you don't already know what your school's refund policy is, you can ask your school for a copy. Your school can also provide you with the requirements and procedures for officially withdrawing from school.

If you have questions about your Title IV program funds, you can call the Federal Student Aid Information Center at 1-800-4-FEDAID (1-800-433-3243). TTY users may call 1-800-730-8913. Information is also available on Student Aid on the Web at www.studentaid.ed.gov.

ENROLLMENT TIME

Enrollment time is defined as the time elapsed between the actual starting date and the date of the student's last day of physical attendance in school. Any monies due the applicant or student shall be refunded within forty-five (45) days from the withdrawal date.

STUDENT INFORMATION

ORIENTATION

New students are required to attend a “*Welcome to Milan*” orientation on the class start date, prior to the start of their course material. This meeting is to welcome new students and introduce them to the school’s policies and procedures. During orientation, many topics are discussed, including: school rules, regulations, financial aid questions, state board exams, grading, attendance, theory classes, clinic floor work, satisfactory academic progress, and project completions. Students are also given the opportunity to meet instructors, school staff, and other students and to ask questions about their training programs.

CATALOG ADDENDUM & INSERTS

See the catalog addendum(s) and inserts for current information related to the school calendar, tuition and fees, listing of staff and faculty, Gainful Employment disclosures, and other updates made in between printings of new catalogs.

CHANGES TO SCHOOL POLICIES

To maintain an innovative approach to continuing education, Milan Institute of Cosmetology reviews its policies and curriculum periodically and makes necessary revisions.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology reserves the right to change the programs offered, start dates, tuition rates, fees, admission policies, attendance requirements, and other rules concerning the school. These changes will follow the regulations of government agencies which monitor the school.

Changes made after publication of this catalog will be added as addenda to the back of this catalog. The school expects its students to have knowledge of the information presented in this catalog and in other school publications, notices and updates.

STUDENT INFORMATION PORTAL

The Student Information Portal provides students instant access to their academic information, attendance reports, student ledger, payment schedule, financial aid awards and more. The portal should be utilized to view and monitor a student’s progress throughout school. Students can access the portal at any time through the internet with a unique user ID and password inside or outside our network at <http://studentinfo.milaninstitute.edu>

NONDISCRIMINATION

Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ethnic origin, religion, sex, disability, or age in its admission, employment, treatment, or access to programs and activities. The Campus Director is the individual designated to handle inquiries regarding non-discrimination policies and complaints of discrimination. The Campus Director maintains an office on campus. He/she may be contacted by visiting the campus or via telephone- campus contact information is provided on cover page of this publication.

For further information on notice of non-discrimination, please visit:

<http://wdcrobcop01.ed.gov/CFAPPS/OCR/contactus.cfm> or call 1-800-421-3481 for the address and phone number of the office that serves your area.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Milan Institute of Cosmetology is committed to providing reasonable accommodations, including appropriate auxiliary aids and services, to qualified individuals with a disability, unless providing such accommodations would result in an undue burden or fundamentally alter the nature of the programs offered by Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

Students requesting auxiliary aid and services must submit an Application for Auxiliary Aid, including supporting documentation, to the School Director. Applications must be submitted at least two weeks before classes commence, or as soon as possible. Supporting documentation must be in the form of a documented physical, medical, or psychological condition which has been verified by a professional. Delays in submission of all required documentation will delay a decision regarding the request for accommodation.

Decisions are made to grant or deny requests for accommodations within ten (10) business days of receipt of all requested documentation.

Upon approval of the request, the Campus Director and Education Leader will develop a plan to meet the student's needs. The plan may include academic accommodations and modifications for instructional methods.

Disagreements regarding an appropriate auxiliary aid and alleged violations of this policy should be directed to the Corporate Compliance department via email at comments@milaninstitute.edu, or by calling (559) 735-3818 ext 1012.

STUDENT RECORDS ACCESS, SECURITY AND RELEASE

The information in student files is confidential. A student's right to inspect these records is in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, Public Law 93-380, as amended. Generally, we must have written permission from the student or the parent or guardian of dependent minors before releasing any information from the student's financial aid record. However, the law allows us to disclose records, without consent, to the following:

A school MAY disclose education records without consent when:

- The disclosure is to school officials who have been determined to have legitimate educational interests as set forth in the institution's annual notification of rights to students;
- The student is seeking or intending to enroll in another school;
- The disclosure is to state or local educational authorities, the school's accrediting agency, those agencies auditing or enforcing Federal or State supported education programs, and those enforcing Federal laws which relate to those programs;
- The disclosure is to the parents or guardians of a student who is a dependent for income tax purposes;
- The disclosure is in connection with determining eligibility, amounts, and terms for financial aid or enforcing the terms and conditions of financial aid;
- The disclosure is pursuant to a lawfully issued court order or subpoena; or the information disclosed has been appropriately designated as directory information by the school.

At its discretion, the institution may provide directory information in accordance with the provisions of the Act to include the following:

- Name
- Home address
- Home telephone number
- Major field of study
- Dates of attendance
- Degrees and awards received

Students may withhold directory information by notifying the Office of the Registrar in writing in accordance with the procedures contained in the public notice designating directory information.

The school will provide the proper supervision and interpretation of the student records when they are being reviewed.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology places a high emphasis on protecting confidentiality of student data. Employees are trained on confidentiality procedures. Data is secured either physically or in secured networks. Regular reviews of procedures and secured areas are made by staff. Any potential breaches are immediately investigated and promptly acted upon. Any questions regarding the campus' process of protecting confidentiality of student's data can be directed to comments@milaninstitute.edu.

STUDENT HOUSING

Student housing is not available on campus. There are multiple housing units available in the community, and students will need to make their own housing and boarding arrangements.

STUDENT DISCOUNT

Student may receive services at a 50% discount off the client price. Students are charged to cover the cost of products, utilities, towels, etc. Students will receive a 25% discount on retail products. All services and products must be paid for at the time of purchase.

STUDENT PHOTO RELEASE

Students attending Milan Institute of Cosmetology give the school the absolute right and permission to take photographs and/or video of them in class, in clinic or in lab for advertising, trade publications and/or any other lawful practice.

CAMPUS SECURITY

Milan Institute of Cosmetology publishes an annual security report that contains information concerning policies and procedures relating to campus security, crimes and emergencies, the prevention of crimes and sexual offenses, drug and alcohol use, campus law enforcement an access to campus facilities, The annual security report also includes statistics concerning the occurrence of specified types of crimes on campus, at certain off-campus locations, and on the public property surrounding the campus. The annual security report is published each year by October 1 and contains statistics for the three (3) most recent calendar years. The annual security report is provided to all current students and employees. A copy of the most recent annual report may be obtained from the Campus Director's office during regular business hours.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology will report to the campus community concerning the occurrence of any crime includable in the annual security report that is reported to campus security or local police and that is considered to be a threat to students or employees.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology reminds all students that they are ultimately responsible for their own actions regarding their safety and welfare.

STUDENT GRIEVANCE POLICY

When problems arise, students should make every attempt to resolve the issue by following the formal complaint procedure. The procedure is as follows:

1. Contact the Instructor in charge to resolve the problem or complaint.
2. If the issue cannot be resolved with the Instructor, contact the School Director to schedule a meeting to discuss the concern.

3. If a mutual solution cannot be reached with the School Director, the student should submit an appeal using the written complaint online at milaninstitute.edu/student-complaint-form. A corporate mediator will facilitate review of the grievance within 10 days and a written response will be sent to the complainant with the decision and/or resolution.
4. The student has the right to submit a complaint letter to the school's state agencies and/or accrediting agency.
 - a. The school's accrediting agency is the National Accrediting Commission of Career Arts and Sciences (NACCAS) located at 3015 Colvin Street, Alexandria, VA, 22314: Phone: (703) 600-7600.
 - b. A student of any member of the public may file a complaint about this institution with the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education by calling (888) 370-7589 toll free or by completing a complaint form, which can be obtained on the bureau's website: www.bppe.ca.gov.
 - c. The school has an additional state agency for cosmetology-related programs: Board of Barbering and Cosmetology (BBC), P.O. Box 944226, Sacramento, CA, 94244, Phone (800) 952-5210 / FAX: (916) 575-7281.

The school maintains its complaint log for at least two years.

ARBITRATION POLICY

Should a dispute arise which could not be settled through the school's internal grievance procedures, students and the school have agreed to arbitration at the time of enrollment as the only means legal recourse. Any dispute a student may bring against Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., and/or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries, Milan Institute, Milan Institute of Cosmetology, or any of its parents, subsidiaries, successors, officers, directors, or employees, without limitation, (hereinafter collectively and individually referred to as "ACH") or which ACH may bring against a student, no matter how characterized, pleaded or styled, shall be resolved by binding arbitration pursuant to the Federal Arbitration Act and conducted by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), at the ACH location which the student attends or was attending, and under its Supplementary Rules for Consumer Related Disputes, and decided by a single arbitrator. Any dispute over the interpretation, enforceability or scope of this Arbitration Agreement shall be decided by the Arbitrator, and not by a Court. Both students and school explicitly waive any right to a jury trial, and understand that the decision of the arbitrator will be binding, and not merely advisory.

Neither ACH nor student shall file any lawsuit against the other in any court and agree that any suit filed in violation of this provision shall be promptly dismissed by the court in favor of arbitration. Both ACH and school agree that the party enforcing arbitration shall be awarded costs and fees of compelling arbitration.

The costs of the arbitration filing fee, arbitrator's compensation, and facilities fees that exceed the applicable court filing fee will be paid by ACH.

Any dispute or claim brought by ACH or student shall be brought solely in their individual capacity, and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class action, representative proceeding, mass action or consolidated action.

Any remedy available from a court under the law shall be available in the arbitration.

To the extent a student has outstanding federal student loan obligations incurred in connection with their enrollment at ACH, any arbitration award providing monetary damages shall direct that those damages be first paid toward the student loan obligations.

Students and/or ACH may, but need not, be represented by an attorney at arbitration.

Information about the AAA arbitration process and the AAA Supplementary Rules for Consumer Related Disputes can be obtained at www.adr.org or 1-800-778-7879. Students must disclose the Arbitration Agreement document they signed at the time of enrollment to the AAA.

RULES OF CONDUCT

The school sets forth specific expectations for the purpose of promoting a positive learning environment and a pathway to career success. Developing efficient work habits, a positive attitude and definite goals during training can only enhance the graduate's potential for success.

Students are expected to:

1. Attend all classes according to the assigned schedule including theory classes even if all required tests are completed. Theory class is a critical part of your training.
2. Arrive for all classes on time. Students may not be allowed to attend class or to clock in until the scheduled class is dismissed. The determination will be made by school staff based on the circumstances causing the tardiness. Excessive tardiness may result in suspension.
3. Complete all assigned theory, practical and clinic assignments in the designated time frames. It is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor regarding makeup exams. The Final Transcript of Hours will not be released to the student or State Board until all graduation requirements have been met and a comprehensive final written and practical exam has been passed.
4. Notify a staff member within one (1) hour of your start time of absenteeism or tardiness so that proper arrangements can be made to service clients that may be scheduled.
5. Notify a staff member when leaving the facility for any reason other than lunch time and closing.
6. Only perform services on clients after successfully completing the Phase One Requirements and have passed a written and practical competency evaluation.
7. Practice courtesy and professionalism at all times when dealing with other students, clients, instructors, staff and visitors.
8. Follow all state laws and regulations at all times during school.
9. Comply with the school's Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy at all times. Failure to maintain satisfactory progress may cause loss of or delays in funding, delay in graduation and additional tuition charges.
10. Park only in the designated areas for student parking. Front row parking is ALWAYS reserved for client use. The school does provide parking for its students.
11. Keep all student and client analysis and service records up to date.
12. Recommend and prescribe appropriate services and retail products to each client assigned in order to develop professional skills.
13. Strive to continually improve abilities through education and practice.

GROUNDINGS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION

The following types of social behavior that keep you and your fellow students from learning are not acceptable and may result in a warning, probation, suspension and/or termination. *Milan Institute of Cosmetology reserves the right to take any disciplinary action it deems necessary and reasonable under the circumstances.*

- a. Refusing to service an assigned customer or refusing to comply with the instructor's assignment. Unprepared or refusal to perform a clinic service or practical assignment may result in the student leaving for the day. Excessive refusals may result in termination.
- b. Disrupting class or sleeping in class.
- c. Not involved in curriculum related activities at all times while clocked in. Students who are clocked in may not linger in the facility and distract other students from training responsibilities. Excessive time in the student lounge is not allowed.
- d. Unauthorized personal visitors to the school. Guests will be asked to leave unless they are scheduled for a service in the student salon.
- e. Using the business phone or personal cellular phone for incoming or outgoing calls without the

- expressed permission of a staff member.
- f. Cheating, dishonesty or falsification of records.
 - g. Not following scheduled breaks. The time for breaks will depend on the classes scheduled and the student salon floor services that are assigned. Students are required to clock out for a minimum of 30 minutes each day for a lunch break. Failure to do so may result in lost time and/or disciplinary action. As consideration to fellow students, clients and instructors, please notify the school if you are not returning from a lunch break.
 - h. Not following time clock procedures by not clocking in and out accurately to reflect hours in attendance. No student may clock in/out for others. If a student fails to clock in/ out, they will not receive credit for time in school.
 - i. Not following sanitation requirements. Understand that training involves sanitation, cleanliness and equipment care. Students are responsible for personal workstations and work areas. Daily assigned sanitation duties must be evaluated before clocking out each day. State Board requires all students to follow sanitation rules and practices at all times.
 - j. Non-compliance with the published dress code which includes students wearing the required name badge and practicing proper hygiene and grooming at all times. Students not in compliance with dress code will not be allowed to clock in until in compliance.
 - k. Violation of Student Social Media policy or Anti-Bullying policy.
 - l. Criticizing another student's work.
 - m. Cursing; using foul language or vulgar language; immoral or unprofessional conduct, discussing sexual activities or beliefs, unethical and unprofessional subject matter during school hours.
 - n. Arguing with an instructor in the presence of another student or customer.
 - o. Consuming or possessing alcoholic beverages and/or illegal substances during school time or on school grounds.
 - p. No smoking, chewing gum, eating and/or drinking except in designated areas.
 - q. Theft from a student, customer, or school (property and/or money) will result in immediate termination. Students are responsible for the security of their own property. The school is not responsible for lost, stolen, missing, and/or broken items.
 - r. Behavior which creates a safety hazard to self, students, faculty, or staff including, but not limited to willful destruction of property and possession of weapons while on campus.

A student who, upon violation of a conduct policy or other egregious behavior or incident, is placed on a status of Probation due to conduct unbecoming of a student at Milan Institute of Cosmetology. This status is an official warning that the student's conduct is in violation of Milan Institute of Cosmetology Student Rules, but does not merit, at this point, an expulsion or suspension.

A student on conduct probation is deemed "not in good standing" with Milan Institute of Cosmetology. If there is a finding of responsibility for subsequent violations of the student rules during this period of time, more severe sanctions may be administered including immediate termination. Student who are subjected to Conduct Violations face actions to be determined based on the severity of the issue at hand and documentation of such will remain in the permanent student file.

CHEATING POLICY

Dishonesty includes, but is not limited to, cheating, plagiarism, knowingly assisting another student in cheating or plagiarism, or knowingly furnishing false or misleading information to the school's Instructors or administrative staff. Students shall not engage in any of the following activities:

- Give or receive advance information about quizzes, tests, or examinations;
- Assist another student in dishonest practices
- Present someone else's work or ideas as your own;

- Have another person do work which is then submitted as their own;
- Include another person's work as part of their work, without proper acknowledgement or documentation.

When a student is charged with cheating or plagiarism, and the Instructor has proof to back up the charges, or a student admits to the charges when confronted, the Instructor may handle the situation in the following ways:

1. Issue an oral warning or a written warning that will be put in the student's permanent academic file.
2. Issue the student an "F" or "0" on the assignment or test in question.
3. Issue the student an "F" for the entire class.
4. Refer the student to the school director for disciplinary action, which may include suspension or dismissal from the school.

STUDENT SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY

Policy Overview

It is the policy of Milan Institute of Cosmetology to ensure that students can learn in a safe and nondiscriminatory educational environment based on religious, racial, sexual harassment and violence. Milan Institute of Cosmetology strictly prohibits any form of religious, racial, sexual harassment and violence. It is a violation of college's policy for a student, faculty member, staff member, administrator, third party or other employee to harass a student, faculty member, administrator or other college personnel through conduct or communication of a sexual nature. It is a violation of college's policy for any student, faculty member, administrator, third party or other college personnel of Milan Institute of Cosmetology to inflict or threaten to inflict, or attempt to inflict sexual violence upon any student, faculty member, administrator or other college personnel.

Definitions—Sexual Harassment

Sexual Harassment consists of unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, sexually motivated physical conduct or other verbal or physical conduct or communication of a sexual nature when:

- submission to that conduct or communication is made a term or condition, either explicitly, of obtaining or retaining employment, or of obtaining an education; or
- submission to or rejection of that conduct or communication by an individual is used as a factor in decisions affecting that individual's employment or education; or
- that conduct or communication has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with an individual's employment or education, or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive employment or education environment.

Sexual harassment may also include but is not limited to:

- unwelcome verbal harassment or abuse;
- unwelcome pressure for sexual activity;
- unwelcome, sexually motivated or inappropriate patting, pinching or physical contact, other than necessary restraint of student(s) by faculty members, administrators, college law enforcement, or other college personnel to avoid physical harm to persons or property;
- unwelcome sexual behavior or words, including demands for sexual favors, accompanied by implied or overt threats concerning an individual's employment or educational status;
- unwelcome sexual behavior or words, including demands for sexual favors, accompanied by implied or overt promises of preferential treatment with regard to an individual's employment or education status;
- or
- unwelcomed behavior or words directed at an individual because of gender.

- Of importance is to note that sexual harassment or violence does not have to occur between different genders. Same sex harassment and violence will be treated equally as sexual harassment or violence between same sex members.

Reporting

Any person who believes he or she has been the victim of sexual harassment or violence by a student, faculty member, administrator or other college personnel of Milan Institute of Cosmetology should report the occurrence to any agent or responsible employee of the college. An employee may be required only to report the harassment to other school officials who have the responsibility to take appropriate action or to take the appropriate action themselves if they are a designated official.

Privacy

Milan Institute of Cosmetology will respect the privacy of the complainant, the individual(s) against whom the complaint is filed, and the witnesses as much as possible. The college will attempt to honor a student's request that his or her name be withheld, if this can be done consistently with the school's obligation to remedy the harassment and take steps to prevent further harassment.

Action

Milan Institute of Cosmetology is required to investigate all accusations of sexual harassment and violence and to take the appropriate actions which could include disciplinary proceedings against any individuals found to be in violation of this policy.

Anti-Retribution

Any person who retaliates against another for testifying, assisting or participating in an investigation or proceeding relating to harassment or violence shall be subject to discipline. Retaliation includes, but is not limited to, any form of intimidation, retribution or harassment.

STUDENT SEXUAL ASSAULT, DOMESTIC AND DATING VIOLENCE POLICY

Milan Institute of Cosmetology is committed to maintaining a safe and secure campus for all of its students and employees. Milan Institute of Cosmetology's policy on Sexual Violence, Domestic Violence and Dating Violence specifically addresses procedures that must be followed when an incident of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence or stalking is reported.

For detailed information and a copy of our policy, awareness and programs available, please visit: <http://milaninstitute.edu/consumer-and-clery-information/>

STUDENT SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY

Milan Institute of Cosmetology recognizes that social media websites have become an important and influential means of communication for our current and former students. The objective of this policy is to help clarify how best to enhance and protect the personal and professional reputations of our students when participating in social media. It is important to keep in mind the privacy limitations when using social media websites.

In some cases, information posted on them can be made public, even when that information has been deleted by the user. Therefore, Milan Institute of Cosmetology expects and encourages all those participating to exercise caution and responsibility when using social media websites.

In accordance with Milan Institute of Cosmetology's Conduct Policy, as published in the Catalog, students are expected to conduct themselves in a professional manner. Students who are not in compliance are subject to disciplinary action, probation, suspension or termination at the discretion of the school administration. The policies and guidelines set forth below apply to any user who utilizes social media pages associated with Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

Types

The social media applicable under this policy include, but are not limited to, the following: Facebook.com, Twitter.com, YouTube.com, MySpace.com, Pinterest.com, Google+.com, StumbleUpon.com, Delicious.com, Yelp.com, Instagram.com, Blogger.com, Typepad.com, WordPress.org, Wordpress.com, LinkedIn.com, imodules.com, Flickr.com, Foursquare.com, Gowalla.com, Scvngr.com and Tumblr.com.

Language/Behavior

The following are considered unacceptable when using Milan Institute of Cosmetology social media websites:

- Vulgar or profane language.
- Obscene, defamatory, inaccurate, or hostile posts.
- Offensive terms/phrases, or photographs that disrespect individuals or groups based on race, color, national origin, ancestry, gender, religion, religious practice, age, disability or sexual orientation of person.
- Threats of physical or bodily harm.
- Posting of sensitive information; including that which could compromise public safety, intellectual property, etc.
- Posting of photographs of oneself or others that can be reasonably interpreted as condoning the irresponsible use of alcohol, substance abuse, or are of a sexual nature.

Requirements

We look forward to the comments and conversations generated via social media. Any posts on the school's social media sites or tags of the school found to be inaccurate, false, inappropriate, hostile, obscene, or defamatory toward any individual, group or organization will be removed. If students of Milan Institute of Cosmetology violate other Milan Institute of Cosmetology policies on the school's social media sites they may subject them to disciplinary action under appropriate judicial or other procedures. Students posting content in reflection of Milan Institute of Cosmetology (such as photos taken on grounds, "tags" with Milan Institute of Cosmetology in them, comments regarding Milan Institute of Cosmetology) are subject to the same guidelines set herein this policy. Students with unresolved issues with campus administration or the educational program should follow the Grievance Policy to resolve those matters. Social media websites are not the venue to resolve such issues. Any inappropriate, obscene, or defamatory posts will not be tolerated.

Users who choose to post, comment, or link text and/or multimedia on Milan Institute of Cosmetology's websites agree that such material may be reproduced, distributed, edited, and published in any form and on any media. Users agree not to violate copyright laws, post spam or advertisements, impersonate others, or partake in any type of hostile behavior, in any media.

ANTI-BULLYING STATEMENT

Milan Institute of Cosmetology believes that all students have a right to a safe and healthy school environment in which mutual respect, tolerance, and acceptance are fostered. The school will not tolerate behavior that infringes on the safety of any student.

A student shall not intimidate, harass, or bully another student through words or actions. Such behavior includes: direct physical contact, such as hitting or shoving; verbal assaults, such as teasing or name-calling; social isolation or manipulation; threats either directly or indirectly or any other activities that create a hostile environment at school that is sufficiently serious that it interferes with or limits a student's ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or opportunities offered by a school.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology expects students and/or staff to immediately report incidents of bullying to the Campus Director. Staff members who witness such acts will take immediate steps to intervene when safe to do so. Each complaint of bullying will be promptly investigated. This policy applies to students on school grounds, while traveling to and from school or a school-sponsored activity and during a school-sponsored activity.

Students who bully are in violation of this policy and are subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination

CAREER SERVICES

Milan Institute of Cosmetology offers career services to all graduates pursuing employment in their field of study. Services include assistance with creating resumes, guidance on how to conduct a job search, professionalism, and interview preparation. The Career Services faculty member develops and maintains close relationships with local businesses so that they may keep abreast of current employment opportunities to which graduates may be referred. Although no institution can guarantee employment, the Career Services faculty member at Milan Institute of Cosmetology makes every effort to help ensure that each graduate is prepared to effectively compete in the job market as they pursue their new career.

COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT POLICY

Compliance with federal copyright law is expected of all students. "Copyright" is legal protection for creative intellectual works, which is broadly interpreted to cover just about any expression of an idea. Text (including email and web information), graphics, art, photographs, music, and software are examples of types of work protected by copyright. The creator of the work, or sometimes the person who hired the creator, is the initial copyright owner.

You may "use" all or part of a copyrighted work only if (a) you have the copyright owner's permission, or (b) you qualify for a legal exception (the most common exception is called "fair use"). "Use" of a work is defined for copyright purposes as copying, distributing, making derivative works, publicly displaying, or publicly performing the work.

Copying, distributing, downloading, and uploading information on the Internet may infringe the copyright for that information. Even an innocent, unintentional infringement violates the law. Violations of copyright law that occur on or over the school's networks or other computer resources may create liability for the school as well as the computer user.

Students who violate Copyright Infringement Policy are subject to disciplinary action, including suspension and termination.

Summary of Civil and Criminal Penalties for Violation of Federal Copyright Laws

Copyright infringement is the act of exercising, without permission or legal authority, one or more of the exclusive rights granted to the copyright owner under section 106 of the Copyright Act (Title 17 of the United States Code). These rights include the right to reproduce or distribute a copyrighted work. In the file-sharing context, downloading or uploading substantial parts of a copyrighted work without authority constitutes an infringement.

Penalties for copyright infringement include civil and criminal penalties. In general, anyone found liable for civil copyright infringement may be ordered to pay either actual damages or "statutory" damages affixed at not less than \$750 and not more than \$30,000 per work infringed. For "willful" infringement, a court may award up to \$150,000 per work infringed. A court can, in its discretion, also assess costs and attorneys' fees. For details, see Title 17, United States Code, Sections 504, 505.

Willful copyright infringement can also result in criminal penalties, including imprisonment of up to five years and fines of up to \$250,000 per offense.

Legal Alternatives

An extensive online list of legal downloading resources is available at <http://www.educause.edu/legalcontent>. EDUCAUSE, is a nonprofit organization committed to promoting the intelligent use of information technology to

advance higher education. Resources on the list include websites such as Amazon MP3 Downloads, MediaNet and Best Buy.

DRUG FREE ENVIRONMENT

Milan Institute of Cosmetology maintains a drug-free campus and work place. Milan Institute of Cosmetology maintains a list of community drug rehabilitation centers that specialize in drug abuse treatment where, if help is needed, the student or employee may receive help. A copy of this list may be obtained from the Campus Director's office. Milan Institute of Cosmetology will not tolerate any illegal drugs or alcohol being used on the campus. The school refers students to outside agencies when the student requests assistance. The school complies with Section 487 (a) (10) of the Higher Education Act Amendments of 1986 concerning drug abuse prevention programs for students.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE POLICY AND NOTICE TO ALL EMPLOYEES AND STUDENTS

This statement is distributed to all new students and employees at the orientation session prior to commencing classes or employment, and is updated each year of attendance or employment.

All students and employees are informed that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispersion, possession, or use of a controlled substance within the premises of the school is strictly prohibited. Employees and students violating this rule will be subject to immediate termination of employment or school program. Drug free awareness program and detailed information regarding dangers of drug abuse, assistance with drug counseling and rehabilitation programs are available.

These local agencies can provide assistance to our employees, students and their families:

Kings View Alcohol & Drug Service
for Kings County
1393 Bailey Drive
Hanford, CA
(559) 582-4481

National Council on Alcoholism
& Drug Dependence
525 E. Bardsley
Tulare, CA
(559) 688-2994

As stated above, students and employees are subject to termination for violation of this school rule. In addition, persons distributing drugs to employees or students will be referred to the authorities and charges of drug distribution will be pressed by the school.

- A. Your continued schooling and/or employment is subject to:
 - 1. Abide by the terms of this statement, and
 - 2. Notify the administration of any criminal statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.
- B. The US Department of Education will be notified within 10 days after receiving notice under subparagraph A. 2. from an employee or student or otherwise a copy of such conviction will be submitted to the US Department of Education.
- C. The school will take the following actions within 30 days of receiving notice under subparagraph A. 2. with respect to any employee or student who is so convicted.
 - 1. Terminate employment of the employee or the schooling of the student, or
 - 2. Require such employee or student to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by Federal, State, or local health, enforcement, or other appropriate agency.
- D. Any student that is convicted of any offense, during a period of enrollment for which the student is receiving Title IV, HEA programs funds, under any federal or state law involving the possession or sale of illegal drugs will

result in the loss of eligibility for any Title IV, HEA grant, loan, or work-study assistance (HEA Sec. 484 (r) (1)); (20 U.S.C. 1091 (r) (1)).

Drug Information Hot Lines:	(800) 662-HELP
National Institute on Drug Abuse	(800) 843-4971
National Clearinghouse for Drug Information	(800) 729-6686
U.S. Dept of Education, SouthWest Region	(213) 598-7661
U.S. Dept of Education Task Force	(202) 708-9069

DRUG FREE STATEMENT

In recognition of the problems associated with drug and alcohol abuse in society today, Milan Institute of Cosmetology provides all students and employees with the following information:

1. The unlawful possession, use or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol on school property or in connection with any school activity is strictly prohibited. This prohibition applies to all students and employees.
2. The following legal sanctions are applicable for the unlawful possession or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol:

Local: Penalties vary based on the severity of the offense and the number of offenses. Sanctions for possession of an illegal substance for the first time could range from fines of \$40,000 and up but not limited to 40 years' imprisonment.

State: Penalties vary based on the nature of the illegal substance, the offense and whether there is a repeat offense. First offenders may receive up to nine years with repeat offenders could receive life imprisonment. A schedule of fines up to but not limited to \$50,000 also is in place.

Federal: Penalties for unlawful manufacturing, distribute and dispensing of controlled substances are provided under the Federal Controlled Substances Act. The penalties are determined by the nature of the drug or other substance, the amount of drugs or other substance involved, and the number of offenses.

Examples of Federal Drug Trafficking Penalties:

First Offense Second Offense

Marijuana (1,000 kg or more) Not less than 10 years Not less than 20 years

Heroin (100-999 grams) Not less than 5 years Not less than 10 years

Not more than 40 years Not more than life

3. There are various health risks associated with the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol. Some of the more common problems are cited below:

Marijuana—Use can lead to an increase in heart rate up to 50%, a sense of euphoria, acute anxiety and tremendous mood swings. There is a potential for long term physical and psychological damage.

Cocaine—Use can affect the brain in seconds and result in heart or respiratory failure.

Crack—Use can lead to an intense high within seconds, deep depression, and an intense dependency in a short time.

Amphetamines—Use increase heart and breathing rates, raises blood pressure while often causing blurred vision, dizziness, lack of sleep and anxiety. Body chemistry is upset and can lead to long term physical problems.

Alcohol—Use can lead to a feeling of confidence and control. Liver, brain, heart and stomach destruction goes on even without apparent symptoms. Use for a period of time often causes dependency and may be fatal.

4. There is help available to our students and employees. Milan Institute of Cosmetology offers a confidential referral program for employees and students. Further information is available in the school administrative office and in the Drug Awareness section of this publication.

5. Any student or employee who is a drug or alcohol offender will have disciplinary action imposed by the school. These sanctions may include any or all of the following:

- Mandated treatment for problem.
- Mandated attendance at local treatment center.
- Mandated completion of a drug rehabilitation program.
- Mandated probation period not to exceed one month.
- Expulsion from school or discharge from employment.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

PROGRAM MEASUREMENT

An academic year is equivalent to 900 clock hours and is a minimum of 26 weeks or 36 quarter credits and is a minimum of 30 weeks in length. One quarter credit unit is equal to twenty-five (25) clock hours. Each program is defined by its individual academic requirements, which are listed in the course description section of this catalog.

LEARNING RESOURCES

Cosmetology students follow Today's Class e-curriculum. Esthetician students follow Milady's Standard Fundamentals for Estheticians. A comprehensive library of references, periodicals, books, texts, and audio/video tapes are available to support the course of study and supplement the students' training. Students should avail themselves of the opportunity to use these materials.

FORMAT

The clock hour education is provided through a sequential set of learning steps which address specific tasks necessary for state board preparation, graduation and job entry level skills. Clinic equipment, implements and products are comparable to those used in the industry. Each student will receive instruction that relates to the performance of useful, creative and productive career oriented activities. The programs are presented through well-developed lesson plans, which reflect current educational methods. Subjects are presented by means of lecture, demonstration and student participation. Audio-visual aids, guest speakers, field trips, and other related learning methods are used in the programs.

EQUIPMENT

All of Milan Institute of Cosmetology's students work with equipment applicable to the competencies required of their program such as; shampoo bowls and chairs, dryers, thermal hair straighteners, mannequins, manicure stations with chairs, facial chairs, various facial machines, manicure heater, paraffin wax heater, wax machine, pedicure tub and other equipment commonly found in salons and other locations where these services are performed. Classroom computers, LCD projector and screen and marker boards are also utilized.

EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES

The school furnishes all expendable supplies used by the student for training. No outside product is allowed on campus to work on clients, mannequins, or self.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

Satisfactory Academic Progress ("SAP") is a requirement for all Milan Institute of Cosmetology students. Students receiving funds under any Federal Title IV financial aid assistance programs must maintain satisfactory academic progress in order to continue eligibility for such funds. Progress is measured in terms of both attendance and course work. The SAP policy is provided to students prior to enrollment.

All students are evaluated for Satisfactory Academic Progress at the end of the first payment period or midpoint of the program or academic year, and at the end of the program or academic year. An academic year in a clock hour program is a minimum of 900 clock hours AND 26 weeks. A week is considered any seven-day period from Sunday through Saturday in which at least one schedule class day occurs.

Clock Hour Program

The student's academic progress is evaluated at the point the student is scheduled to complete the required clock hours and scheduled weeks for that payment period. Students must maintain (1) an accumulative grade point average of 2.0, and (2) an attendance rate of 67% of the scheduled hours.

To successfully complete a program, the student must complete 100% of the program requirements within no more than 150% of the program length, measured in scheduled hours.

Students who meet the minimum requirements for attendance and academic performance are considered to be making satisfactory progress until the next scheduled evaluation.

If a student is granted credit for previous training or experience, the granted courses will not be assigned a letter grade, but will be recorded with a grade of "pass", which will not count towards the student's grade point average calculation and will not affect the grade point average element of satisfactory academic progress. Transfer hours are included as completed hours for purposes of measuring rate of progress.

Transfer hours are accepted toward completion of a student's program as both hours attempted and hours completed for the purpose of determining when the allowable maximum time-frame has been exhausted. SAP evaluation periods are based on scheduled contracted hours at the institution.

Grading

To assess the qualitative measure of academic progress, students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical performances. Theory is evaluated after each unit of study. Practical assignments are evaluated as completed and counted toward course completion ONLY when rated as satisfactory or better. If the performance does not meet satisfactory requirements, it is not counted and the performance must be repeated. At least two comprehensive practical skills evaluations will be conducted during the course of study. Practical skills are evaluated according to text procedures, performance standards established by the state licensing agency, and set forth in the practical skills evaluation criteria adopted by the school. Students must maintain a cumulative grade average of 70% and pass a FINAL written and practical exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and incomplete assignments.

Numerical grades are considered according to the following four-point scale which is also used to determine academic standing:

90 - 100% =	A =	4.0
80 - 89% =	B =	3.0
70 - 79% =	C =	2.0
60 - 69% =	D =	1.0
Below 60% =	F =	0.0

Non-credit Remedial Courses

Non-credit remedial courses have no effect upon the institution's satisfactory academic progress standards as no such courses are offered at NACCAS accredited schools.

Institutional Withdrawal

Withdrawing from the institution has no effect upon the student's satisfactory academic progress.

CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE TO MEET SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

Financial Aid Warning (FA Warning) – Students who fail to meet minimum requirements for completion or academic progress are placed on warning and considered to be making satisfactory academic progress during the warning period. The student will be advised in writing on the actions required to attain satisfactory academic

progress and maintain eligibility for Federal Student Aid by the next evaluation.

Financial Aid Probation (FA Probation) – Students who fail to meet minimum requirements for completion rate or academic progress after the warning period will be notified of their termination of eligibility for Federal Student Aid funds. If the student files an appeal of academic progress and prevails, they will be placed on probation and considered to be making satisfactory academic progress during the probationary period. Students on financial aid probation remain eligible for Federal Student Aid funds. Students must be placed on an academic plan and must be able to meet requirements set forth in the academic plan by the end of the probationary evaluation period. The student will be advised in writing on the actions required to attain satisfactory academic progress and maintain eligibility for Federal Student Aid by the next evaluation.

Failed FA Probation or Exceeding 150% of the Program Length - Students who fail probation will lose their eligibility for Federal Student Aid for the program in which they are enrolled. Within 5 business days the Campus Director will counsel the student and complete a “FA Ineligible Letter” to determine if student will continue their program on a cash payment plan or be dropped from the program. A signed copy must be emailed to SRC group. A cash payment plan will need to be in place within 5 business days from the original notification of FA Ineligible status notification. If not received by the timeline outlined above, the SRC will email a notification to the COO for final decision to allow an extension or proceed with dropping immediately.

Maximum Timeframe (MTF) – For a program measured in credits, MTF is defined as a period that is no longer than 150% of the published length of the educational program, as measured in credits. MTF includes all hours attempted, which include successfully completed credits, transfer credits, withdrawals, and repeated classes.

For a program measured in clock hours, MTF is defined as a period that is no longer than 150% of the published length of the educational program, as measured by the number of scheduled clock hours the student is required to complete and expressed in calendar time.

Quantitative Evaluation - Students are required to complete a minimum of 66.67% of the scheduled clock hours or financial aid credits required based on the applicable program requirements to be considered maintaining satisfactory attendance progress. Evaluations are conducted at the end of each evaluation period to determine if the student has met the minimum requirements. The completion percentage is determined by dividing the total clock hours or financial aid credits attended/earned by the total number of clock hours or financial aid credits scheduled in the evaluation period. At the end of each evaluation period, Milan will determine if the student has maintained at least 66.67% cumulative completion rate which indicates that, given the same progression rate, the student will graduate within the maximum time frame [150%] allowed. Transfer clock hours or financial aid credits and those for which a student received a grade of “W”, “I” or “R” will also be included in the Quantitative Evaluation.

Qualitative Evaluation - The qualitative element used to determine academic progress is a reasonable system of grades as determined by assigned academic learning. Students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical assignments as required for course completion. Academic progression is evaluated after each unit of study. Students must maintain a written grade average of 2.0 or 70% and pass a final written and practical exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and/or courses. Grades for Transfer clock hours or financial aid credits and Withdrawal (W), Incomplete (I) will not count towards Qualitative Evaluation. For Repeat classes the latest grade will be included in the Qualitative Evaluation.

Evaluation Periods - Milan shall evaluate academic progress for all students at regular intervals (i.e. end of each payment period, academic year or program completion (as detailed in the Satisfactory Academic Progress Master Program List). Evaluations must be performed when a student reaches the scheduled hours of a payment period.

Appeal Procedure

A student who loses aid eligibility due to failure to maintain satisfactory academic progress may appeal the status. The student must submit a written appeal of the dismissal within one week of the date the school took action. The appeal should be addressed to the School Director. The reasons for which a student may appeal include death of a relative, an injury or illness of the student, death in the family, etc. Supporting documentation must accompany the written appeal. For example, an appeal based on illness of the student should include applicable medical documentation. After successful appeal, with an academic plan, the student will be placed on SAP Probation for the following evaluation/payment period. The student must be at satisfactory academic progress at the end of the probationary period or financial aid eligibility will be terminated.

The student's appeal must address the following:

- The basis for the appeal – description of the special circumstances and,
- The reason why the student failed to meet the SAP standard(s) and,
- What has changed in the student's situation so that he or she will now be able to meet SAP standards.

Leave of Absence / Temporary Interruptions – For students returning from an approved leave of absence, their contract period and maximum time frame will be extended by the same number of days taken in the leave of absence. Reasonable provisions will be provided for LOAs or other temporary interruptions, such as academic advising or review of material when resuming training.

SAP Re-Entry - Students who have violated FA Probation and have been dismissed shall not be readmitted to the same program if they have exceeded, or may exceed, MTF until they re-establish appropriate SAP standing (e.g., transfer credits, as appropriate).

Re-enrollment/Re-entrance

Re-enrollment or re-entrance will be approved only after evidence is shown to the director's satisfaction that conditions which caused the interruption or unsatisfactory progress have been corrected. Re-entering students return to the institution in the same progress status as when they left.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Milan Institute of Cosmetology permits students to request a leave of absence (LOA) as long as the leave does not exceed a total of 180 days during any 12-month period, starting from the first day of the first leave, that there is a reasonable expectation that the student will return, and as long as there are documented, legitimate extenuating circumstances that require the students to interrupt their education, including pregnancy (including childbirth, false pregnancy, termination of pregnancy, and recovery therefrom), temporary disability, medical reasons, or other reasons such that the campus determines that an LOA is in the student's best interest. A student may take multiple leaves of absence as long as the total leaves of absence do not exceed 180 days during any 12-month period.

However, an LOA will not be granted for any of the following reasons:

- The courses that the student needs are not available;
- The courses that the student needs are available, but the student declines to take them;
- An externship/internship site is not available for the student;
- A student is unable to pay tuition;
- The student is failing a course(s); or
- To delay the return of unearned federal funds.

Students requesting an LOA must submit a signed and completed Leave of Absence Request Form prior to the beginning date of the leave. If circumstances of an unusual nature that are not likely to recur prevent the student from submitting the request in advance, the leave may still be granted, but only if:

- The school documents the unforeseen circumstances and the Education Leader, Dean or Director determines that these circumstances meet the exception requirements (i.e., “of an unusual nature and not likely to recur”), for example, if a student were injured in a car accident and needed a few weeks to recover before returning to the institution, the student would not have been able to request the LOA in advance, and
- The student submits a signed and completed Leave of Absence Request Form. The beginning date of the approved LOA would be determined by the institution to be the first date the student was unable to attend the institution because of the accident.

Students granted an LOA that meets these criteria are not considered to have withdrawn, and no refund calculation is required at that time.

Re-Admission Following a Leave of Absence

- Upon return from leave, the student will be required to repeat the modules or class, if it had been interrupted, and receive final grades.
- The student will not be charged any fee for the repeat of any module or class from which the student took leave or for students returning from a leave of absence.
- The date the student returns to class is normally scheduled for the beginning of a class or module.
- When a student is enrolled in a modular program, the student may return at any appropriate module, not only the module from which the student withdrew.

A student’s contract period will be extended by the same number of days taken in the LOA. Changes to the contract period on the enrollment agreement must be initialed by all parties or an addendum must be signed and dated by all parties.

Extension of Leave of Absence

A student on an approved LOA may submit a request to extend the LOA without returning to class. Such a request may be approved by the Dean, Education Leader or Director provided:

- The student submits a completed LOA Extension Request Form before the end date of the current leave.
- There is a reasonable expectation the student will return.
- The number of days in the leave as extended, when added to all other approved leaves, does not exceed 180 calendar days in any twelve (12) month period calculated from the first day of the student’s first leave.
- Appropriate modules or classes required for completion of the program will be available to the student on the date of return. If the extension request is approved, the end date of the student’s current leave will be changed in the official student information system to reflect the new end date. If the request is denied, the student will be withdrawn and the withdrawal date will be the student’s last date of attendance (LDA).

Return from a Leave of Absence

A student must return from a LOA on or prior to the scheduled date of return. Students in modular based programs may return prior to the scheduled return date as long as they return on the first day of any appropriate module.

Failure to Return from a Leave of Absence

If the student does not return from LOA as defined above, the student will be withdrawn. The withdrawal date will be the student’s last day of attendance (LDA) for purposes of calculating a refund. A Title IV refund calculation will be completed using the last date of attendance prior to the start of the LOA.

Possible Effects of Leave of Absence

Students who are contemplating an LOA should be cautioned that one or more of the following factors may affect the length of time it will take the student to graduate.

- Students returning from a LOA are not guaranteed that the module or class required to maintain the normal progress in their training program will be available at the time of reentry
- They may have to wait for the appropriate module to be offered
- Financial aid may be affected
- The LOA could also affect the student's:
 - Loan repayment terms, including the exhaustion of some or all of the student's grace period
 - Rate of progress
 - Maximum time frame for completion

ATTENDANCE POLICY

Attendance is valued and expected. Students are expected to arrive for classes at the scheduled time and remain on task until their scheduled departure time. Student performance and punctuality are important components of dependability and directly relate to employment options in the business world. To ensure the commitment to student success, Milan Institute of Cosmetology expects that attendance be taken in all classes, starting with the first day of the class.

Milan Institute of Cosmetology recognizes the correlation between attendance within the program of study and success defined as student achievement. Absences prevent students from receiving essential academic information, disrupt orderly course progress, and diminish the quality of group interaction in class. Any class session or activity missed, regardless of cause, reduces the opportunity for learning and may adversely affect a student's achievement in the course. Class attendance is monitored beginning with the first class meeting, and students are expected to attend all class sessions for which they are scheduled. It is the responsibility of the student to arrange to make up of any course work missed and to notify the instructor when an absence will occur. Milan Institute of Cosmetology does not differentiate between excused and unexcused absences. Students are expected to call in if absent, for courtesy and responsibility, as if they were in the work environment.

ACADEMIC AND ATTENDANCE ADVISING POLICY

Any students falling below Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) at mid-point and end of contracted program will be advised of their academic and attendance standing by a designated school official. Students who are not meeting minimum expectations will be provided SAP notification and an Academic Plan to provide guidance on improving standing to achieve completion. The student portal is available to all students to check standing as needed. Instructors encourage students to utilize their portal. See SAP policy for additional information

Student's strengths and areas requiring improvement are identified and plans for improvement are discussed during the advising to provide a student the opportunity to achieve expectations. When professional assistance is needed students are provided contact information for those community resources (also posted on the Student Intranet page). Documentation will be signed by both the school official and the student. The signed documentation will be retained in the student's official academic file located in the Student Information System.

MAKE-UP WORK

The school establishes well defined practical and theory course requirements for graduation. Due to the fact that the course is taught to adult students who have many other life responsibilities and who cannot attend class 100% of the scheduled time in most cases, the school has set forth a reasonable policy for making up missed tests or failed tests by re-taking tests to achieve a satisfactory score. Students must pass exams at 70% or higher to be eligible for completion.

Students who have failed or missed an exam, are encouraged to make up the exam as soon as possible during the designated make up exam session facilitated by a campus education official. Students must complete an outline of the chapter or similar assignment prior to making up the test to ensure the student has reviewed the chapter. All tests are similar to State Board format – no notes or open book allowed. Students will take the makeup test in a designated classroom or office with an education official proctoring the exam.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Upon successful completion of the program students may be eligible to sit for the State licensing exam. Students in all programs must complete all subjects outlined in their designated program with no grade under 70% in any subject to be eligible for graduation. All students are required to pass the school's final examination with a grade of not less than 70% on both practical and written exams prior to graduation. Students who are in good standing with their financial obligations to the school will receive their Certificate of Completion and transcript.

VERIFICATION OF ATTENDANCE/TRANSCRIPTS

Graduates requiring official verification of attendance or transcripts to be sent to other educational institutions must submit such a request in writing. Allow 30 days for the verification of attendance or the transcript to be sent. A complete academic transcript and certificate of completion will not be sent if a student has not met his/her financial obligations with Milan Institute of Cosmetology.

LICENSURE EXAMINATION

Examination for licensure shall consist of both a practical and written examination for each of these principles. The written examination is endorsed by the National Interstate Council of State Boards of Cosmetology (NIC). The practical examination will be the NIC examination specific to the discipline for which licensure is sought. A minimum score of 75% is required to pass the practical and written examinations.

Failure to appear for an examination, unless approved by the board, shall cause an immediate forfeiture of the application fee. Applicant has the responsibility to apply and pay the fee for a Re- Exam date within 1 year of the original scheduled test date.

FAILURE TO PASS LICENSURE EXAMINATION

Applicants who fail to pass an examination have the opportunity and responsibility to apply and pay the fee for a Re- Exam date within 1 year of the original scheduled test date. If the Applicant does not pass both the practical and written portion within 1 year of the original scheduled exam- both portions of the exam will need to be retaken.

Failure to appear for an examination, unless approved by the board, shall cause an immediate forfeiture of the application fee. Applicant has the opportunity and responsibility to apply and pay the fee for a Re- Exam date.

LICENSING REQUIREMENTS

The general requirements for obtaining a cosmetology license are that all applicants must:

1. pass the State Board Examination;
2. pay the required fee; and
3. Is not less than 17 years of age.
4. Has completed the 10th grade in the public schools of this state or its equivalent.
5. Is not subject to denial pursuant to Section 480.
6. Has done any of the following:
 - a. Completed a course in cosmetology from a school approved by the board.
 - b. Practiced cosmetology as defined in this chapter outside of this state for a period of time equivalent to the study and training of a qualified person who has completed a course in cosmetology from a school the curriculum of which complied with requirements adopted by the

board. Each three months of practice shall be deemed the equivalent of 100 hours of training for qualification under paragraph (1) of this subdivision.

c. Holds a license as a barber in this state and has completed a cosmetology crossover course in a school approved by the board.

d. Completed a barbering course in a school approved by the board and has completed a cosmetology crossover course in a school approved by the board.

e. Completed the apprenticeship program in cosmetology specified in Article 4 (commencing with Section 7332).

(Amended by Stats. 2003, Ch. 788, Sec. 14. Effective January 1, 2004.)

The general requirements for obtaining an esthetician license are that all applicants must:

1. pass the State Board Examination;
2. pay the required fee; and
3. Is not less than 17 years of age.
4. Has completed the 10th grade in the public schools of this state or its equivalent.
5. Is not subject to denial pursuant to Section 480.
6. Has done any of the following:
 - a. Completed a course in skin care from a school approved by the board.
 - b. Practiced skin care, as defined in this chapter, outside of this state for a period of time equivalent to the study and training of a qualified person who has completed a course in skin care from a school the curriculum of which complied with requirements adopted by the board. Each three months of practice shall be deemed the equivalent of 100 hours of training for qualification under paragraph (1).
 - c. Completed the apprenticeship program in skin care specified in Article 4 (commencing with Section 7332).

(Amended by Stats. 2003, Ch. 788, Sec. 16. Effective January 1, 2004.)

REFUSAL, REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF REGISTRATION OF LICENSE

The board may either refuse to issue or renew, or may suspend or revoke, any registration or license for any one (1) of the following causes:

- (1) Conviction of a felony evidenced by a certified copy of the record of the court of conviction;
- (2) Malpractice or in competency;
- (3) Continued practice by a person knowingly having an infectious or contagious disease;
- (4) Advertising by means of knowingly false or deceptive statements;
- (5) Habitual intoxication or addiction to the use of morphine, cocaine, or other habit-forming drugs;
- (6) Immoral or unprofessional conduct;
- (7) Where the application is fraudulently made or the registration or license fraudulently obtained;
- (8) The violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, or rules adopted pursuant thereto.

VETERANS AND ELIGIBLE PERSONS RECEIVING EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

In addition to the standard policies in this catalog, the following applies to veterans and eligible persons receiving education benefits. Refer to the appropriate sections of this catalog for complete Transfer of Credit Policy, Satisfactory Academic Progress, and Attendance policies.

Transfer of Credit Policy

During the enrollment process, incoming veterans and eligible persons are required notify their admissions representative regarding their previous coursework and experience. Veterans and eligible persons are required to request a credit for previous coursework or experiential training for any program offered by the school. The institution will evaluate all previous education and training and grant credit when appropriate. Credits allowed

will be recorded on the enrollment record and the length of the program shortened proportionately. The student shall be notified, with record of the evaluation and supporting transcripts being kept of this process. Each student must provide the school with (1) an official transcript with all previous postsecondary education and training and (2) the student's military discharge document DD-214 form prior to enrollment. Students should refer to the "Transfer of Credit" portion of this catalog for more detailed information specific to their program.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

As with regular students, when progress of a student is unsatisfactory for an evaluation period, the student will be placed on financial aid warning. If, however, during the next progress period the student's progress is still unsatisfactory, the student's VA benefits will be interrupted and the Department of Veterans Affairs will be notified immediately. Students will only receive VA benefits, based on their eligibility, for the published length (100%) of the program. Students should refer to the "Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy" portion of this catalog for more detailed information specific to their program.

Academic Advising

This section is the same for all students. See the appropriate catalog section for more information.

Attendance Advising

This section is the same for all students. See the appropriate catalog section for more information.

Leave of Absence

Students receiving veterans' educational benefits will be reported to the Department of Veterans Affairs upon taking a leave of absence. They may be re-enrolled for educational benefits upon return to class.

PROGRAM TITLE: COSMETOLOGY

1600 hours

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The primary purpose of the Cosmetology Course is to train the student in the basic manipulative skills, safety judgments, proper work habits, and desirable attitudes necessary to pass the State Board examination and for competency in job entry level positions in Cosmetology or related career field. All classes are taught in English. The course is divided into 2 sections – Phase 1 and Phase 2. Phase 1 is 360 hours taught in a minimum of 12 weeks for Day Sessions and 18 weeks for evening session.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES:

Upon completion of the course requirements, the determined graduate will be able to:

1. Project a positive attitude and a sense of personal integrity and self-confidence.
2. Practice proper grooming and effective communications skills and visual poise.
3. Understand employer-employee relationships and respect the need to deliver worthy service for value received.
4. Perform the basic manipulative skills including hair styling, shaping, bleaching, tinting, chemical reformation, scalp/hair conditioning, facials, manicures, pedicures and nail extensions.
5. Perform the basic analytical skills to determine proper makeup, hairstyle, and color application for the client's best overall look.
6. Apply the theory, technical information and related matter to assure sound judgments, decisions, and procedures.

OCCUPATIONS:

Cosmetologist, Hairstylist, and Hairdresser 39-5012.00; Manicurist and Pedicurist 39-5092.00

PROGRAM TEXTS:

- **Today's Class online curriculum – www.todaysclass.com**
- **Milady's Standard: Cosmetology- Online Licensing Preparation Access Code**, Cengage Publishing
- **State Board Rules and Regulations - https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/laws_regs/act_regs.pdf**
- **State Board Health and Training Course: https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/schools/healthsafety_textbook.pdf**
- **State Board Health and Training Course Exam Book: https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/schools/student_booklet.pdf**

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

In the Bag, Playing it Safe, Waxing Made Easy, Professional Men's Services: Haircutting, Step by Step Make up Videos, Art of Dressing Long Hair, Braids and Updo's Made Easy, The Cutting Book, Hair Coloring Hands On, Hair Care and Product Dictionary, Cosmetology Dictionary, Microdermabrasion, Peels and Peeling Agents, Nail Structure and Product Chemistry, Art of African Hair Design, Nail Questions and Answers Book, Wall Charts for Anatomy and Physiology, various subject relevant DVDs/Video and Online resources. Reference materials subject to change.

METHODS OF PRESENTATION:

The clock hour education is provided through a sequential set of learning steps which address specific tasks necessary for state board preparation, graduation and job entry level skills. Clinic equipment, implements, and products are comparable to those used in the industry. Each student will receive instruction that relates to the performance of useful, creative, and productive career oriented activities. The course is presented through well-developed lesson plans, which reflect current educational methods. Subjects are presented by means of lecture, demonstration, and student participation. Audio-visual aids, guest speakers, field trips and other related learning methods are used in the course.

TESTING POLICY:

Theory knowledge will be evaluated after each unit of study. Students will also be required to pass written finals at the end of Phase 1, at mid-term and the end of the program. Practical Skills will be tested with a Practical Exam at the completion of Phase One Training, at mid-point and at the completion of approximately 1500 hours. Students are required to attend specific hours of technical instruction (theory) in each subject area in order to graduate. A student must complete the minimum hours in each subject in order to graduate and be eligible to take the state board exams.

EVALUATION METHODS:

To determine academic progress, students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical performances. Theory is evaluated after each unit of study with a written assessment on-ground. Practical assignments are evaluated as completed and counted toward course completion ONLY when rated as satisfactory or better. If the performance does not meet satisfactory requirements, it is not counted and the performance must be repeated. At least two comprehensive practical skills evaluations

will be conducted during the course of study. Practical skills are evaluated according to text procedures, performance standards established by the state licensing agency, and set forth in the practical skills evaluation criteria adopted by the school. Students must maintain a cumulative grade average of 70% and pass a FINAL written and practical exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and incomplete assignments. Numerical grades are considered according to the following scale:

GRADING SYSTEM:

WRITTEN AND PRACTICAL

90% - 100%	=	A
80% - 89%	=	B
70% - 79%	=	C*
60% - 69%	=	D
Below 60%	=	F

BELOW 70% = BELOW STANDARDS/NEEDS IMPROVEMENT*

*All Assessments (practical and/or written) must be passed with 70% or higher to graduate

KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL OBJECTIVES:

Important Notification – the minimum hours of technical instruction hours per subject must be completed to be eligible for completion and state board exams. In addition, the minimum number of operations and operation hours must be completed to be eligible for completion and state board exams. Depending on how long a student needs to complete the required number of practical operations, a student may exceed the total number of hours required in a subject, or may not have the minimum hours required in a subject. If a student does not have meet the total number of hours required, the student will need to complete additional hours to meet the requirements in that subject.

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Hair Dressing – 1100 hours

The required subjects of instruction in Hair Dressing shall be completed with the minimum hours of technical instruction and practical operations for each subject-matter as follows:

Hairstyling - The subject of Hairstyling shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures:

Hair analysis, shampooing, finger waving, pin curling, comb outs, straightening, waving, curling with hot combs and hot curling irons and blower styling.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 70 hours

Practical Instruction – 390 Total Operations

250 Wet Hairstyles/Shampooing

100 Thermal Hairstyling

20 Thermal Hairstyling: Press & Curl

20 Scalp and Hair Treatments

Permanent Waving and Chemical Straightening - The subject of Permanent Waving and Chemical Straightening

shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures: Hair analysis, acid and alkaline permanent waving, chemical straightening including the use of sodium hydroxide and other base solutions.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 40 hours

Practical Instruction - 105 Total Operations

80 Permanent Waving

25 Chemical Straightening

Hair Coloring and Bleaching - The subject of Hair Coloring and Bleaching shall include, but is not limited to, the

following techniques and procedures (also including, the use of semi-permanent, demi-permanent and temporary colors): Hair analysis, predisposition and strand tests, safety precautions, formula mixing, tinting, bleaching, high and low lights, and the use of dye removers

Technical Instruction/Theory - 60 hours

Practical Instruction - 100 Total Operations

75 Hair Colorings

25 Hair Lightening

Hair Cutting - The subject of Hair Cutting shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures: Use of scissors, razor (shaper), electrical clippers/trimmers, and thinning (tapering) shears for wet and dry cutting.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 30 hours

Practical Instruction - 100 Total Operations
100 Haircuts

Salon Business and Professional Development – communication skills, personal and professional ethics, customer service skills, decorum, record keeping, client service records, rules and regulations, field trips, job readiness skills, and seeking employment.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 8 hours

Practical Instruction – 75 Total Operations
70 Client Communication
5 Salon Business

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Health and Safety – 200 hours

The required subjects of instruction in Health and Safety shall be completed with the minimum hours of technical instruction for each subject-matter as follows:

Laws and Regulations - The subjects of Laws and Regulations shall include, but is not limited to, the following issues: The Barbering and Cosmetology Act and the Board's Rules and Regulations.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 20 hours

Health and Safety Considerations - The subject of Health and Safety shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures: Cosmetology chemistry including the chemical composition and purpose of cosmetic, nail, hair and skin care preparations. Elementary chemical makeup, chemical skin peels and chemical and physical changes of matter. Hazardous substances including training in chemicals and health in establishments, protection from hazardous chemicals and preventing chemical injuries, ergonomics, theory of electricity in cosmetology, bacteriology, communicable diseases, including HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B, and staph and Material Safety Data Sheets.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 50 hours

Disinfection and Sanitation - The subject of Disinfection and Sanitation shall include, but is not limited to the following techniques and procedures: Disinfection and sanitation including proper procedures to protect the health and safety of the consumer as well as the technician. Proper disinfection procedures for equipment used in establishments. *Disinfection shall be emphasized throughout the entire training period and must be performed before use of all instruments and equipment.*

Technical Instruction/Theory - 20 hours

Practical Instruction – 360 Operations

Anatomy and Physiology -The subjects of Anatomy and Physiology shall include, but is not limited to the following issues: Human Anatomy, Human Physiology.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 20 hours

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Esthetics – 200 hours

The required subjects of instruction in Esthetics shall be completed with the minimum hours of technical instruction and practical operations for each subject-matter as follows:

Manual, Electrical and Chemical Facials - The subject of manual, electrical and chemical facials shall include, but is not limited to the following techniques and procedures: Manual Facials including cleansing, scientific manipulations, packs, and masks. Electrical Facials include the use of electrical modalities, dermal lights and electrical apparatus, for facials and skin care purposes; however, machines capable of producing an electrical current shall not be used to stimulate so as to contract, or for the purpose of contracting, the muscles of the body or face. Chemical Facials include chemical skin peels, packs, masks and scrubs. Training shall emphasize that only the non-living, uppermost layers of facial skin, known as the epidermis, may be removed, and only for the purpose of beautification.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 30 hours

Practical Instruction - 40 Total Operations
10 Manual Facials
15 Electrical Facials
15 Chemical Facials

Eyebrow Beautification and Make-up -The subject of Eyebrow Beautification shall include, but is not limited to, the following issues: Eyebrow Arching and Hair Removal, including the use of wax, tweezers, electric or manual, and depilatories for the removal of superfluous hair. The subject of Makeup shall include, but is not limited to, the following issues: skin analysis, complete and corrective makeup, the application of false eyelashes, and lash and brow tinting, if a product exists that is not disapproved, prohibited or banned by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 35 hours

Practical Instruction - 40 Operations

20 Eye Beautification (Hair Removal)

20 Make Up Applications

Salon Business and Professional Development -communication skills, personal and professional ethics, customer service skills, decorum, record keeping, client service records, rules and regulations, field trips, job readiness skills, and seeking employment.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 13 hours

Practical Instruction – 20 Total Operations

16 Client Communication

4 Salon Business

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Manicuring and Pedicuring – 100 hours

The required subjects of instruction in Manicuring and Pedicuring shall be completed with the minimum hours of technical instruction and practical operation for each subject-matter as follows:

Manicuring and Pedicuring - The subject of Manicuring and Pedicuring shall include, but are not limited to, the following issues: Water and oil manicure, including nail analysis, and hand/foot and arm/ankle massage.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 15 hours

Practical Instruction - 35 Operations

20 Manicures

15 Pedicures

Artificial Nails and Wraps - Artificial nails including acrylic: liquid and powder brush-ons, artificial nail tips and nail wraps and repairs.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 25 hours

Practical Instruction - 120 (nails) Total Operations

50 Acrylic Nails

50 Artificial Nails

20 Nail Wraps

Salon Business and Professional Development– communication skills, personal and professional ethics, customer service skills, decorum, record keeping, client service records, rules and regulations, field trips, job readiness skills, and seeking employment.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 4 hours

Practical Instruction – 16 Total Operations

14 Client Communication

2 Salon Business

1600 TOTAL HOURS

Satisfactory Academic Progress Evaluation Points:

Day program

1st Evaluation Point: 450 Hours/15 Weeks

2nd Evaluation Point: 900 Hours/30 Weeks

3rd Evaluation Point: 1250 Hours/42 Weeks

4th Evaluation Point: 1600 Hours/54 Weeks

Evening program

1st Evaluation Point: 450 Hours/22.5 Weeks

2nd Evaluation Point: 900 Hours/45 Weeks

3rd Evaluation Point: 1250 Hours/62.5 Weeks

4th Evaluation Point: 1600 Hours/80 Weeks

PROGRAM TITLE: ESTHETICIAN

600 hours

INSTRUCTOR'S NAME: _____

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The primary purpose of the Esthetician Course is to train the student in the basic manipulative skills, safety judgments, proper work habits, and desirable attitudes necessary to pass the State Board examination and for competency in job entry level positions in Esthetics or related career field. All classes are taught in English.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES:

Upon completion of the course requirements, the determined graduate will be able to:

1. Project a positive attitude and a sense of personal integrity and self-confidence.
2. Practice proper grooming and effective communications skills and visual poise.
3. Understand employer/employee relationships and respect the need to deliver worthy service for value received.
4. Perform the basic skin care services, work with facial machines, hair removal and makeup.
5. Apply the theory, technical information and related matter to assure sound judgments, decisions, and procedures.

OCCUPATIONS:

Skin Care Specialist 39-5094.00

PROGRAM TEXTS:

Milady's Standard: MindTap Esthetics for Milady Standard Esthetics, 11th Edition

Milady's Standard: Online Licensing Preparation Access Code

State Board Rules and Regulations - https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/laws_regs/act_regs.pdf

State Board Health and Training Course: https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/schools/healthsafety_textbook.pdf

State Board Health and Training Course Exam Book: https://www.barbercosmo.ca.gov/schools/student_booklet.pdf

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

Make up DVDs, Skin Care Dictionary, Hair Removal Technique, Aromatherapy, The SPA Encyclopedia, Advance Face/Body Treatment, Common Skin Disease, Skin Care and Cosmetic Ingredients, Face Shapes, Skin Lesions, Anatomy and Physiology Wall Charts, Micro-dermabrasion and DVD, Chemical Peel and Exfoliation and DVD, Skin Type and Aging Analysis and DVD, various subject relevant media resources, and online resources.

METHODS OF PRESENTATION:

The clock hour education is provided through a sequential set of learning steps which address specific tasks necessary for state board preparation, graduation and job entry level skills. Clinic equipment, implements, and products are comparable to those used in the industry. Each student will receive instruction that relates to the performance of useful, creative, and productive career oriented activities. The course is presented through well-developed lesson plans, which reflect current educational methods. Subjects are presented by means of lecture, demonstration, and student participation. Audio-visual aids, guest speakers, field trips and other related learning methods are used in the course.

TESTING POLICY:

Theory knowledge will be evaluated after each unit of study. Students will also be required to take a written, phase one final exam, a mid-term and a final exam. Practical Skills will be tested with a Practical Exam at the completion of Phase One Training, Mid Term at the completion of approximately 300 hours and Final at the completion of approximately 500 hours or more. A student must complete the minimum hours in each subject in order to graduate and be eligible to take the state board exams.

EVALUATION METHODS:

To determine academic progress, students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical performances. Theory is evaluated after each unit of study. Practical assignments are evaluated as completed and counted toward course completion ONLY when rated as satisfactory or better. If the performance does not meet satisfactory requirements, it is not counted and the performance must be repeated. At least two comprehensive practical skills evaluations will be conducted during the course of study. Practical skills are evaluated according to text procedures, performance standards established by the state licensing

agency, and set forth in the practical skills evaluation criteria adopted by the school. Students must maintain a cumulative grade average of 70% and pass a FINAL written and practical exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and incomplete assignments.

PROGRAM TITLE: ESTHETICIAN

600 hours

Numerical grades are considered according to the following scale:

GRADING SYSTEM:

WRITTEN AND PRACTICAL

90% - 100% = A

80% - 89% = B

70% - 79% = C

60% - 69% = D

Below 60% = F

BELOW 70% = BELOW STANDARDS/NEEDS IMPROVEMENT*

*All Assessments (practical and written) must be passed with 70% or higher

KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL OBJECTIVES:

Important Notification – the minimum hours of technical instruction hours per subject must be completed to be eligible for completion and state board exams. In addition, the minimum number of operations and operation hours must be completed to be eligible for completion and state board exams. Depending on how long a student needs to complete the required number of practical operations, a student may exceed the total number of hours required in a subject, or may not have the minimum hours required in a subject. If a student does not have meet the total number of hours required, the student will need to complete additional hours to meet the requirements in that subject.

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Facials-350 Hours

Includes, but is not limited to the following techniques and procedures:

Manual, Electrical and Chemical Facials

Manual Facials including cleansing, scientific manipulations, packs, and masks.

Electrical Facials include the use of electrical modalities, dermal lights and electrical apparatus, for facials and skin care purposes

Chemical Facials include chemical skin peels, packs, masks and scrubs.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 70 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction- 150 Total Operations

45 Manual Facials

60 Chemical Facials

45 Electrical Facials

Preparation

Client consultation, intake procedures, contraindications, professionalism, client record keeping, pre and post operative care, CPR/AED, salon and spa skills.

Technical Instruction/Theory- 30 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction- 75 Total Operations

50 Professional Development

25- Salon Business

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Health and Safety – 200 hours

Includes, but is not limited to the following techniques and procedures:

Laws and Regulations – The Barbering and Cosmetology Act and the Board’s Rules and Regulations

Technical Instruction/Theory – 10 hours

Health and Safety Considerations (including the State Board Health and Safety Curriculum) - The subject of Health and Safety shall include, but is not limited to, the following techniques and procedures: Training in chemicals and health in establishments, material safety data sheets, protection from hazardous chemicals and preventing chemical injuries, health and safety laws and agencies, communicable diseases including HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis B. Chemical composition and purpose of cosmetic and skin care preparation. Elementary chemical makeup, chemical skin peels, physical and chemical changes of matter. Electrical current, principles of operating electrical devices, and the various safety precautions used when operating electrical equipment.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 50 hours

Disinfection and Sanitation: Procedures to protect the health and safety of the consumer as well as the technician. Proper disinfection procedures. Disinfection shall be emphasized throughout the entire training period and must be performed before use of all instruments and equipment.

Technical Instruction/Theory - 10 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction – 210 Operations
210- Sanitation and Disinfection

Anatomy, and Physiology - Human Anatomy, Human Physiology, Bacteriology, skin analysis and conditions.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 25 hours

Technical Instruction and Practical Training in Creative Hair Removal and Make-up – 50 hours

Includes, but not limited to:

Eyebrow Beautification- Eyebrow shaping and hair removal techniques, hair analysis, waxing, tweezing, manual or electrical depilatories.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 15 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction – 50 Operations

10-Hair Removal- Use of Tweezers

40-Hair Removal- Use of Wax

Make-up - Skin analysis, basic and corrective application, application of false eyelashes.

Technical Instruction/Theory – 15 hours

Minimum Practical Instruction – 40 Operations

40- Make Up Demonstrations

Satisfactory Academic Progress Evaluation Points:

1st Evaluation Point: 300 Hours/12 Weeks

2nd Evaluation Point: 600 Hours/24 Weeks

CATALOG ADDENDA

The following policy and/or program changes have occurred since this catalog was originally published.

The Catalog Addenda make any previous version null and void from the date of publication of the addenda.

Effective Date: May 6, 2019

Academic Information

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

Grading

To assess the qualitative measure of academic progress, students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of practical performances. Theory is evaluated after each unit of study. Practical assignments are evaluated as completed and counted toward course completion ONLY when rated as satisfactory or better. If the skill does not meet satisfactory requirements, it is not counted and the skill must be repeated. At least two comprehensive practical skills evaluations will be conducted during the course of study. Practical skills are evaluated according to text procedures, performance standards established by the state licensing agency, and set forth in the practical skills evaluation criteria adopted by the school. Students must maintain a cumulative grade average of 70% and pass a FINAL academic and skill exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and incomplete assignments.

Non-credit Remedial Courses

Non-credit remedial courses have no effect upon the institution's satisfactory academic progress standards as no such courses are offered.

Institutional Withdrawal

Withdrawing from the institution has no effect upon the student's satisfactory academic progress.

The school uses a four –point scale to determine academic standing according to the following grading chart:

Letter Grade	Numerical Percentage	Description	Quality Points
A	90 – 100%	Outstanding	4.0
B	80 - 89%	Above Average	3.0
C	70 – 79%	Average	2.0
D	60 – 69%	Below Average	1.0
Grad	N/A	Grad	N/A

Grad (Grad): A student who successfully completes a Cosmetology, Barbering, Esthetician, or Manicuring program and meets the requirements for graduation from that program will receive a grad grade (Grad) for the final grade of the program.

Effective Date: May 6, 2019

Academic Information

CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE TO MEET SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

Qualitative Evaluation - The qualitative element used to determine academic progress is a reasonable system of grades as determined by assigned academic learning. Students are assigned theory study and a minimum number of skill assignments as required for course completion. Academic progression is evaluated after each unit of study. Students must maintain an academic grade average of 2.0 or 70% and pass a final academic and skill exam prior to graduation. Students must make up failed or missed tests and/or courses. Grades for Transfer clock hours or financial aid credits and Withdrawal (W), Withdrawal Cancel (WC), Incomplete (INC) will not count towards Qualitative Evaluation. For Repeat classes, the latest grade will be included in the Qualitative Evaluation.

Effective Date: May 9, 2019

Student Information

ARBITRATION POLICY

Should a dispute arise which could not be settled through the school's internal grievance procedures, students and the school have agreed to arbitration at the time of enrollment as the only means legal recourse. Any dispute a student may bring against Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., and/or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries, Milan Institute, Milan Institute of Cosmetology, or any of its parents, subsidiaries, successors, officers, directors, or employees, without limitation, (hereinafter collectively and individually referred to as "ACH") or which ACH may bring against a student, no matter how characterized, pleaded or styled, shall be resolved by binding arbitration pursuant to the Federal Arbitration Act and conducted by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), at the ACH location which the student attends or was attending, and under its Supplementary Rules for Consumer Related Disputes, and decided by a single arbitrator. Any dispute over the interpretation, enforceability or scope of this Arbitration Agreement shall be decided by the Arbitrator, and not by a Court. Both students and school explicitly waive any right to a jury trial, and understand that the decision of the arbitrator will be binding, and not merely advisory.

Neither ACH nor student shall file any lawsuit against the other in any court and agree that any suit filed in violation of this provision shall be promptly dismissed by the court in favor of arbitration. Both ACH and school agree that the party enforcing arbitration shall be awarded costs and fees of compelling arbitration.

The costs of the arbitration filing fee, arbitrator's compensation, and facilities fees that exceed the applicable court filing fee will be paid by ACH.

Any dispute or claim brought by ACH or student shall be brought solely in their individual capacity, and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class action, representative proceeding, mass action or consolidated action.

Any remedy available from a court under the law shall be available in the arbitration.

To the extent a student has outstanding federal student loan obligations incurred in connection with their enrollment at ACH, any arbitration award providing monetary damages shall direct that those damages be first paid toward the student loan obligations.

Students and/or ACH may, but need not, be represented by an attorney at arbitration.

Information about the AAA arbitration process and the AAA Supplementary Rules for Consumer Related Disputes can be obtained at www.adr.org or 1-800-778-7879. Students must disclose the Arbitration Agreement document they signed at the time of enrollment to the AAA.

We agree that neither we nor anyone else who later becomes a party to this predispute arbitration agreement will use it to stop you from bringing a lawsuit concerning our acts or omissions regarding the making of the Federal Direct Loan or the provision by us of educational services for which the Federal Direct Loan was obtained. You may file a lawsuit for such a claim or you may be a member of a class action lawsuit for such a claim even if you do not file it. This provision does not apply to other claims. We agree that only the court is to decide whether a claim asserted in the lawsuit is a claim regarding the making of the Federal Direct Loan or the provision of educational services for which the loan was obtained. We make the proceeding agreement only to the extent required by a valid regulation issues by the U.S. Department of Education.

Effective Date: May 30, 2019

About Milan Institute of Cosmetology

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology is a private institution with approval to operate in the State of California based on provisions of the California Private Postsecondary Education Act (CPPEA) of 2009, which was effective January 1, 2010. Milan Institute of Cosmetology in Visalia, Fairfield, and La Quinta, CA under Section 94890(a)(1) of CPPEA, is approved to operate by means of accreditation until January 1, 2022.

The act is administered by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education, under the Department of Consumer Affairs.

Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education

P.O. Box 980818

West Sacramento, CA 95798-0818

(916) 431-6959

www.bppe.ca.gov

Effective Date: June 5, 2019

Program Outline, Cosmetology

Please add the following to the end of the Cosmetology Program Outline in Section A, Page 4:

The Day versions of this program are scheduled for 30 hours per week. The Evening version of this program is scheduled for 20 hours per week.

Program Outline, Esthetician

Please add the following to the end of the Esthetician Program Outline in Section B, Page 3:

The Day version of this program is scheduled for 25 hours per week.

APPROVALS, ACCREDITATION & AUTHORIZATION

APPROVALS, ACCREDITATION & AUTHORIZATION

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology, is licensed by the Department of Consumer Affairs:

Department of Consumer Affairs
Board of Barbering and Cosmetology (BBC)
P.O. Box 944226
Sacramento, CA 94244
(800) 952-5210 / FAX: (916) 575-7281

Amarillo College of Hairdressing, Inc., d/b/a Milan Institute of Cosmetology, is accredited by the:

National Accrediting Commission of Career Arts and Sciences (NACCAS)
3015 Colvin Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone: (703) 600-7600

This campus' accreditation status with NACCAS is "Additional Location Accreditation".

Effective Date: July 1, 2019

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Appeal Procedure

A student who loses aid eligibility due to failure to maintain satisfactory academic progress may appeal the status. The student must submit a written appeal of the dismissal within one week of the date the school took action. The appeal should be addressed to the School Director. The reasons for which a student may appeal include death of a relative, an injury or illness of the student, death in the family, etc. Supporting documentation must accompany the written appeal. For example, an appeal based on illness of the student should include applicable medical documentation. After successful appeal, with an academic plan, the student will be placed on SAP Probation for the following evaluation/payment period. The student must be at satisfactory academic progress at the end of the probationary period or financial aid eligibility will be terminated.

The student's appeal must address the following:

- The basis for the appeal – description of the special circumstances and,
- The reason why the student failed to meet the SAP standard(s) and,
- What has changed in the student's situation so that he or she will now be able to meet SAP standards.

Students are allowed one appeal to remain eligible for financial aid in an academic program.

Leave of Absence / Temporary Interruptions – For students returning from an approved leave of absence, their contract period and maximum time frame will be extended by the same number of days taken in the leave of absence. Reasonable provisions will be provided for LOAs or other temporary interruptions, such as academic advising or review of material when resuming training.

SAP Re-Entry - Students who have violated FA Probation and have been dismissed shall not be eligible for financial aid in the same program of study. Students may have the opportunity to return in a different program of study and be eligible for financial aid with an additional Satisfactory Academic Progress appeal.

Re-enrollment/Re-entrance

Re-enrollment or re-entrance will be approved only after evidence is shown to the director's satisfaction that conditions which caused the interruption or unsatisfactory progress have been corrected. Re-entering students return to the institution in the same progress status as when they left.

Effective Date: July 1, 2019

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

The school sets forth specific expectations for the purpose of promoting a positive learning environment and a pathway to career success. Developing efficient work habits, a positive attitude and definite goals during training can only enhance the graduate's potential for success.

Students are expected to:

1. Attend all classes according to the assigned schedule including theory classes even if all required tests are completed. Theory class is a critical part of your training.
2. Arrive for all classes on time. Students may not be allowed to attend class or to clock in until the scheduled class is dismissed. The determination will be made by school staff based on the circumstances causing the tardiness. Excessive tardiness may result in suspension.
3. Complete all assigned theory, practical and clinic assignments in the designated time frames. It is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor regarding makeup exams. The Final Transcript of Hours will not be released to the student or State Board until all graduation requirements have been met and a comprehensive final written and practical exam has been passed.
4. Notify a staff member within one (1) hour of your start time of absenteeism or tardiness so that proper arrangements can be made to service clients that may be scheduled.
5. Notify a staff member when leaving the facility for any reason other than lunch time and closing.
6. Only perform services on clients after successfully completing the Phase One Requirements and have passed a written and practical competency evaluation.
7. Practice courtesy and professionalism at all times when dealing with other students, clients, instructors, staff and visitors.
8. Follow all state laws and regulations at all times during school.
9. Comply with the school's Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy at all times. Failure to maintain satisfactory progress may cause loss of or delays in funding, delay in graduation and additional tuition charges.
10. Park only in the designated areas for student parking. Front row parking is ALWAYS reserved for client use. The school does provide parking for its students.
11. Keep all student and client analysis and service records up to date.
12. Recommend and prescribe appropriate services and retail products to each client assigned in order to develop professional skills.
13. Strive to continually improve abilities through education and practice.

GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION

The following types of social behavior that keep you and your fellow students from learning are not acceptable and may result in a warning, probation, suspension and/or termination. *Milan Institute of Cosmetology reserves the right to take any disciplinary action it deems necessary and reasonable under the circumstances.*

- a. Refusing to service an assigned customer or refusing to comply with the instructor's assignment. Unprepared or refusal to perform a clinic service or practical assignment may result in the student leaving for the day. Excessive refusals may result in termination.
- b. Disrupting class or sleeping in class.

Catalog Addenda

- c. Not involved in curriculum related activities at all times while clocked in. Students who are clocked in may not linger in the facility and distract other students from training responsibilities. Excessive time in the student lounge is not allowed.
- d. Unauthorized personal visitors to the school. Guests will be asked to leave unless they are scheduled for a service in the student salon.
- e. Using the business phone or personal cellular phone for incoming or outgoing calls without the expressed permission of a staff member.
- f. Cheating, dishonesty or falsification of records.
- g. Not following scheduled breaks. The time for breaks will depend on the classes scheduled and the student salon floor services that are assigned. Students are required to clock out for a minimum of 30 minutes each day for a lunch break. Failure to do so may result in lost time and/or disciplinary action. As consideration to fellow students, clients and instructors, please notify the school if you are not returning from a lunch break.
- h. Not following time clock procedures by not clocking in and out accurately to reflect hours in attendance. No student may clock in/out for others. If a student fails to clock in/ out, they will not receive credit for time in school.
- i. Not following sanitation requirements. Understand that training involves sanitation, cleanliness and equipment care. Students are responsible for personal workstations and work areas. Daily assigned sanitation duties must be evaluated before clocking out each day. State Board requires all students to follow sanitation rules and practices at all times.
- j. Non-compliance with the published dress code which includes students wearing the required name badge and practicing proper hygiene and grooming at all times. Students not in compliance with dress code will not be allowed to clock in until in compliance.
- k. Violation of Student Social Media policy or Anti-Bullying policy.
- l. Criticizing another student's work.
- m. Cursing; using foul language or vulgar language; immoral or unprofessional conduct, discussing sexual activities or beliefs, unethical and unprofessional subject matter during school hours.
- n. Arguing with an instructor in the presence of another student or customer.
- o. Consuming or possessing alcoholic beverages and/or illegal substances during school time or on school grounds.
- p. No smoking, chewing gum, eating and/or drinking except in designated areas.
- q. Theft from a student, customer, or school (property and/or money) will result in immediate termination. Students are responsible for the security of their own property. The school is not responsible for lost, stolen, missing, and/or broken items.
- r. Behavior which creates a safety hazard to self, students, faculty, or staff including, but not limited to willful destruction of property and possession of weapons while on campus.
- s. Threats of violence, or the credible accusation of such, will result in IMMEDIATE suspension to allow for a thorough investigation of the situation. This investigation will be conducted within 3 business days and the student will be notified of the outcome by the Campus Director.

A student who, upon violation of a conduct policy or other egregious behavior or incident, may be placed on a status of Conduct Probation due to conduct unbecoming of a student at Milan. This status is an official warning that the student's conduct is in violation of Milan Student Rules, but does not merit, at this point, an expulsion or suspension.

A student on conduct probation is deemed "not in good standing" with Milan. If there is a finding of responsibility for subsequent violations of the student rules during this period of time, more severe sanctions may be administered including immediate termination. Student who are subjected to Conduct

Catalog Addenda

Violations face actions to be determined based on the severity of the issue at hand and documentation of such will remain in the permanent student file.

Effective Date: July 9, 2019

ACADEMIC INFORMATION – Cosmetology related programs

CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE TO MEET SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

Evaluation Periods - Milan shall evaluate academic progress for all students at regular intervals (i.e. end of each payment period, academic year or program completion as detailed in the Program Overviews). Evaluations must be performed when a student reaches the scheduled hours of a payment period.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION – Allied Health related programs

CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE TO MEET SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

Evaluation Periods - Milan shall evaluate academic progress for all students at regular intervals (i.e. end of each payment period, academic year or program completion as detailed in the Program Overviews). Evaluations must be performed when a student reaches the scheduled hours or FA credits of a payment period.

Effective Date: August 9, 2019

ACADEMIC INFORMATION - ALL PROGRAMS

Re-entry/Reinstatement Assessment

All programs except Cosmetology-related programs

Re-entry/Reinstatements *less than 6 months from Last Day of Attendance (LDA)*

1. If applicable, a student's technical skills will be evaluated to determine current competency in the practical aspects of the program and treated as if the student did not cease attendance for purposes of determining the student's academic standing for the period. If skills are lacking, a Course Improvement Action will be required.
2. The student will be given credit for the courses previously successfully passed. Any student reinstating with a cumulative grade-point average below a 2.00, will repeat any course(s) below a 2.00 GPA.
3. A student with only externship course remaining must be evaluated on technical based skills required for externship. If a student is proficient in all the technical/hands on skills, the student may proceed to externship. If a student is not proficient in all the technical/hands on skills, the student will need to be placed on a Course Improvement Action Plan until skills are considered proficient for the externship.
4. A student may have a discussion with the campus Education Leader to address the student's desire to repeat coursework to improve academic outcomes. If, after discussion with the campus Education Leader, it is decided that in the best interest of the student to repeat the coursework/hours, the campus Education Leader will record on the Evaluation of Prior Education that the prior education has been forfeited to improve educational outcomes. A written statement by the student explaining reasoning for repeating course work will also be attached to the Evaluation of Prior Education Form.
5. All re-entry/reinstatements will have any prior Satisfactory Academic Progress status determination applied to the re-entry/reinstatement as required.

Re-entry/Reinstatements *greater than 6 months from LDA*

1. A student accepted for re-entry/reinstatement will be required to pass academic and/or technical skill assessments with a 70% or higher for each course previously completed with a 2.00 GPA or higher to be eligible for course credit. Any course below a 2.00 GPA will be repeated. The Education Leader will set up course and skill assessment with the instructors.
2. A student may have a discussion with the campus Education Leader, after the review of the evaluation for acceptance of prior education, to address the student's desire to repeat coursework to improve academic outcomes. If, after discussion with the campus Education Leader, it is decided that in the best interest of the student to repeat the coursework/hours, the campus Education Leader will record on the Evaluation of Prior Education that the prior education has been forfeited to improve educational outcomes. A written statement by the student explaining reasoning for repeating course work will also be attached to the Evaluation of Prior Education.
3. A student must be enrolled in any courses that have changed since the prior enrollment (Strategies for Success (SFS), Professional Development Course (PDC), Externship hours modified, course hours/content changed, etc.). In instances when a student receives credit for

Catalog Addenda

SFS and/or PDC, the student will be encouraged to attend SFS/PDC PRIOR to re-entry/reinstatement to re-acclimate to the educational setting.

4. Any student who is reinstating directly to externship will reinstate dependent upon Career Services placement of the student on an extern site. The re-entry/reinstatement date will be provided by Career Services to ensure that a site is available.
5. All re-entry/reinstatements will have any prior Satisfactory Academic Progress status determination applied to the re-entry/reinstatement as required.

Additional Re-entry/Reinstatement Guidelines

Re-entering/Reinstating a student who needs skill improvement prior to beginning courses or going to externship:

1. After the evaluation of prior education has been completed, if applicable, a Course Improvement Plan will be executed to enroll a student into a specific course to prepare the student to successfully move forward in the program (examples - additional modules or externship). This will often be used for skill improvement in medical, dental, and massage.
2. The Course Improvement Plan should include specific skills and/or knowledge the student is deficient and needs improving. The student will be enrolled into the course that offers laboratory/clinical that will allow the student to successfully reach proficiency. A student will be enrolled into an entire course or module focusing on specific skills that requirement improvement.
3. The Course Improvement Plan must contain the specific course or module the student is enrolling and specific skills focusing on (in addition to the course content). It is imperative that the student is enrolled and scheduled in a specific course or module.
4. Once the student is enrolled in the course, the course grade previously earned will revert to Repeat ("R"). A new course with scheduled and attended hours will appear on the transcript.

All Cosmetology Related Programs

Re-entry/Reinstatements *less* than 6 months from LDA

1. The student will be given credit for the technical skills, academic tests, and hours previously completed. In addition, if applicable, attendance, academic, and practical action plans will be created to ensure student success.
2. Students who are accepted for re-entry/reinstatement in these clock hour programs within 180 days from their last date of attendance will be allowed to maintain their prior earned hours.
3. A student may have a discussion with the campus Education Leader to address the student's desire to repeat coursework to improve academic outcomes. If, after discussion with the campus Education Leader, it is decided that in the best interest of the student to repeat the coursework/hours, the campus Education Leader will record on the Evaluation of Prior Education that the prior education has been forfeited to improve educational outcomes. A written statement by the student explaining reasoning for repeating course work will also be attached to the Evaluation of Prior Education.
4. Any student re-entry/reinstatement with a cumulative grade-point average below a 2.00 will have an academic assessment completed (written assessment). If applicable, an academic action plan will be created to assist the student in achieving the required 2.00 GPA.
5. All re-entry/reinstatements will have any prior Satisfactory Academic Progress status determination applied to the re-entry/reinstatement as required.

Re-entry/Reinstatements *greater* than 6 months from LDA

Catalog Addenda

1. Any student accepted for re-entry/reinstatement in a clock hour program after 180 days from their last date of attendance will have assessment testing completed to determine retention of prior education – both academic and technical assessments.
2. Assessments determines the prospective student's technical skills and academic knowledge compared to Milan's check points as defined for student progress.
3. A student may have a discussion with the campus Education Leader, after the review of the evaluation for acceptance of prior education, to address the student's desire to repeat coursework to improve academic outcomes. If, after discussion with the campus Education Leader, it is decided that in the best interest of the student to repeat the coursework/hours, the campus Education Leader will record on the Evaluation of Prior Education that the prior education has been forfeited to improve educational outcomes. A written statement by the student explaining reasoning for repeating course work will also be attached to the Evaluation of Prior Education.
4. All re-entry/reinstatements will have any prior Satisfactory Academic Progress status determination applied to the re-entry/reinstatement as required.

Catalog Staff Insert I

Milan Institute of Cosmetology in Visalia, Ca.

Effective: May 2019

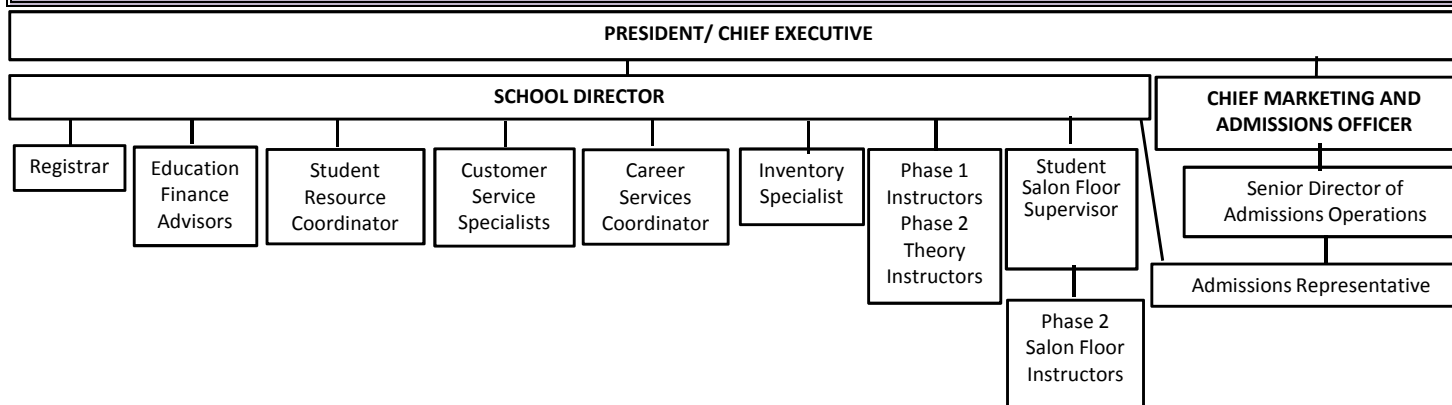
3238 South Fairway Ave

Visalia, CA 93277

P: (559) 730-5350

F:(559)750-4205

www.milaninstitute.edu



Administration

President/Chief Executive Officer	Gary Yasuda	Senior Director of Admissions – Mgt	Roger Moore
VP of FA and Regulatory Affairs	Linda Buchanan	Senior Director of Admissions – Ops	Carla Larson
Chief Mktg & Admissions Officer	Fred Carini	Director of Education	Jean Rydahl

Campus Administration

School Director	Patrick Taylor	Lead Customer Service Specialist	Belen Garcia
Director of Admissions	Andrea Gonzales	Customer Service Specialist	Esmeralda Arceo
Admissions Representative	Celeste Santos	Customer Service Specialist	Cheyenne Woods
Admissions Representative	Jill McVaigh	Inventory Specialist	Adrienne Riezebos
Education Finance Advisor	Patty Martinez	Student Resource Coordinator	Heather Burns
Registrar	Dominique Gomez	Career Services Coordinator	Marla Bermudez

Faculty

Student Salon Floor Supervisor	Rosalie Powers	11 years as a licensed Cosmetologist
Cosmetology Instructor	Jill Evans	4 years as a licensed Cosmetologist
Cosmetology Instructor	Lorraine Gasper	34 years as a licensed Cosmetologist, 7 years as a licensed Esthetician
Cosmetology Instructor	Lindsay Belt	4 years as a licensed Cosmetologist
Cosmetology Instructor	Michele Davidian	34 years as a licensed Cosmetologist
Cosmetology Instructor	Rebecca Carver	12 years as a licensed Cosmetologist
Cosmetology Instructor	Sandra Legaspi	11 years as a licensed Cosmetologist
Cosmetology Instructor	Terry Lynn Post	20 years as a licensed Cosmetologist
Cosmetology Instructor	Theresa Sampietro	13 years as a licensed Cosmetologist
Cosmetology Instructor	Vanessa Valencia	19 years as a licensed Cosmetologist
Cosmetology Instructor- Sub	Roxann Callahan	41 years as a licensed Cosmetologist

Milan Institute of Cosmetology
Catalog Insert II - Schedule of Tuition and Costs
3238 S. Fairway Street, Visalia, CA 93277

Effective May 2019

Day Program	Effective Date	Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF)	Supplies with Tax	Lab Fee	Tuition 1st Academic Year *	Tuition 2nd Academic Year*	Total Tuition**	TOTAL COST***
Cosmetology 1600 Hours	2/1/2019	\$0.00	\$249.55	\$100.00	\$11,053.37	\$8,597.08	\$19,650.45	\$20,000.00
Evening Program	Effective Date	Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF)	Supplies with Tax	Lab Fee	Tuition 1st Academic Year*	Tuition 2nd Academic Year*	Total Tuition**	TOTAL COST***
Cosmetology 1600 Hours	2/1/2019	\$0.00	\$249.55	\$100.00	\$11,053.37	\$8,597.08	\$19,650.45	\$20,000.00
Day Program	Effective Date	Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF)	Supplies with Tax	Lab Fee	Tuition 1st Payment Period*	Tuition 2nd Payment Period*	Total Tuition**	TOTAL COST***
Esthetician 600 hours	2/1/2019	\$0.00	\$249.55	\$100.00	\$5,050.23	\$5,050.22	\$10,100.45	\$10,450.00

* Total tuition charges for a period of attendance ** Total tuition charges for the entire educational program

*** Total charges for the entire educational program

Additional Cost Disclosures:

Book Costs - Books, materials and supplies are provided at no charge to the student, unless otherwise indicated. For any materials that are an additional charge, the student may choose to opt-out on the Enrollment Agreement.

Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF)

The State of California established the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) to relieve or mitigate economic loss suffered by a student in an educational program at a qualifying institution, who is or was a California resident while enrolled, or was enrolled in a residency program, if the student enrolled in the institution, prepaid tuition, and suffered an economic loss. Unless relieved of the obligation to do so, you must pay the state-imposed assessment for the STRF, or it must be paid on your behalf, if you are a student in an educational program, who is a California resident, or are enrolled in a residency program, and prepay all or part of your tuition. You are not eligible for protection from the STRF and you are not required to pay the STRF assessment, if you are not a California resident, or are not enrolled in a residency program.

It is important that you keep copies of your enrollment agreement, financial aid documents, receipts, or any other information that documents the amount paid to the school. Questions regarding the STRF may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education, 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, (916) 431-6959 or (888) 370-7589.

To be eligible for STRF, you must be a California resident or are enrolled in a residency program, prepaid tuition, paid or deemed to have paid the STRF assessment, and suffered an economic loss as a result of any of the following:

1. The institution, a location of the institution, or an educational program offered by the institution was closed or discontinued, and you did not choose to participate in a teach-out plan approved by the Bureau or did not complete a chosen teach-out plan approved by the Bureau.
2. You were enrolled at an institution or a location of the institution within the 120 day period before the closure of the institution or location of the institution, or were enrolled in an educational program within the 120 day period before the program was discontinued.
3. You were enrolled at an institution or a location of the institution more than 120 days before the closure of the institution or location of the institution, in an educational program offered by the institution as to which the Bureau determined there was a significant decline in the quality or value of the program more than 120 days before closure.
4. The institution has been ordered to pay a refund by the Bureau but has failed to do so.
5. The institution has failed to pay or reimburse loan proceeds under a federal student loan program as required by law, or has failed to pay or reimburse proceeds received by the institution in excess of tuition and other costs.
6. You have been awarded restitution, a refund, or other monetary award by an arbitrator or court, based on a violation of this chapter by an institution or representative of an institution, but have been unable to collect the award from the institution.
7. You sought legal counsel that resulted in the cancellation of one or more of your student loans and have an invoice for services rendered and evidence of the cancellation of the student loan or loans.

To qualify for STRF reimbursement, the application must be received within four (4) years from the date of the action or event that made the student eligible for recovery from STRF.

A student whose loan is revived by a loan holder or debt collector after a period of noncollection may, at any time, file a written application for recovery from STRF for the debt that would have otherwise been eligible for recovery. If it has been more than four (4) years since the action or event that made the student eligible, the student must have filed a written application for recovery within the original four (4) year period, unless the period has been extended by another act of law.

However, no claim can be paid to any student without a social security number or a taxpayer identification number.

INSERT III - Start Calendar and Student Holiday Calendar

MILAN INSTITUTE OF COSMETOLOGY
3238 South Fairway, Visalia, CA 93277
P: (559) 730-5350
www.milaninstitute.edu

F: (559)750-4205

Effective January 2019

Business Hours
 Monday-Thursday 8:00am-7:00pm
 Friday 8:00am-5:00pm

CLASS START CALENDAR

2019	Cosmetology - Day (Mon., Tues., Sat.)	Cosmetology - Day (Wed., Thurs., Fri.)	Cosmetology - Eve. (Mon - Fri)	Esthetician - Day (Thurs.- Sat.)
January	1/22/2019	1/23/2019	1/7/2019	1/24/2019
February	2/4/2019	2/20/2019	2/19/2019	2/28/2019
March	3/4/2019	3/6/2019	3/11/2019	No Starts
April	4/15/2019 4/29/2019	4/17/2019	4/22/2019	4/4/2019
May	5/28/2019	5/15/2019 5/29/2019	5/13/2019	5/9/2019
June	6/10/2019	No Starts	6/24/2019	6/13/2019
July	7/15/2019 7/29/2019	7/17/2019	7/22/2019	7/25/2019
August	8/26/2019	8/14/2019 8/28/2019	No Starts	8/29/2019
September	No Starts	9/25/2019	9/3/2019 9/23/2019	No Starts
October	10/7/2019 10/21/2019	10/9/2019	No Starts	10/3/2019
November	11/18/2019	11/6/2019 11/20/2019	11/4/2019 11/25/2019	11/7/2019
December	12/2/2019	No Starts	No Starts	12/19/2019

STUDENT HOLIDAY CALENDAR

2019 STUDENT HOLIDAY CALENDAR	
New Year's Day - CLOSED	1/1/2019
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day - CLOSED	1/21/2019
President's Day - CLOSED	2/18/2019
Memorial Day - CLOSED	5/27/2019
Summer Break (Student unscheduled)	7/1/2019-7/6/2019
Independence Day - CLOSED	7/4/2019
Labor Day - CLOSED	9/2/2019
Thanksgiving - CLOSED	11/28/2019-11/30/2019
Winter Break - (students unscheduled)	12/23/2019-12/31/2019
Christmas Day - CLOSED	12/25/2019